

QT-6600

Touch Screen Smart Terminal

Reference Manual

Version 1.1 December 2008



CASIO[®]

Preface

This manual is intended to be used as a reference to the QT-6600 system. It provides details to allow whole understanding of the system capabilities, its operation, and how it can be used to solve many problems within the retail outlet. This manual does not describe actual programming, which is covered in the QT-6600 programming manual.

This manual consists of the following chapters:

1. Introduction

This chapter describes the concepts of development of the QT-6600 system.

2. Hardware configuration

This chapter outlines the hardware, optional devices and configurations of QT-6600 system.

3. Application systems

This chapter outlines the application system and overviews the function provided for the QT-6600 system.

4. Manager operation

This chapter explains the manager operations to use QT-6600 system.

5. Registrations

This chapter explains actual registration operations with example.

6. Refund mode operation

This chapter explains registrations in the RF or REG- mode.

7. Read and reset

This chapter explains detail of the read and reset operations and reports.

8. Appendices

These chapters show the record format and descriptions of individual files, total calculation method, meaning of error messages, etc.

- System down and recovery (in the Installation and Down Recovery manual)

This chapter explains actions to take and recovery methods when the system goes down.

Note: Casio reserves the right to change equipment and specifications without obligation and notification. The terms used in this manual may be different from those used in other manuals of Casio's product.

Printing history

Manual version

Version 1.0 : November, 2008

Version 1.1 : December, 2008

Software version

First Edition: November, 2008 Version 1.0

Second Edition: December, 2008 Version 1.1

Revised points

Introduction

The QT-6600 is a versatile intelligent terminal developed in accordance with the following concepts.

1) System concept

Developing a high performance economical system by adopting the restaurant, bar, fast food system.

– Shared check tracking

The QT-6600 system has the capability of check tracking system.

– Shared printer system

All terminals in the cluster can share remote printer(s).

– Collection, consolidation, and auto-program functions

The QT-6600 system is equipped with these functions by utilizing high-speed in-line data transfer system.

– Versatile terminal

With the QT-6600 system, any terminal has the same function, and can be designated as the master terminal by programming.

2) Software concept

A flexible application system for development, adopting the following methods:

– Function classified application system

3) Terminal hardware concept

Color LCD with touch panel

In addition to the above, the QT-6600 is also a terminal following characteristics:

– Expandability

The QT-6600 system can be connected to various peripheral devices (slip printer, modem, a personal computer, etc.)

– Reliability

The QT-6600 is provided with a self-diagnosis program so that the terminal can check the hardware. When a malfunction occurs during processing, an error report is logged into the system memory so that the error can quickly be corrected.

Contents

To prevent malfunctions caused by the weak batteries, charge the memory protection batteries for over 12-hours before installation or after a longtime vacation (over 30 days).

- **Before installation, initialize the terminal and leave it power on over 12-hours.**
- **After a longtime vacation, initialize the terminal and restore the program data if the terminal is in malfunction, and leave it power on over 12-hours.**
- **QT-6600 consumes batteries for saving data during 2 minutes after turning off the terminal.**
- **Do NOT power off the terminal over 10 times while a short term. (Except INIT or FC operation) Otherwise, it makes weak batteries.**

1.	Hardware configuration	R-10
1-1.	General configuration	R-10
1-2.	Hardware diagram	R-11
1-3.	Keyboard	R-12
1-4.	Display	R-13
1-5.	Cash drawer	R-14
1-6.	Input/output connectors	R-15
1-7.	Optional peripherals	R-16
1-8.	System configuration	R-17
2.	Application systems	R-23
2-1.	General description of application system	R-23
2-1-1.	File concept	R-23
2-1-2.	Linkage of totalizers	R-24
2-1-3.	Function keys	R-25
2-1-4.	Keyboard layout	R-25
2-1-5.	Mode control	R-26
2-1-6.	Operation prompt and error messages	R-26
2-1-7.	Printing control system	R-26
2-2.	General description of individual function keys	R-29
2-2-1.	System keys	R-29
2-2-2.	Finalize keys	R-30
2-2-3.	Transaction keys	R-30
2-3.	Remote printer control	R-39
2-3-1.	Remote printer system configuration	R-39
2-3-2.	Remote printer control setting	R-40
2-3-3.	Remote printer output control	R-41
2-3-4.	Remote printer backup processes	R-41
2-4.	Check tracking system	R-44
2-4-1.	Shared check tracking system	R-44
2-4-2.	Shared check tracking requirement	R-45
2-4-3.	Data backup when the master goes down	R-45
2-5.	Other check tracking system control	R-46
2-5-1.	The timing to clear check detail and index file after finalization	R-46
2-5-2.	Table transfer	R-46
2-5-3.	Store and recall	R-46
2-6.	Clerk control function	R-48
2-6-1.	Clerk interrupt	R-48
2-6-2.	Clerk detail memory	R-49
2-6-3.	Clerk training	R-49
2-6-4.	Manager mode control	R-49
2-7.	Arrangement key function and scheduler	R-51

Contents

2-7-1. Arrangement key function	R-51
2-7-2. Arrangement program example	R-55
2-7-3. Scheduled execution of arrangement function	R-55
2-8. Making graphic logo	R-56
2-8-1. About graphic logo	R-56
2-8-2. Making graphic logo procedure	R-56
2-9. Hourly item	R-57
2-9-1. Programming necessary files before using hourly item function.	R-57
2-10. Time and attendance	R-58
2-10-1. Corresponding relations of the file	R-59
2-10-2. Clock-in operation	R-62
2-10-3. Clock-out operation	R-65
2-11. Sign on control	R-68
2-11-1. Sign on	R-68
2-11-2. Solution to abnormality of master terminal	R-69
2-11-3. Solution to abnormality of satellite terminal	R-69
2-11-4. Sign on compulsory	R-69
2-12. IDC (Item Data Capture)	R-70
2-12-1. Available capturing items	R-70
2-12-2. Set up the IDC start / end	R-73
2-12-3. How to memorize the captured items	R-74
2-12-4. IDC data file structure	R-75
2-12-5. IDC data type	R-81
2-12-6. Transferring IDC	R-82
2-13. Electronic journal	R-83
2-13-1. Storing electronic journal	R-83
2-13-2. Issuing electronic journal report	R-83
2-13-3. Displaying normal electronic journal and producing guest receipts after sales.....	R-83
2-13-4. Transferring electronic journal memory	R-84
2-14. Simple time and attendance	R-85
2-14-1. Clock-in operation	R-85
2-14-2. Clock-out operation	R-86
2-14-3. Worktime display	R-86
2-14-4. Report	R-86
2-15. Magnetic card reading	R-87
3. Manager operation	R-90
3-1. Machine initialization	R-90
3-1-1. INIT	R-90
3-1-2. Flag clear	R-90

3-1-3.	INIT 2	R-91
3-1-4.	INIT code	R-91
3-2.	IPL (Initial Program Loading)	R-91
3-2-1.	IPL	R-91
3-2-2.	System configuration before IPL operation	R-92
3-3.	Manager function	R-93
3-3-1.	System connection check	R-94
3-3-2.	Remote on	R-95
3-3-3.	Remote off	R-95
3-3-4.	Busy reset	R-96
3-3-5.	Stock maintenance	R-97
3-3-6.	Drawer for clerk	R-98
3-3-7.	CHK# (Clerk interrupt)	R-98
3-3-8.	Order ID change	R-99
3-3-9.	Error log print	R-100
3-3-10.	System re-configuration	R-101
3-3-11.	Item Data Capture	R-102
3-3-12.	Euro change over	R-103
3-3-13.	Clerk window	R-104
3-3-14.	Customer	R-105
3-3-15.	Customer busy reset	R-106
3-3-16.	Sound	R-106
3-3-17.	Print batch maintenance file	R-107
3-3-18.	Execute batch maintenance file	R-108
3-3-19.	Re-index the scanning PLU file	R-109
3-3-20.	Licence code entry	R-110
3-3-21.	FTP client	R-110
3-3-22.	Maintenance data	R-111
3-3-23.	Printer logo send	R-112
3-3-24.	Clerk number	R-113
3-3-25.	Operation monitor	R-113
3-4.	System command execution	R-114
3-4-1.	X/Z reporting	R-114
3-4-2.	X/Z collection / consolidation	R-116
3-4-3.	Remote power control	R-116
3-5.	Data communication system	R-117
3-5-1.	Inline / online connectors	R-117
3-5-2.	Hardware interface	R-118
3-5-3.	Inline / online functions	R-120
3-6.	Collection / Consolidation system	R-121
3-6-1.	X/Z collection	R-123
3-6-2.	X/Z consolidation	R-125
3-6-3.	X/Z collection / consolidation	R-128
3-7.	Auto-programming function	R-131

Contents

3-7-1.	Auto-programming functions	R-131
3-7-2.	Auto-program operation and CF card utilities	R-132
4.	Registrations	R-138
4-1.	Clerk sign on / off operation	R-138
4-2.	Voiding the last registered item (<VOID> key operation)	R-139
4-3.	Voiding the previous registered item (<VOID> key operation)	R-140
4-4.	Cancelling of all data registered during the transaction	R-140
4-5.	Using the list function	R-142
4-6.	Using the set menu function and pulldown group function	R-143
4-7.	Post entry	R-146
4-8.	Separate check	R-147
4-9.	Open check	R-148
4-10.	Split payment (Dutch account)	R-148
4-11.	Media change	R-149
4-12.	Eat-in / Takeout	R-150
4-13.	Scanning PLU	R-150
4-14.	Shift PLU	R-153
4-15.	Printing barcode on receipts (UP-400 and UP-360)	R-153
4-16.	Round repeat function	R-154
4-17.	Mix & match / coupon	R-155
4-18.	Customer	R-156
4-19.	Table sharing	R-157
4-20.	Order character change	R-157
4-21.	Item search	R-157
4-22.	Scan Mix & match	R-158
4-23.	Time calculation	R-159
4-24.	Additional PLU character	R-160
5.	Refund mode operation	R-162
5-1.	Selecting REF or REG– mode	R-162
6.	Read and reset operations	R-164
6-1.	The procedures of reading or resetting	R-164
6-2.	Report sample	R-166
A-1.	Function key list	R-182
A-2.	File format	R-187
A-3.	Counter and Totalizer calculation method	R-224
A-4.	Error messages	R-228

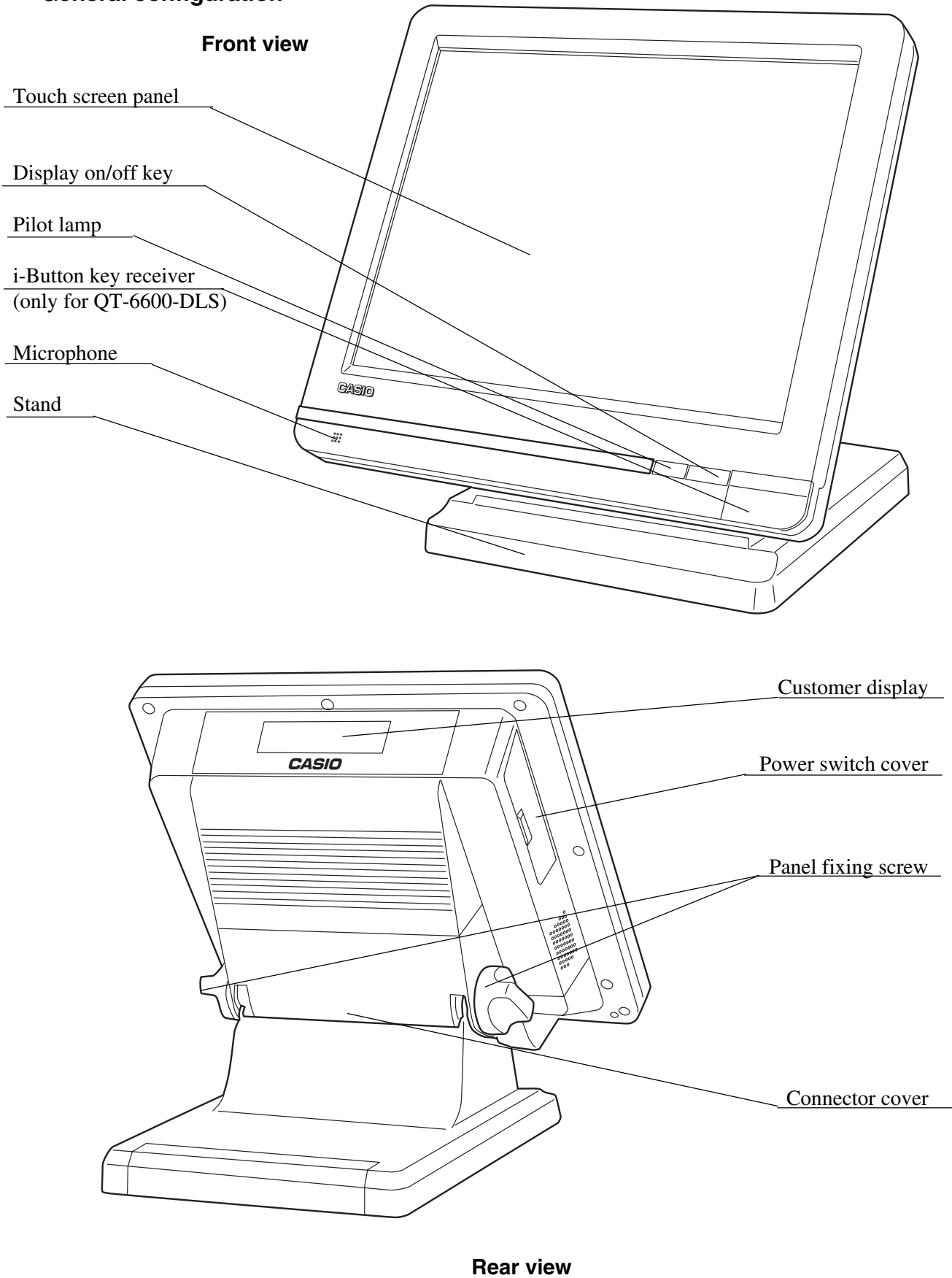
1.	Hardware configuration	R-10
1-1.	General configuration	R-10
1-2.	Hardware diagram	R-11
1-3.	Keyboard	R-12
1-4.	Display	R-13
1-5.	Cash drawer	R-14
1-6.	Input/output connectors	R-15
1-7.	Optional peripherals	R-16
1-8.	System configuration	R-17

Hardware Configuration

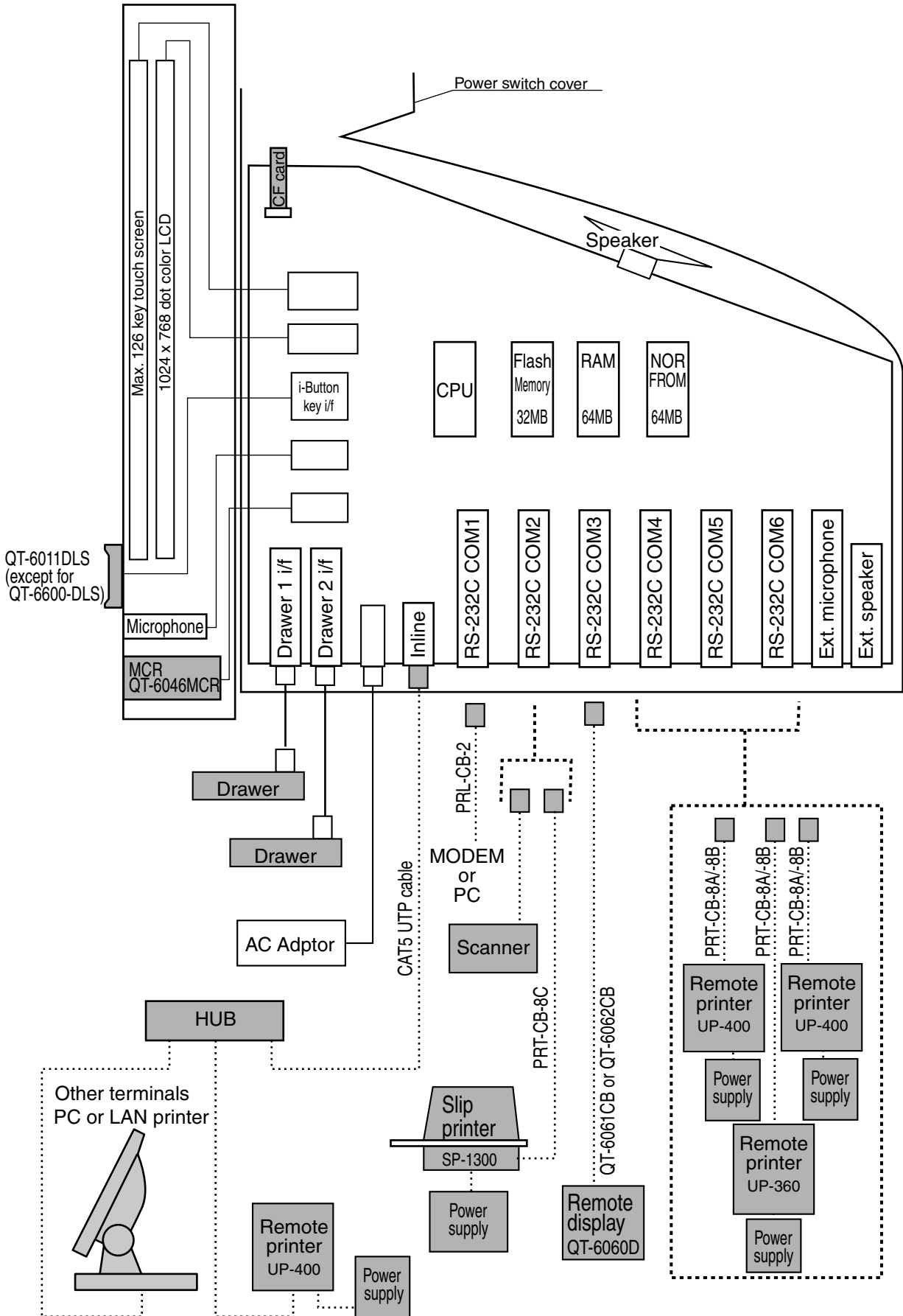
1. Hardware configuration

This section outlines the hardware, optional devices, and configurations of the QT-6600 system.

1-1. General configuration



1-2. Hardware diagram



Note: Shaded device and dot line indicate option devices.

Hardware Configuration

1-3. Keyboard

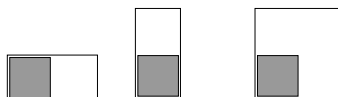
1-3-1. Standard keyboard

REG C01 31-10-08 12:34 PM 001234						HOME	PLU010	PLU020	PLU030	PLU040	PLU050	PLU060	PLU070
						PAGE UP	PLU009	PLU019	PLU029	PLU039	PLU049	PLU059	PLU069
						↑	PLU008	PLU018	PLU028	PLU038	PLU048	PLU058	PLU068
						↓	PLU007	PLU017	PLU027	PLU037	PLU047	PLU057	PLU067
						PAGE DOWN	PLU006	PLU016	PLU026	PLU036	PLU046	PLU056	PLU066
·0.00						END	PLU005	PLU015	PLU025	PLU035	PLU045	PLU055	PLU065
ESC/SKIP	MODE	SEARCH	←	YES	NO	→	PLU004	PLU014	PLU024	PLU034	PLU044	PLU054	PLU064
CLK#	CLEAR	X	VOID	#/NS	COVERS	MENU	PLU003	PLU013	PLU023	PLU033	PLU043	PLU053	PLU063
RECEIPT	7	8	9	SEAT#	POST ENTRY	SEP CHK	PLU002	PLU012	PLU022	PLU032	PLU042	PLU052	PLU062
TABLE RECEIPT	4	5	6	FUNC LIST	FIN. LIST	TBL TRANS	PLU001	PLU011	PLU021	PLU031	PLU041	PLU051	PLU061
PLU#	1	2	3	SUBTOTAL		NB	LIST 1	LIST 2	LIST 3	LIST 4	LIST 5	LIST 6	LIST 7
REPORTS	0	00	.	CASH / AMT / TEND		NEW / OLD CHK	MENU 1	MENU 2	MENU 3	MENU 4	MENU 5	MENU 6	MENU 7

1-3-2. Hard key code of keyboard

REG C01 31-10-08 12:34 PM 001234						048	060	072	084	096	108	120	132
						047	059	071	083	095	107	119	131
						046	058	070	082	094	106	118	130
						045	057	069	081	093	105	117	129
						044	056	068	080	092	104	116	128
						043	055	067	079	091	103	115	127
						006	012	018	024	030	036	042	054	066	078	090	102	114	126
005	011	017	023	029	035	041	053	065	077	089	101	113	125
004	010	016	022	028	034	040	052	064	076	088	100	112	124
003	009	015	021	027	033	039	051	063	075	087	099	111	123
002	008	014	020	026	032	038	050	062	074	086	098	110	122
001	007	013	019	025	031	037	049	061	073	085	097	109	121
	0	00	.										

- In case of assigning a double or quadruple key, the key code of the key is shadowed part of the key.



1-4. Display

1-4-1. Main display part

- ① Main display part: Used for displaying numeric entries, registration, subtotal amount, etc.
- ② Menu level display part: Used for displaying the current shift PLU, menu sheet and 2nd unit price level.
- ③ Keyboard part: Mainly used for keyboard (sometimes it is used for pop-up window)

REG C01 31-10-08 12:34 PM 001234									
①									
· 0.00									
②									
HOME	PLU010	PLU020	PLU030	PLU040	PLU050	PLU060	PLU070		
PAGE UP	PLU009	PLU019	PLU029	PLU039	PLU049	PLU059	PLU069		
↑	PLU008	PLU018	PLU028	PLU038	PLU048	PLU058	PLU068		
↓	PLU007	PLU017	PLU027	PLU037	PLU047	PLU057	PLU067		
PAGE DOWN	PLU006	PLU016	PLU026	PLU036	PLU046	PLU056	PLU066		
END	PLU005	PLU015	PLU025	PLU035	PLU045	PLU055	PLU065		
ESC/SKIP	MODE	SEARCH	←	YES	NO	→	PLU004	PLU014	PLU024
CLK#	CLEAR	X	VOID	#/NS	COVERS	MENU	PLU003	PLU013	PLU023
RECEIPT	7	8	9	SEAT#	POST ENTRY	SEP CHK	PLU002	PLU012	PLU022
TABLE RECEIPT	4	5	6	FUNC LIST	FIN. LIST	TBL TRANS	PLU001	PLU011	PLU021
PLU#	1	2	3	SUBTOTAL	NB	LIST 1	LIST 2	LIST 3	LIST 4
REPORTS	0	00	.	CASH/AMT/TEND	NEW/OLD CHK	MENU 1	MENU 2	MENU 3	MENU 4
						MENU 5	MENU 6	MENU 7	

1-4-2. Main display part contents

Mode	Clerk	Date	Time	Consecutive number
REG	C01	01-01-01	12:34	001234
1	Spagetti		· 20.00	T1 ↑
1	Spagetti		· 20.00	T1
	7.5%			
	%-		- 1.75	T1
1	Coffee		· 8.00	
1	Hamburger		· 2.00	T1
	15%			
	%-		- 0.30	T1
1	Milk		· 2.00	
2	Apple Juice		· 5.00	
1	Coffee		· 8.00	↓
Spagetti			· 20.00	
12			· 76.50	
Status Icons	Items sold	Total amount		

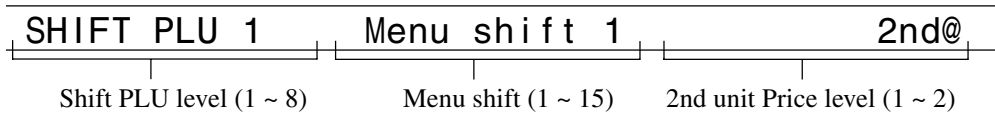
Scroll area

Current transaction amount/change

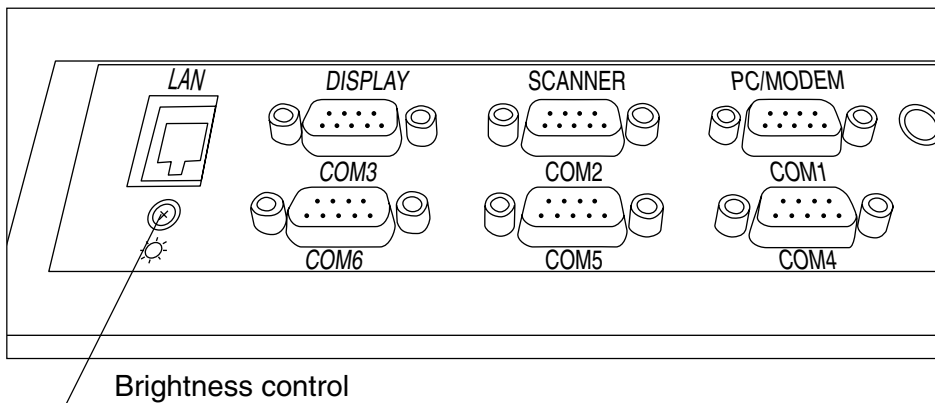
- Communication: ☒
- Master/BM error: ☒
- Cut off Master or BM: !
- Receipt on: ☒
- Character shift: \overline{A}
- Double size: $\overline{\overline{A}}$
- Standard size: $\underline{\underline{A}}$

Hardware Configuration

1-4-3. Menu level display part contents



1-4-4. Main display brightness control



1-5. Cash drawer

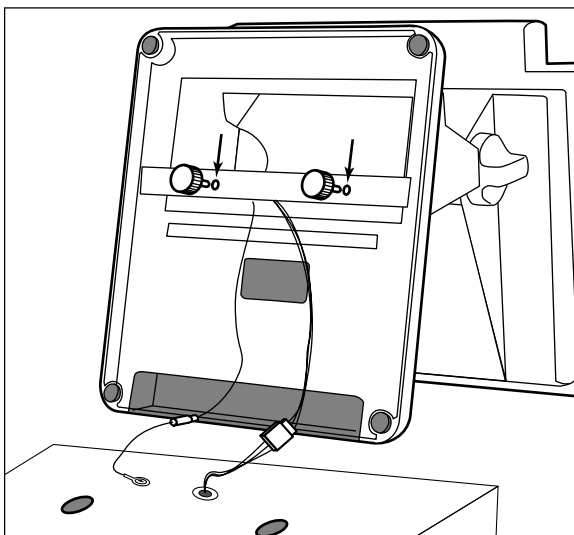
In case of connecting drawer, follow the procedure below.

Connect the drawer.

1. Connect drawer connector (three color lead on drawer) to the terminal.
2. Connect frame drawer connector (green lead on drawer) to the terminal.

Mount the cash register.

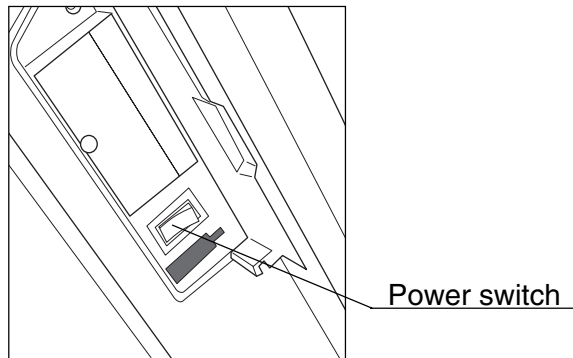
1. Attach 2 positioning screws bottom side of the terminal.
2. Mount the terminal on the top of the drawer, ensuring that the feet on the bottom of the terminal go into the holes on the drawer.



1-6. Input/output connectors

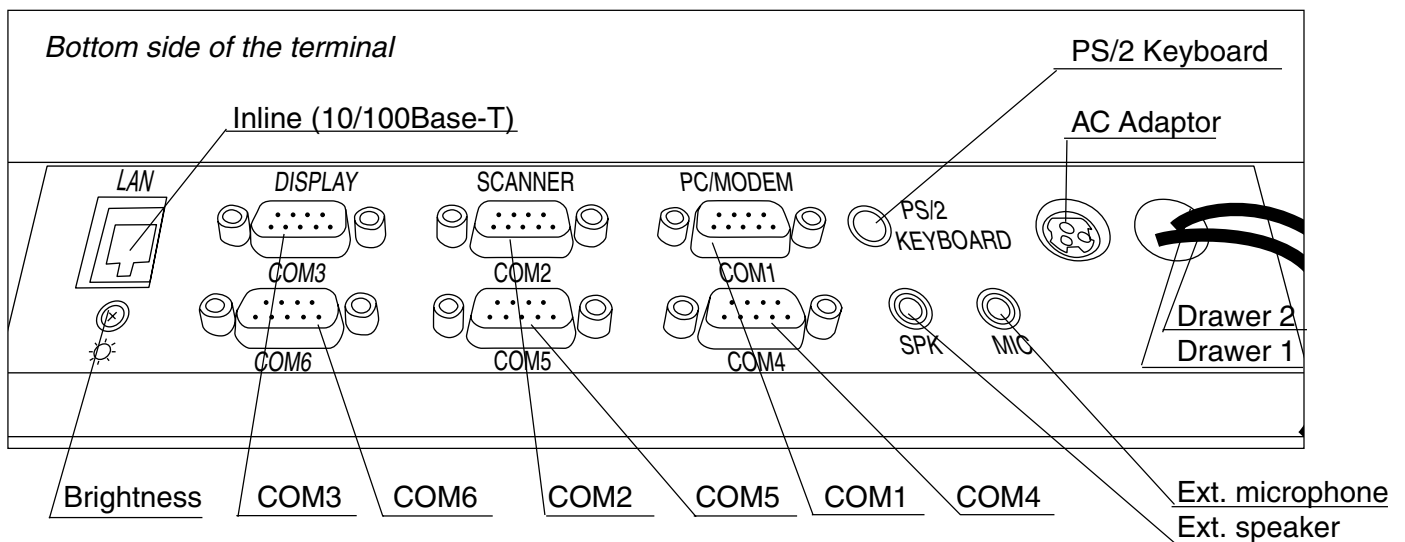
Power switch

Main power switch is located in the power switch cover.



Input /output connectors

Inline connector, COM port, and drawer cable are located in the bottom side connector cover.



Hardware Configuration

1-7. Optional peripherals

The following optional peripherals can be used by plugging them into the appropriate port.

- 1) Personal computer / MODEM: RS-232C COM 1 port
- 2) Scanner: RS-232C COM 2 port
Hand-held scanner, Fixed scanner
- 3) Slip printer: RS-232C COM 2 port
SP-1300
In case of installing both scanner and slip printer, connect slip to COM 4, 5 port.
If you connect the slip printer to COM 4, the automatic detection during INIT does not performed. You must program the I/O parameter manually.
- 4) Remote display: RS-232C COM 3 port
QT-6060D
- 5) Remote printer (UP-400/360): RS-232C COM 4 ~ 6 port
The remote printer is used for reports/kitchen orders/receipts.
- 6) Inline: Inline port
You can use CAT5 UTP cable.
- 7) Drawer: drawer port
- 8) CF card: CF card slot (in the power switch cover)
- 9) PS-2 keyboard (Microsoft Wired Keyboard RT2300): PS-2 keyboard port

1-8. System configuration

This section represents the system configuration of the QT-6600. The QT-6600 have four different system configurations, such as 1. Shared check tracking/ floating clerk interrupt system, 2. Inline collection/ consolidation system, 3. Online collection/ consolidation system, and 4. Online collection/ consolidation system (use FTP feature).

Before detail explanation, we should define the words:

1) Check master:

Check master is the master server of shared check tracking system and floating clerk interrupt system. This terminal has check index and detail files and controls them.

2) Check backup master:

Check backup master is the backup server of shared check tracking system and floating clerk interrupt system. This terminal also has check index and detail files and update them at the same timing of master.

When the check master goes down, the backup master plays the role of check master.

3) Check self master:

Check self master has its check tracking system files and clerk interrupt files for itself.

4) Satellite:

The terminal which is not assigned to 1) ~ 3) above.

5) Remote printer (via RS-232C or LAN):

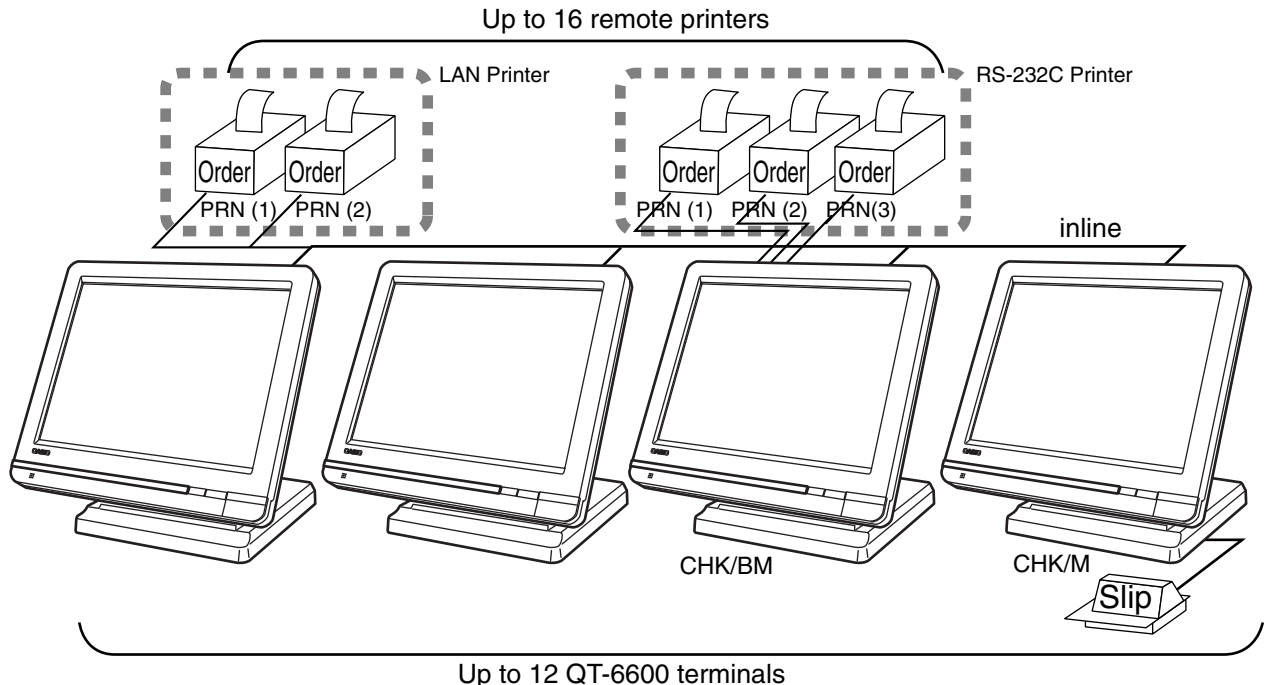
Remote printer prints data sent from both its own terminal and other terminal of the system.

6) Local printer:

Local printer prints data sent from its own terminal.

1-9-1. Shared check tracking system/floating clerk interrupt system

System Recommendation



Hardware Configuration

Available peripherals versus ECR definition

✓: Available

ECR definition	Peripherals		
	Remote printer	Slip printer	PC/ MODEM
Check master	✓	✓	✓
Check backup master	✓	✓	✓
Self master	✓	✓	✓
Satellite	✓	✓	✓

Available combinations ECR definition

✓: Available

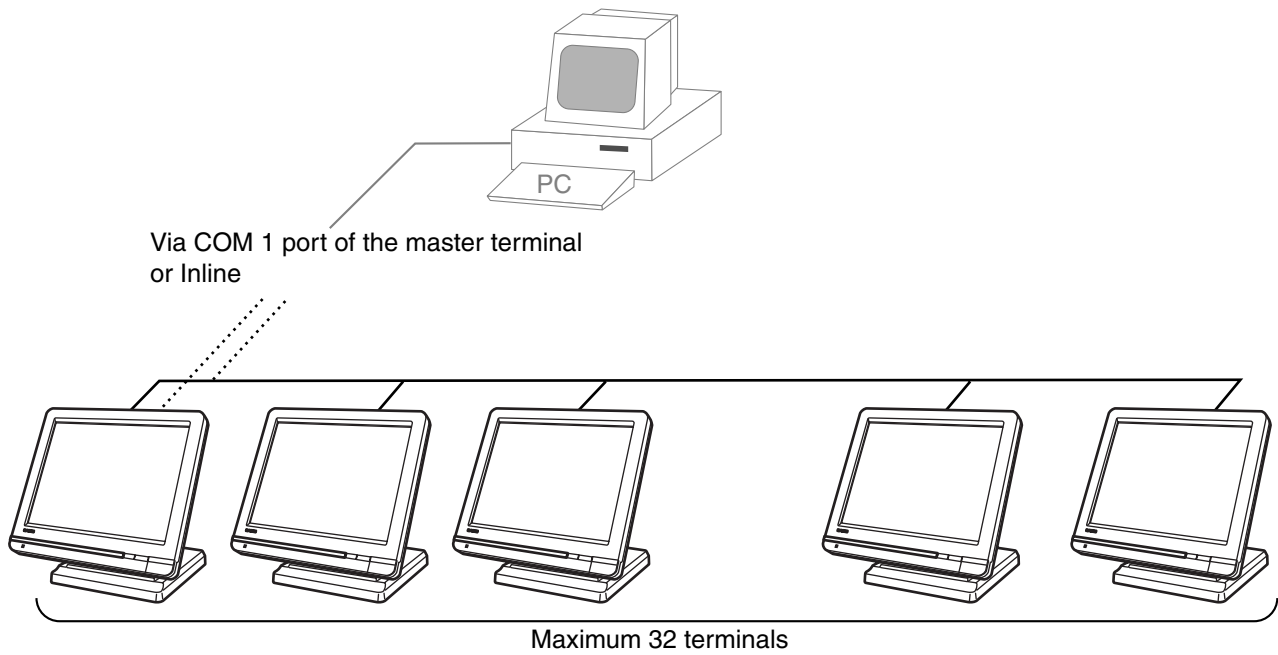
ECR definition	Check master	Check backup master	Self master	Terminal w/ remote printer
Check master		×	×	✓
Check backup master	×		×	✓
Self master	×	×		✓
Terminal w/ remote printer	✓	✓	✓	

Note:

- 1) Please follow the system recommendation above. Otherwise the system performance may be slow down.

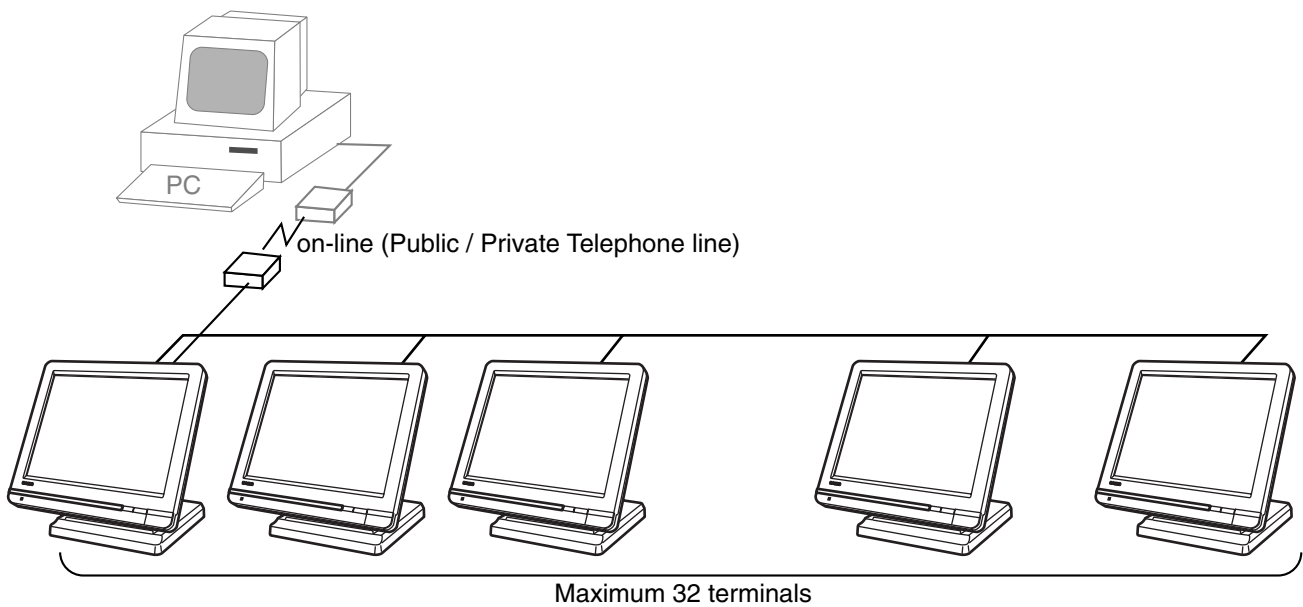
1-8-2. Inline collection/consolidation system

- Inline collection/consolidation and auto-programming for up to 32 terminals.



1-8-3. Online collection / consolidation system

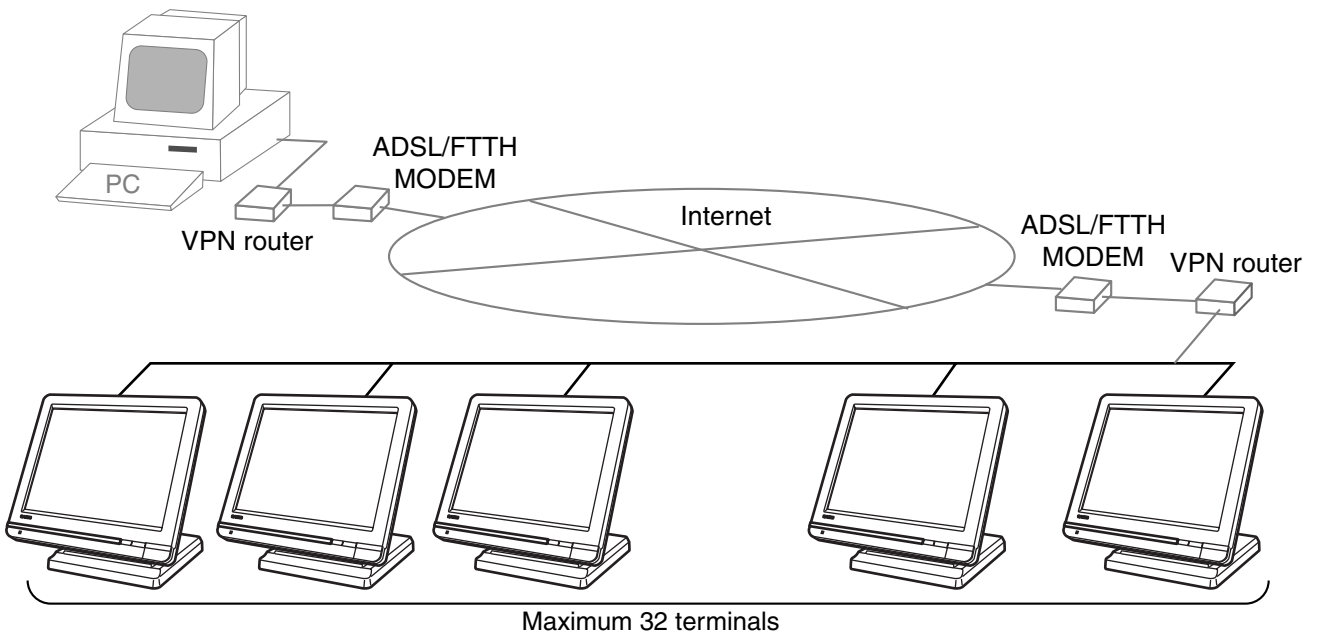
- Online collection / consolidation and auto-programming for up to 32 terminals.



Hardware Configuration

1-8-4. Online collection / consolidation system (use FTP feature)

- Online collection / consolidation and auto-programming for up to 32 terminals.



2.	Application systems	R-23
2-1.	General description of application system	R-23
2-1-1.	File concept.....	R-23
2-1-2.	Linkage of totalizers	R-24
2-1-3.	Function keys	R-25
2-1-4.	Keyboard layout	R-25
2-1-5.	Mode control	R-26
2-1-6.	Operation prompt and error messages	R-26
2-1-7.	Printing control system.....	R-26
2-2.	General description of individual function keys.....	R-29
2-2-1.	System keys	R-29
2-2-2.	Finalize keys	R-30
2-2-3.	Transaction keys	R-30
2-3.	Remote printer control	R-39
2-3-1.	Remote printer system configuration	R-39
2-3-2.	Remote printer control setting	R-40
2-3-3.	Remote printer output control	R-41
2-3-4.	Remote printer backup processes	R-41
2-4.	Check tracking system.....	R-44
2-4-1.	Shared check tracking system	R-44
2-4-2.	Shared check tracking requirement	R-45
2-4-3.	Data backup when the master goes down	R-45
2-5.	Other check tracking system control.....	R-46
2-5-1.	The timing to clear check detail and index file after finalization	R-46
2-5-2.	Table transfer	R-46
2-5-3.	Store and recall	R-46
2-6.	Clerk control function	R-48
2-6-1.	Clerk interrupt	R-48
2-6-2.	Clerk detail memory	R-49
2-6-3.	Clerk training	R-49
2-6-4.	Manager mode control	R-49
2-7.	Arrangement key function and scheduler	R-51
2-7-1.	Arrangement key function	R-51
2-7-2.	Arrangement program example	R-55
2-7-3.	Scheduled execution of arrangement function	R-55
2-8.	Making graphic logo	R-56
2-8-1.	About graphic logo	R-56
2-8-2.	Making graphic logo procedure	R-56
2-9.	Hourly item	R-57
2-9-1.	Programming necessary files before using hourly item function.....	R-57
2-10.	Time and attendance	R-58
2-10-1.	Corresponding relations of the file	R-59
2-10-2.	Clock-in operation	R-62
2-10-3.	Clock-out operation	R-65

Application System

2-11. Sign on control	R-68
2-11-1. Sign on	R-68
2-11-2. Solution to abnormality of master terminal	R-69
2-11-3. Solution to abnormality of satellite terminal	R-69
2-11-4. Sign on compulsory	R-69
2-12. IDC (Item Data Capture)	R-70
2-12-1. Available capturing items	R-70
2-12-2. Set up the IDC start / end	R-73
2-12-3. How to memorize the captured items	R-74
2-12-4. IDC data file structure	R-75
2-12-5. IDC data type	R-81
2-12-6. Transferring IDC	R-82
2-13. Electronic journal	R-83
2-13-1. Storing electronic journal	R-83
2-13-2. Issuing electronic journal report	R-83
2-13-3. Displaying normal electronic journal and producing guest receipts after sales	R-83
2-13-4. Transferring electronic journal memory	R-84
2-14. Simple time and attendance	R-85
2-14-1. Clock-in operation	R-85
2-14-2. Clock-out operation	R-86
2-14-3. Worktime display	R-86
2-14-4. Report	R-86
2-15. Magnetic card reading	R-87

2. Application systems

This section describes the configuration of application system and their related setting with the QT-6600. Reading this section provides a general understanding of the overall system of the terminal.

2-1. General description of application system

2-1-1. File concept

Programming data for each function, as well as registration data, are assigned and handled in the RAM of the terminal in data blocks called files. Each files identified by a 3-digit file number consists of multiple records.

Memory management on a file basis allows flexibility memory allocation in accordance with the application of a specific terminal. The number of records per file can be programmed, and a file can even be programmed for zero records.

There are three types of files:

- Terminal files:
Terminal files include system work files, daily total files, periodic total 1, periodic total 2 files, buffer files, and program files. Periodic total files have only totalizer field, and totalize the same data which is accumulated to terminal files at the same time. The periodic total 1 files have 100 order file numbers, and the periodic total 2 files have 200 order file numbers.
These files can be reset individually and separately from the terminal files. This provides access to weekly and monthly total data. The periodic total 1 files and 2 files have the same functions, and can accumulate data with different periods. The same number of records as the corresponding terminal file must be reserved for each periodic total files.
- Consolidation files:
Consolidation files are work files for consolidation of daily total, periodic 1 total and periodic 2 total data from each terminal, and have 300, 400 and 500 order file numbers, respectively. The same number of records as the corresponding terminal files must be reserved for each file, on the master terminal.
- Consolidation work files:
Consolidation work files are work files for collection/consolidation of daily, periodic 1/2 data from each terminal. The files have 600 order file numbers.
The file number of records as the corresponding terminal file must be reserved for each consolidation file.

Each file requires an internal work area, so calculation of actual file size can be performed using the following formula:

$$\text{Record length} \times \text{Number of records} + \text{Work area} = \text{Actual file size}$$

The table on the page 18 ~ 22 of the programming manual shows all the files available for the terminal. See the Appendix A-2 of this manual for detail formats of individual files.

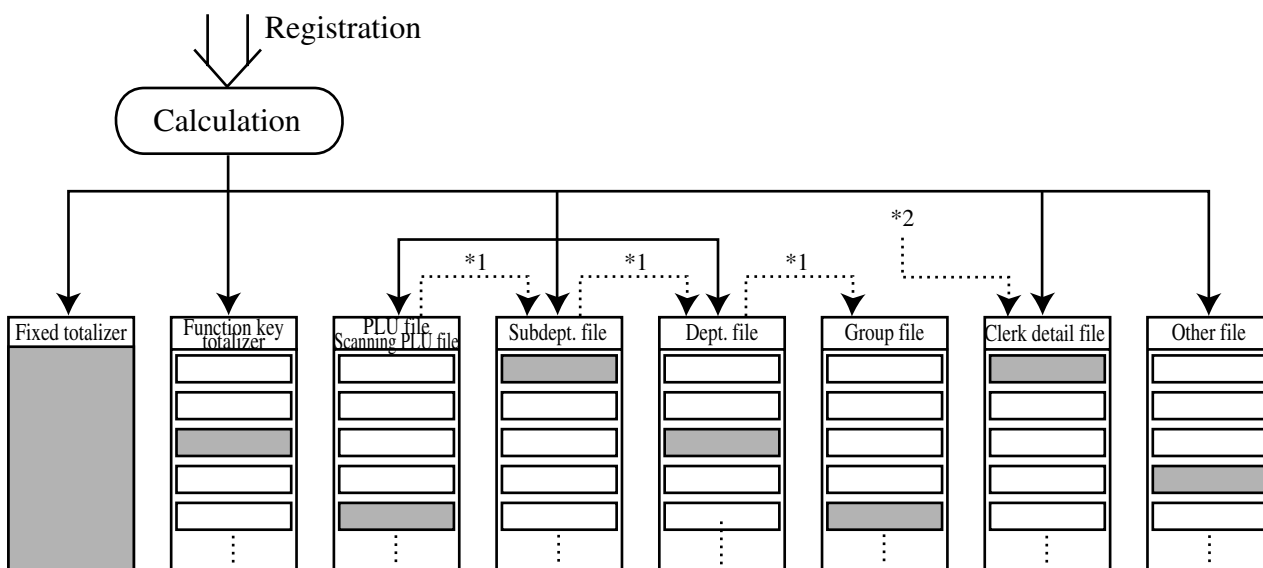
Application System

2-1-2. Linkage of totalizers

Registered data is accumulated to totalizers which are reserved for each functions. The QT-6600 has the following types of totalizers:

- 1) Fixed totalizers
Registration data is accumulated for individual terminals.
- 2) Function key totalizers
Data input by finalize or transaction keys is accumulated in totalizers for each key. Operation types, as well as data used in operation differ depending on the key.
- 3) Subdepartment totalizers
Registration data is accumulated in totalizers for each subdepartment.
- 4) Department totalizers
Registration data is accumulated in totalizers for each department.
- 5) Group totalizers
Registration data is accumulated in totalizers for each group.
- 6) PLU/ scanning PLU totalizers
Registration data is accumulated in totalizers for each PLU/ scanning PLU.
- 7) Clerk totalizers
Registration data is accumulated for each relevant clerk. A clerk detail totalizer can be linked to a fix totalizer, finalize key, transaction key, or item totalizer (department / PLU / subdepartment / group), and accumulate data registered for the destination totalizer of each relevant clerk.
- 8) Other totalizer
Functions for hourly sales, monthly sales void reason, table analysis, time attendance and hourly item etc. also have totalizers.

Registration data flow



*1 Linking between PLUs/ scanning PLUs, subdepartments, departments and groups can be programmed to meet the needs of the retail environment. PLUs/ scanning PLUs can be programmed to link with subdepartments, departments or group, while subdepartment can be programmed to link with department or group, and department can be programmed to link with group. When a PLU is programmed to link with a department, data registered for the PLU is also accumulated to the department. In addition, when the department is programmed to link with a group, data registered for the PLU is simultaneously reflected the department totalizer and group totalizer.

*2 When data is registered to a totalizer which is preset in the clerk detail link table, the data is also accumulated to the clerk detail totalizer reserved for each relevant clerk.

2-1-3. Function keys

The keys on the keyboard can be assigned various functions that are used for registration as required for the terminal. For convenience sake, these functions are called by function keys.

There are two types of function keys:

1) System keys

Numeric keys, clear key, home position key, end key, left / right / up / down arrow keys, yes key, no key, mode selection keys, ESC/SKIP key, page up / down key are system keys.

2) Function keys

These function keys are used for finalize a transaction, to specify the functions for a registration or to specify the meaning of a entry. These function keys have programmable functions, which are set to the transaction key / department / subdepartment / PLU file.

Function keys include finalize key, transaction key, department key, subdepartment key and flat PLU key.

The list of all function keys is shown in the Program 4 chapter of the programming manual. General descriptions of individual function keys are found in the chapter 2-2.

2-1-4. Keyboard layout

Normally, the keyboard is assigned functions which are required for registration of transactions. The keyboard is also used for character input when entering descriptors or names during programming.

The QT-6600 automatically switches the keyboard to its character input function when it determines that character input is required for the operation sequence you are performing. This means that you can input characters without having to worry about manually changing the keyboard input mode.

The function key (except system keys) allocation is fully programmable to meet the specific needs of each terminal. The actual programming of key layouts can be performed in the PGM4 mode, and programmed data is written onto the key table (file 074/174).

The allocation can also be programmed when programming each function file for programming function keys such as finalize keys, transaction keys, department keys, subdepartment keys, and flat PLU keys.

Standard function key layout

Refer to the page 16 of the user's manual.

Character key layout

Refer to the page 126, 127 of the programming manual.

2-1-5. Mode control

With the QT-6600, each clerk can be programmed to enable or disable operations in the following modes:

- REF mode
- REG- mode
- REG mode
- X/Z mode
- Program 1 ~ 6 mode
- Manager mode
- Inline X/Z mode
- Inline auto program
- CF backup / restore mode

Also, each clerk can be programmed to enable or disable operations of every function key. Though the terminal has no actual REG 2 mode, on the page 49 in the Clerk Control function chapter of this manual, the manager control procedure is described.

Arrangement execution mode programmed in the arrangement key ignores the mode control program by the clerk.

Please note that if a clerk want to operate an arrangement, he / she should allow to operate arrangement function.

2-1-6. Operation prompt and error messages

The QT-6600 displays messages to indicate the status of the terminal being operated or programmed. These messages help to determine the status of the terminal or the required subsequent action.

2-1-6-1. Operation prompt

Refer to the page 231 of this manual for details. These messages cannot be added, modified or deleted.

2-1-6-2. Error messages

Refer to the page 228 ~ 231 of this manual for details. Error messages are displayed to indicate that an error has occurred and a compulsory operation must be performed. All error messages cannot be added, modified or deleted.

2-1-7. Printing control system

The following describes the control system for printing of receipts, the journal, validation, slips and X/Z reports.

2-1-7-1. Receipt print control during normal registration

Normally, the receipt is printed to reflect the details of a registration as it is performed, with the receipt being issued with the finalize operation. By using the <RECEIPT ON/OFF> key, the receipt issuance status can be turned off to suspend printing and issuance of receipts when so desired. Pressing the <RECEIPT ON/OFF> key turns the receipt issuance status on or off, and when the receipt issuance status is On, the icon "RECEIPT ON" appears.

The following programming can be performed for receipt printing:

Description	Program location
Receipt "Item consolidation"	PGM3; Machine Control3 in General Feature
Receipt "Sort by group, department"	PGM3; Machine Control3 in General Feature
Print consecutive number on the receipt	PGM3; Machine Control3 in General Feature
Print date / time on the receipt	PGM3; Machine Control3 in General Feature
Vertical double character	PGM3; Machine Control3 in General Feature
Set menu detail on guest / slip	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print PLU number	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print finalized total	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print taxable amount	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print taxable status	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print total number of item sold	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Print customer number (number of covers)	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
One line feed after finalization	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature
Time format (24H / 12H)	PGM3; Print Control in General Feature

2-1-7-2. Validation print control

The QT-6600 allows use of the slip printer (SP-1300) for validation printing of item registrations, function registrations and sales totals. To perform validation printing, insert the validation paper into the slip printer, and then press the <VALIDATION> key (function code 037).

The following description shows the print format for validation performed using the slip printer.

There are three general types of validation printing:

- 1) Finalization validation
- 2) Transaction validation
- 3) Item validation

Finalization validation is performed following finalization operations with finalize keys. When a validation is performed following receipt issuance, the sales total or tendered amount is printed, while partial tendering, the tendered amount for the specified medium is printed.

Transaction validation is valid for the following function keys:

- Received on account, Paid out, finalization of Pick up or Loan, Check cashing, Minus, Plus, Discount, Premium, Void, Coupon, Coupon2, Tip, Deposit, Subtotal, Merchandise subtotal keys

You can program the allowable number of validation printings or multiple validation printing status for the above listed keys.

Also some of these keys can be programmed as validation compulsory, this means that registration is not permitted until the validation of the former registration has been performed.

Item validation is performed directly following an item registration listed below.

- Departments
- Subdepartments
- PLUs/ scanning PLUs

You can program the multiple validation printing status for above items.

2-1-7-3. Slip print control

Connection of an optional slip printer (SP-1300) to the QT-6600 makes it possible to print transaction details on a slip.

To print a slip, insert a slip paper into the printer, and adjust paper position by entering the number of printed lines and pressing the <SLIP FEED/RELEASE> key (function code 056) or the <SLIP BACK FEED/RELEASE> key (function code 054) and then press the <SLIP PRINT> key (function code 055). Or it is possible to find the appropriate slip printing start line automatically.

After printing a slip, the paper is automatically released.

If the paper is not released for some reasons, press <SLIP FEED/RELEASE> or <SLIP BACK FEED/RELEASE> to release the paper.

Before using slip printer, you should program the maximum lines of slip.

The following two sections are other features to control slip printing format:

2-1-7-4. Endorsement message print control

The QT-6600 allows printing of endorsement messages on the slip printer (SP-1300) for check registrations. To perform endorsement message printing, insert the paper into the slip printer following finalization using the <CHECK> key or check cashing transaction using the <CHECK> key, and press the following key:

- Endorsement key (function code 039)

Check key and check cashing key can be programmed for compulsory endorsement print. The endorsement message contents should be programmed into the endorsement message file (file 033).

2-1-7-5. Check printing print control

The QT-6600 allows printing check tendered amount on a check inserted into the slip printer. To perform check printing, insert the paper into the slip printer following check finalization using the <CHECK> key, and press the following key:

- Check print key (function code 012)

Check key can be programmed for compulsory check print. The check printing format is controlled by the check print file (file 041).

2-1-7-6. X/Z report print control

The QT-6600 can output a report in the read (X) or reset (Z) mode. The following shows the programming for X/Z print controls:

Description	Program location
Items on the fixed totalizer report	PGM3; Report Control1 in General Feature
Items zero skip	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Average spend/item on monthly report	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
PLU order (memory / random code)	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Print / Non print PLU No. on PLU report	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Print / Non print Sales ratio	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Print / Non print Z counter	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Print / Non print Item discount totalizer	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature
Print GT	PGM3; Report Control2 in General Feature

2-2. General description of individual function keys

This section describes individual function key that can be assigned to the keys on the keyboard of QT-6600.

2-2-1. System keys

The system key consist on a non-programmable function key.
The following system keys are available.

1) Numeric keys (0, 1 ~ 9, 00, decimal point*)

These keys are used for inputting numerical data such as PLU codes, amounts, quantities, etc. These keys must be allocated on the keyboard.

2) Clear key

This key is used for clearing numerical values after they have been input, and after incorrect function keys have been pressed. This key also can be used to clear errors. This key must be allocated on the keyboard.

3) Home position key*

This key is used for returning cursor to the home position.

4) End key*

This key is used for moving cursor to the bottom position.

5) Left, right, up, down arrow keys

These keys are used for moving the cursor.

6) Yes key

This key is used for consenting the selection and proceeding steps.

7) No key

This key is used for cancelling the selection and proceeding steps.

8) Mode key

This key is used for changing modes of the terminal. This key shows the allowable mode keys in the mode pop-up window.

9) ESC/SKIP key

This key is used for terminating a programming sequence, X/Z sequence, and returning the former window. This key is also used for terminating a report being issued in PGM, X, and Z mode.

10) Display on/off key

This key is used for turning on / off the terminal.

11) Page up key*

This key is used for turning the window forwards.

12) Page down key*

This key is used for turning the window backwards.

* Allocatable key

Application System

2-2-2. Finalize keys

This section covers the general description of each finalize key, with its respective options. Finalize keys have programmable functions which may be used as required.

1) Tender key

This key is used for finalizing transactions. Up to six media in drawer totalizers are reserved in the fixed totalizer file, and cash key is linked to cash in drawer, charge key to charge in drawer, check key to check in drawer and credit key to credit in drawer, food stamp tender key to food stamp in drawer, EBT tender key to EBT in drawer.

When this key is pressed, the total amount of the transaction is calculated. Normally, a receipt is issued and the drawer opens at the same time. The total amount is added to the appropriate totalizers and counters, with consecutive numbers being increased by one. When an amount exceeding the sales amount is received, the change is calculated, displayed and printed on the receipt.

This key can also be used in combination with other finalize keys for partial tender and can also be used to specify the type of media during loan, pick up or media change operation. Programmability: Refer to page 94, 96 of the programming manual.

2) New balance key

This key is used for adding the latest registered total amount to the previous balance to obtain a new balance.

When this key is pressed, the total amount of the transaction is calculated. Normally, a receipt is issued.

Programmability: Refer to page 95 of the programming manual.

2-2-3. Transaction keys

Each of the transaction keys have programmable functions which may be used as required. The general description of each transaction key, with individual options, is outlined on the following sections.

1) Price inquiry key (Function code 008)

This key is used to confirm the price and descriptors of PLU without registering.

2) Stock inquiry key (Function code 009)

This key is used to confirm the stock quantity and descriptors of PLU without registering.

3) Text recall key (Function code 010)

This key is used to recall characters.

Programmability: Refer to page 97 of the programming manual.

4) Text print key (Function code 011)

This key is used to print the entered characters.

Programmability: Refer to page 97 of the programming manual.

5) Check print key (Function code 012)

This key is used to print the check on the slip printer (SP-1300). Pressing this key allows the selection from the following list to print on a check.

1. Check amount in Arabic numerals (normal size / double size)
2. Date (normal size / double size)
3. Check print message in the check endorsement message file

This item noted above can be arranged into a check print format according to the needs of the store. Check printing using this key is valid only for the following operation of the check key.

Programmability: Refer to page 98 of the programming manual.

6) Clerk transfer key (Function code 013)

This key is used to transfer opened checks to another clerk.

Programmability: Refer to page 98 of the programming manual.

7) Table transfer key (Function code 014)

This key is used to transfer the contents of a receipt to another check.
Programmability: Refer to page 98 of the programming manual.

8) Tip key (Function code 015)

This key is used to register tips.
Programmability: Refer to page 99 of the programming manual.

9) Normal receipt key (Function code 016)

This key is used to change the order status from Bon to normal and from single item sales to normal.

10) Loan key (Function code 019)

This key inputs the amount of money provided for making change. This operation affects media totals, rather than sales totals.
Loans are made for all types of money which can be specified by finalize keys.
Programmability: Refer to page 99 of the programming manual.

11) Received on account key (Function code 020)

This key is used to register amounts received for purposes other than sales transactions. This transaction affects media totals, rather than sales totals.
Programmability: Refer to page 99 of the programming manual.

12) Paid out/Euro key (Function code 021)

This key is used to register amounts of paid outs from the terminal. This transaction affects media totals, rather than sales totals. If the terminal has the file 099 (Euro program file), this key also works as “Euro” key. Euro key has the following features: (1) Converting the main currency to the sub currency, when registering a subtotal amount. (2) Specifying sub currency while entering an amount for payment.
Programmability: Refer to page 99 of the programming manual.

13) Pick up key (Function code 022)

When sales receipts are removed from the drawer or when the amount in-drawer exceeds the limit value (sentinel function), the manager performs a pick up operation. This key is used for this function. This operation affects media totals, rather than sales totals.
Pick ups are made for all types of money which can be specified by finalize keys.
Programmability: Refer to page 99 of the programming manual.

14) Coupon key (Function code 023)

This key is used for registering coupons. This operation affects the coupon amount in the coupon totalizers. The registered coupon amounts is not deducted from the department, PLU or gross totalizers, but from the net totalizers only. (selecting GROSS specification)
Programmability: Refer to page 100 of the programming manual.

15) Deposit key (Function code 025)

This key is used to register deposits.
Programmability: Refer to page 101 of the programming manual.

16) Minus key (Function code 027)

This key is used to register subtraction. This operation affects the subtraction amount in the minus key totalizers. The registered amounts is not deducted from the department, PLU or gross totalizers, but from the net totalizers only. (selecting GROSS specification)
Programmability: Refer to page 100 of the programming manual.

17) Discount key (Function code 028)

This key applies a preset % or manual input % to obtain the discount amount for the last registered item or subtotal. The registered amount is not deducted from the department, PLU or gross totalizers but from the net totalizers only. (Selecting GROSS specification)
Programmability: Refer to page 102 of the programming manual.

18) Plus key (Function code 029)

This key is used for registering surcharge. This operation affects the surcharge amount in the plus key totalizers. The registered amounts is not added to the department, PLU or gross totalizers, but from the net totalizers only. (selecting GROSS specification)

Programmability: Refer to page 100 of the programming manual.

19) Premium key (Function code 030)

This key applies a preset % or manual input % to obtain the premium amount for the last registered item or subtotal. The registered amounts is not added to the department, PLU or gross totalizers, but from the net totalizers only. (selecting GROSS specification)

Programmability: Refer to page 102 of the programming manual.

20) Refund key (Function code 033)

This key declares next input for a return money.

Programmability: Refer to page 113 of the programming manual.

21) Error correct/Void key (Function code 034)

This key is used to correct the last registered item, discount, premium, partial tendered, etc. This key also invalidates proceeding data registered for departments subdepartments, PLUs or set menus only.

Programmability: Refer to page 101 of the programming manual.

22) Coupon 2 key (Function code 036)

This key is used to register coupons. The registered coupon amounts is deducted from the department, subdepartment, PLU or gross totalizers and the net totalizers.

Programmability: Refer to page 113 of the programming manual.

23) Validation key (Function code 037)

This key validates item or transaction amounts on slips. Validation can be made compulsory for certain function keys. Multiple validation can be prohibited for certain function keys.

24) Receipt key (Function code 038)

This key issues a receipt for the last transaction (post-finalization receipt) when the original receipt is not issued. This key also issues a guest receipt. The guest receipt can be designated by seat number.

Programmability: Refer to page 103 of the programming manual.

25) Check endorsement key (Function code 039)

This key is used to print a preset check endorsement using the slip printer.

Programmability: Refer to page 101 of the programming manual.

26) Non-add key (Function code 040)

This key prints reference numbers (personal check number, card number etc.)

Programmability: Refer to page 104 of the programming manual.

27) Non-add / No sale key (Function code 041)

This key prints reference numbers (personal check number, card number etc.)

This key also opens the drawer between transaction.

Programmability: Refer to page 104 of the programming manual.

28) No sale key (Function code 042)

This key opens the drawer between transaction.

29) Number of customer key (Function code 043)

This key registers the number of customers.

Programmability: Refer to page 105 of the programming manual.

30) Arrangement key (Function code 044)

This key is used to activate an arrangement program programmed in the arrangement file. Any operation that can be performed from the keyboard, as well as mode, can be programmed in an arrangement program, and can be performed merely by pressing this key.

The mode control function of this key can be programmed for all modes.

Programmability: Refer to page 105 of the programming manual.

31) Currency exchange key (Function code 045)

This key converts foreign currency to local currency or vice versa using the exchange rate preset for the key and displays the result.

This key is used for conversions of a home currency subtotal or merchandise subtotal to equivalent of another country's currency.

This key is also used for conversion of another country's currency payment to the equivalent of the home currency.

Programmability: Refer to page 106 of the programming manual.

32) VAT key (Function code 046)

This key is used to print VAT breakdowns.

33) Bill copy key (Function code 047)

This key is used to issue bill copy.

34) PLU number key (Function code 048)

This key is used to enter PLU numbers.

35) Price key (Function code 049)

This key is used in the following transactions to enter a unit price.

- Open department registration
- Subdepartment registration using the subdepartment number key
- Open PLU registration

In case of the registration mentioned above, the Price key is pressed after entering the unit price to override a unit price preset to the department, subdepartment or PLU. If the preset price is to be registered as it is, simply press the Price key.

36) Department key (Function code 051)

This key is used to register items for a department.

Programmability: Refer to page 91 of the programming manual.

37) Slip back feed / Release key (Function code 054)

This key is used to back feed slips inserted into the slip printer. This is done by specifying the number of feed lines. This key is also used to release the slip paper holder if numbers are not entered.

38) Slip print key (Function code 055)

This key is used to execute a slip printing on the slip printer. Pressing this key prints the sales details. Actual printing is performed following receipt issuance.

Programmability: Refer to page 106 of the programming manual.

39) Slip feed / Release key (Function code 056)

This key is used to feed slips inserted into the slip printer. This is done by specifying the number of feed lines. This key is also used to release the slip paper holder if numbers are not entered.

40) Tax status shift key (Function code 057)

This key activates tax table which is specified by the tax status programmed for this key. The tax status is programmed for the departments, subdepartments, PLUs, scanning PLU, minus, plus, discount and premium keys. Pressing this key during registration converts taxable item to non taxable, and non taxable item to taxable.

Programmability: Refer to page 106 of the programming manual.

41) Table number key (Function code 058)

This key is used to input table numbers.

42) Food stamp status shift key (Function code 059)

The food stamp status is programmed for the departments, subdepartments, PLUs, minus, plus, discount and premium keys. Pressing this key during registration converts food stampable item to non stampable, and non stampable item to stampable.

43) Declaration key (Function code 061)

This key is used to declare cash, check in drawer amount by media. After pressing this key, input the in drawer amount by media, and press media key. Press this key to terminate the procedure. The declared amount, in drawer amount and the difference are printed on the fixed total report.

Programmability: Refer to page 115 of the programming manual.

44) Tax exempt key (Function code 062)

This key is used to change taxable amounts to nontaxable amounts.

Programmability: Refer to page 110 of the programming manual.

45) Flat PLU key (Function code 063)

This key is used to register items to flat PLU.

Programmability: Refer to page 88 of the programming manual.

46) Menu shift key (Function code 064)

This key is used to shift PLU key to the n-th ($n = 1 \sim 15$) menu.

Programmability: Refer to page 113 of the programming manual.

47) Shift PLU key (Function code 065)

This key is used to shift a Flat PLU key to the n-th ($n = 1 \sim 8$) level.

Programmability: Refer to page 112 of the programming manual.

48) Open key (Function code 067)

This key is used to release the maximum amount limit or low digit limit (programmable) for an amount which exceeds the limit.

Programmability: Refer to page 107 of the programming manual.

49) Open 2 key (Function code 068)

This key is used to suspend the compulsory specifications.

Programmability: Refer to page 107 of the programming manual.

50) First unit price key (Function code 069)

This key is used to register a specific PLU at the first unit price.

51) Second unit price key (Function code 070)

This key is used to register a specific PLU at the second unit price.

52) Clerk number key (Function code 072)

This key is used to assign a clerk's secret number.

Programmability: Refer to page 108 of the programming manual.

53) Operator read / reset key (Function code 073)

This key is used to issue a clerk's individual X/Z report.

Programmability: Refer to page 108 of the programming manual.

54) Tray total key (Function code 074)

This key is used to obtain the sectional subtotal amount.

Programmability: Refer to page 113 of the programming manual.

55) Subtotal key (Function code 075)

This key is used to obtain subtotal amount with add-on tax and previous balance.

Programmability: Refer to page 108 of the programming manual.

56) Receipt On / Off key (Function code 076)

This key is used to change the status “Receipt issue” or “No receipt.”

57) Taxable amount subtotal key (Function code 077)

This key is used to obtain taxable amount subtotal.

Programmability: Refer to page 106 of the programming manual.

58) Operator number key (Function code 078)

This key is used to enter a clerk number during clerk transfer.

59) Merchandise subtotal key (Function code 080)

This key is used to obtain subtotal excluding the add-on tax amount and the previous balance.

Programmability: Refer to page 108 of the programming manual.

60) Food stamp subtotal key (Function code 081)

This key is used to obtain food stamp subtotal. This key should be pressed just before <FOOD STAMP> or <EBT> finalization.

61) Multiplication key (Function code 082)

This key is used for inputting a quantity of items for a multiplication operation. The maximum quantity that can be registered with this key is 4 integer and 3 decimals. An error occurs if the result exceeds 8 digits, including the minus sign.

Programmability: Refer to page 109 of the programming manual.

62) Quantity / For key (Function code 083)

This key provides the same functions as the multiplication key. In addition, this key also has a split pricing function. The function is used to calculate the price per unit for particular items, which are sold in bulk in order to obtain the total amount for the number of units purchased.

Programmability: Refer to page 109 of the programming manual.

63) Square key (Function code 084)

This key provides the same functions as the multiplication key. In addition, this key also has a square multiplication function.

Programmability: Refer to page 109 of the programming manual.

64) Selective item subtotal key (Function code 085)

This key is used to obtain the selective item 1 / 2 subtotal amount.

In addition to the common programming, this key has the following option:

- Selective item status 1 / 2

65) Tare key (Function code 087)

This key is used to input tare value for scale registration.

66) Scale key (Function code 088)

This key is used to read weight from the electronic scale or enter weighing value manually.

67) Cube key (Function code 090)

This key provides the same functions as the multiplication key. In addition, this key also has a cube multiplication function.

Programmability: Refer to page 109 of the programming manual.

68) New check key (Function code 091)

This key is used in a check tracking system to input a new check number in order to open a new check under that number.

Programmability: Refer to page 112 of the programming manual.

69) Old check key (Function code 092)

This key is used in a check tracking system to input the number of an existing check (previously created by the New check key) whose details are stored in the check tracking memory. Existing checks are reopened to perform further registration or to finalize them.
Programmability: Refer to page 112 of the programming manual.

70) New / Old check key (Function code 093)

This key is used in a check tracking system to input check numbers in order to open new checks and to reopen existing checks. When the clerk inputs a check number, the terminal checks to see if that number already exists in the check tracking memory. If there is no matching number in the memory, a new check is opened under the input number. If the check number input matches a number already stored in the memory, that check is reopened for further registration or finalization.
Programmability: Refer to page 112 of the programming manual.

71) Add check key (Function code 094)

This key is used in a check tracking system to combine the details of more than one check into a single check.

72) Separate check key (Function code 095)

This key is used in a check tracking system to separate selected items or to separate by seat number from one check to another check.

73) Room number key (Function code 100)

This key is used to recall the customer's information from the hotel server by room number..

74) Room message key (Function code 101)

This key is used to display/ print the message for the designated customer.

75) OBR (Optical Barcode Reader) key (Function code 103)

This key is used to enter scanning PLU code manually.

76) Price change key (Function code 104)

This key is used to change the item price of scanning PLU in registering.
Programmability: Refer to page 115 of the programming manual.

77) Clock-in/out key (Function code 108)

This key is used to register the time when employees start/finish their job.
Programmability: Refer to page 110 of the programming manual.

78) Break-in / out key (Function code 109)

This key is used to register the starting / finishing time when employees have a recess.
Programmability: Refer to page 110 of the programming manual.

79) Coupon number key (Function code 110)

This key is used to enter coupon number for registering mix and match discount.
Programmability: Refer to page 114 of the programming manual.

80) Substitution key (Function code 111)

Replaces group PLU with a PLU not preset in the pulldown menu.

81) Ketten Bon key (Function code 113)

This key is used to enter quantities for multiplication. Multiplication by this key issues singular order prints.
Programmability: Refer to page 109 of the programming manual.

82) House Bon key (Function code 114)

This key is used to register items for in-store use.

83) Post entry key (Function code 115)

This key is used in a check tracking or clerk interrupt system to indicate the reserved item of set menu and register it as a fixed item later on.

- Enter post entry

Press this key while the window is opened, the key descriptor appears on the screen and it is registered as a reserved item.

- Fix post entry

After finishing the set menu registration, move the cursor on to the reserved item, press this key again, then the appropriate window will be opened to fix it.

84) Round repeat key (Function code 116)

This key is used to register the same items which were ordered just before.

Programmability: Refer to page 112 of the programming manual.

85) Open check key (Function code 117)

This key is used to issue an open check report of an assigned clerk.

Programmability: Refer to page 109 of the programming manual.

86) Media change key (Function code 118)

This key is used to change media in drawer amounts. Pressing this key enters media change operation.

87) Seat number key (Function code 119)

This key is used to enter and print seat number.

88) Eat-in key (Function code 128)

This key is used to specify if the customer eats in the restaurant. Before closing a transaction, press this key.

Programmability: Refer to page 111 of the programming manual.

89) Takeout key (Function code 129)

This key is used to specify if the customer takes out items. Before closing a transaction, press this key for the tax exemption.

Programmability: Refer to page 111 of the programming manual.

90) Store key (Function code 130)

This key is used for storing the check number of the registered items. Allocate this key to the terminal at the drive-through entrance. When this key is pressed, registered item data will be stored, and then these data will transfer to the youngest check number.

Programmability: Refer to page 111 of the programming manual.

91) Recall key (Function code 131)

This key is used for recalling the transferred check number by the store key. When you press this key, the check number will appear in order of the oldest record.

Programmability: Refer to page 113 of the programming manual.

92) Subdepartment key (Function code 133)

This key is used to register items for the subdepartment.

Programmability: Refer to page 90 of the programming manual.

93) Subdepartment number key (Function code 134)

This key is used to enter subdepartment numbers.

94) Department number key (Function code 135)

This key is used to enter department numbers.

95) List key (Function code 136)

This key is used to display menu lists.

Programmability: Refer to page 109 of the programming manual.

96) List number key (Function code 137)

This key is used to designate list number.

97) Number look up key (Function code 138)

This key is used to register a scanning PLU item whose scanning code is set to this key.

98) Split payment (Dutch account) key (Function code 140)

This key is used to share the total payment by customer.

Programmability: Refer to page 113 of the programming manual.

99) Not found PLU key (Function code 142)

This key is used to declare an item which has not been set in the scanning PLU file yet as not found PLU item. After occurring "Error 028", press this key and perform linked department registration.

100) Customer number key (Function code 148)

This key is used to enter customer ID number.

Programmability: Refer to page 115 of the programming manual.

101) Payment key (Function code 149)

This key is used to declare the following transactions as payment.

102) Swipe key (Function code 172)

This key is used to enter before swiping a magnetic card/ scanning a barcode.

Programmability: Refer to page 116 of the programming manual.

103) Electronic journal display key (Function code 207)

This key is used to display the stored journal.

104) Display mode key (Function code 219)

This key is used to change display modes (normal mode/item consolidation mode).

105) Cancel key (Function code 236)

Invalidates all preceding data registered for departments, PLUs and set menus within a transaction. This key must be pressed before the transaction involving the data to be invalidated is finalized. It is also effective even after calculation of subtotal amount.

Programmability: Refer to page 109 of the programming manual.

106) Worktime key (Function code 237)

This key is used to clock-in/ out in simple time and attendance operation.

Programmability: Refer to page 116 of the programming manual.

107) Item search key (Function code 246)

Use this key to search an item by its name, pulldown group or flat-PLU.

Programmability: Refer to page 114 of the programming manual.

108) Order character change key (Function code 252)

This key is used to change the order character temporarily. The order characters not only of the item but in the order character table can be printed.

Programmability: Refer to page 114 of the programming manual.

109) Function list key (Function code 253)

This key is used to display function list. After displaying a function list, you can input the keys in the list.

Programmability: Refer to page 117 of the programming manual.

110) Location change key (Function code 260)

Use this key to select the pop-up window which shows the table layout of each floor/part of the restaurant.

Programmability: Refer to page 114 of the programming manual.

111) Table sharing key (Function code 261)

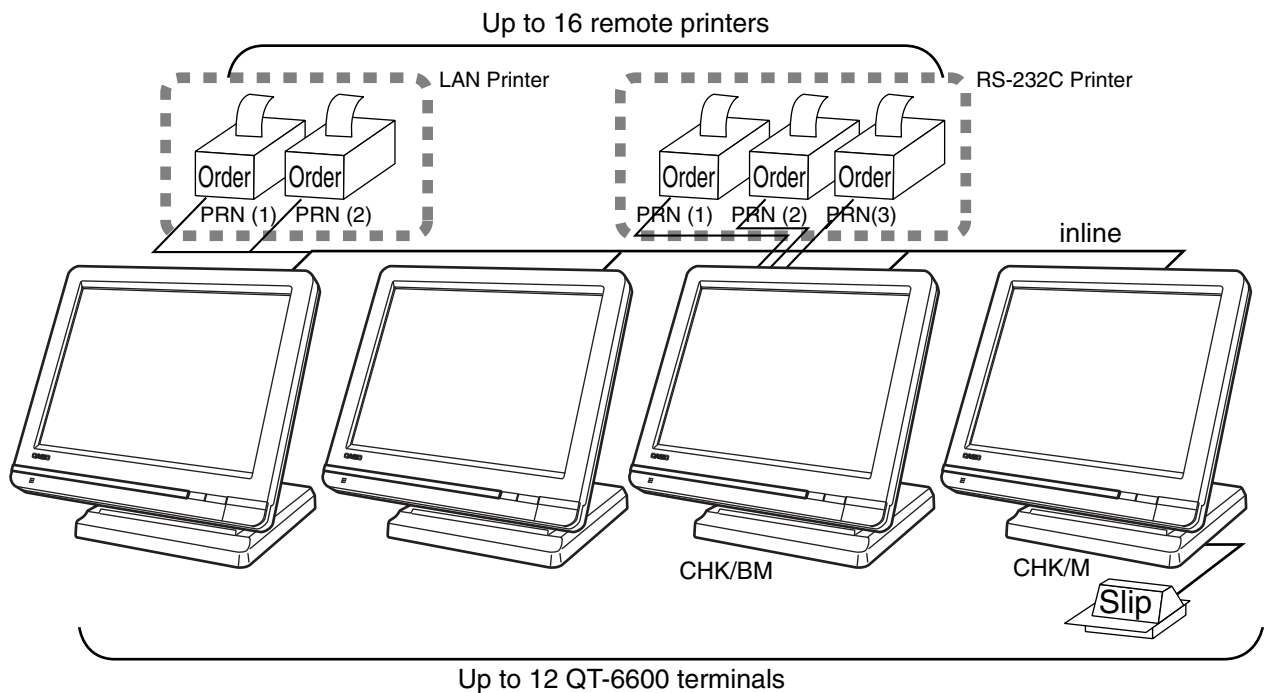
Use this key to assign one table to two or more customer groups.

2-3. Remote printer control

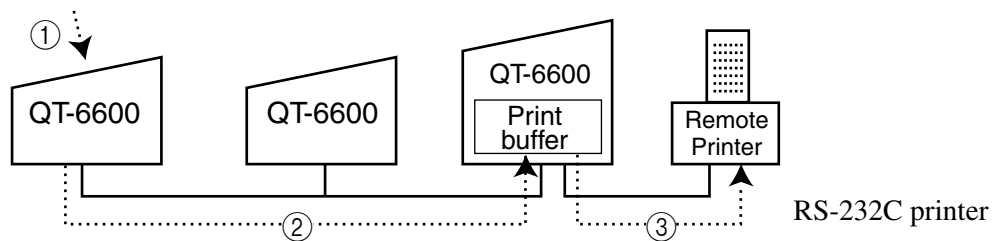
Up to 16 printers for printing kitchen orders etc.

2-3-1. Remote printer system configuration

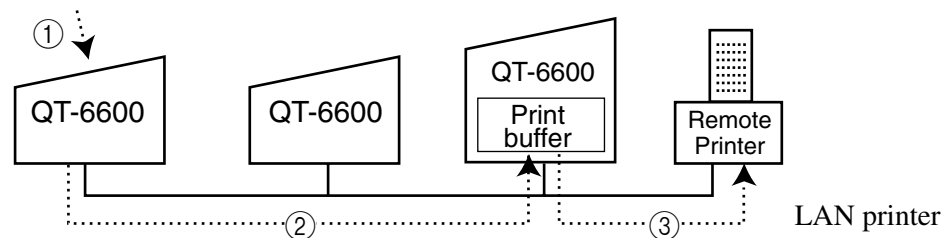
Please refer to page 17 for the system configuration.



The printing processing of the remote printer is performed as shown in the figure below.



- ① A transaction is made at a terminal.
- ② The terminal sends printing data to the terminal with remote printer.
- ③ The terminal with remote printer sends data to the remote printer.



- ① A transaction is made at a terminal.
- ② The terminal sends printing data to the terminal which controls the remote printer.
- ③ The terminal which controls the remote printer sends data to the remote printer.

Note: Please do not define more than two terminals controlling one LAN printer.

Application System

2-3-2. Remote printer control setting

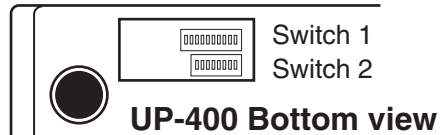
Remote printer settings:

After changing the DIP switch configuration, remote printer initialization (power on by pressing the <FEED> key) is necessary.

UP-400

Dip switch is located at the bottom of the printer.

SW No.	Function	ON	OFF	
1	1	Reset by DTR	Yes	No
	2	reserved	---	fixed
	3	Protocol	DTR/DSR	XON/XOFF
	4	Transmission speed	See transmission speed setting	
	5			
	6	Parity	See paritysetting	
	7			
	8	Busy status	BF full + offline	BF full
	9	Low power consumption	Yes	No
	10	3mm feed after auto-cut	Invalid	Valid



Transmission speed setting

bps	SW No.	
	4	5
4800	OFF	OFF
9600	OFF	ON
19200	ON	OFF
38400	ON	ON

Parity setting

	SW No.	
	6	7
Non	OFF	OFF
Even	OFF	ON
Odd	ON	OFF
Non	ON	ON

SW No.	Function	ON	OFF	
2	1	Data reception error	Ignore	Print "?"
	2	Bit length	7 bit	8 bit
	3	Reception buffer full	*1	*2
	4	Set ID/ set IP	Set IP	Set ID
	5	Use DHCP server	Enable	Disable
	6	Set default value	Yes	No
	7	Undefined		
	8	Undefined		

*1 Until the non-processing data in the reception buffer decreases from 31 bytes to 21 bytes

*2 Until the room of the reception buffer increases from 1k bytes to 2k bytes

Shaded parts indicate defaults.

UP-360

Dip switch is located at the bottom of the printer.

SW No.	Function	ON	OFF	
1	1	Reset by DTR	Yes	No
	2	reserved	---	fixed
	3	Protocol	DTR/DSR	XON/XOFF
	4	Transmission speed	See transmission speed setting	
	5			
	6	Parity	See paritysetting	
	7			
	8	undifined	---	---
	9	Low power consumption	Yes	No
	10	undifined	---	---



Transmission speed setting

bps	SW No.	
	4	5
4800	OFF	OFF
9600	OFF	ON
19200	ON	OFF
38400	ON	ON

Parity setting

	SW No.	
	6	7
Non	OFF	OFF
Even	OFF	ON
Odd	ON	OFF
Non	ON	ON

Memory allocation of files required when remote printers are connected

- Printer buffer (file 035)
(Reallocate these files, if the file sizes are not enough.)

Other setting

- General machine features

2-3-3. Remote printer output control

The following print items are controlled by programming.

- 0 to 9 line feed above and below printing (only for “order”)
- Dashed line print control (only for “order”)
- Paper auto cut
- Data communication speed (only for RS-232C printer)
- Backup remote printer specification
- Print color (normal / reverse or black / red) control: included in the item programming (only for “order”)
- Output remote logical order number: included in the item programming (only for “order”)
- Remote printer output in training mode (only for “order”)
- Item amount printing (only for “order”)
- Alert when remote printer is down

2-3-4. Remote printer backup processes

Remote printer error or terminal with remote printer error

In case of the backup printer is assigned, when the terminal which sends printing data to remote printer detects the remote printer or the terminal with remote printer abnormality, the remote printer cross backup (see the next section) is made. In case of no backup printer is assigned or the backup printer is also downed, the data will be able to display on the screen.

Remote printer cross backup

When there is more than one remote printer in the system, a setting can be made to enable remote printer cross backup.

Cross backup (example):

Remote printer 1 backup → Remote printer 2

Remote printer 2 backup → Remote printer 1

or

Remote printer 1 with terminal 1 backup → Remote printer 2 with terminal 2

Remote printer 2 with terminal 2 backup → Remote printer 3 with terminal 1

Note that remote printer backup extends a single level only. If remote printer 1 goes down in the above example, remote printer 2 performs backup printing. If remote printer 2 now goes down, remote printer 3 does not take over backup printing.

Application System

Remote printer print sample

1) Order printing (Normal receipt printing with amount)

Check No.123456	MC #01	
REG C01	15-12-2003 12:34	001230
1 Lemon Tea	•1.00	
Soft Drinks		
2 Coffee	•2.00	

Check number / Machine ID
Mode / Clerk / Date / Time / Consecutive No.
Order with amount
Order character
Cut

2) Order printing (Single bon/double bon)

Check No.123456	MC #01	
REG C01	15-12-2003 12:34	001234
Soft Drinks		
1 Lemon Tea		

Single Bon
Cut

Check No.123456	MC #01	
REG C01	15-12-2003 12:34	001234
Soft Drinks		
2 Coffee		

Double Bon

STUB		
Check No.123456	MC #01	
REG C01	15-12-2003 12:34	001234
Soft Drinks		
2 Coffee		

Double Bon message
Check number/Machine ID
Mode / Clerk / Date / Time / Consecutive No.
Order character

3) Order printing (Normal receipt printing without amount)

Check No.123456	MC #01	
REG C01	15-12-2003 12:34	001256
Soft Drinks		
1 Lemon Tea		
2 Coffee		
2 Coffee		

4) Order printing (Set menu/preparation/condiment)

Check No. 123456		MC #01
REG C01	15-12-2003 12:34	001267
2	Steak Set	Set menu
2	Medium	Detail item
2	Salad	
1	Pizza	Main item
1	Soft	Preparation
1	Cheese	Condiment
1	Tomato	
1	Pizza	Main item
	#123456	Main item PLU No.
1	Soft	Preparation (with quantity / PLU No.)
	#000001	
1	Cheese	Condiment (with quantity / PLU No.)
	#000002	
1	Tomato	
	#000003	

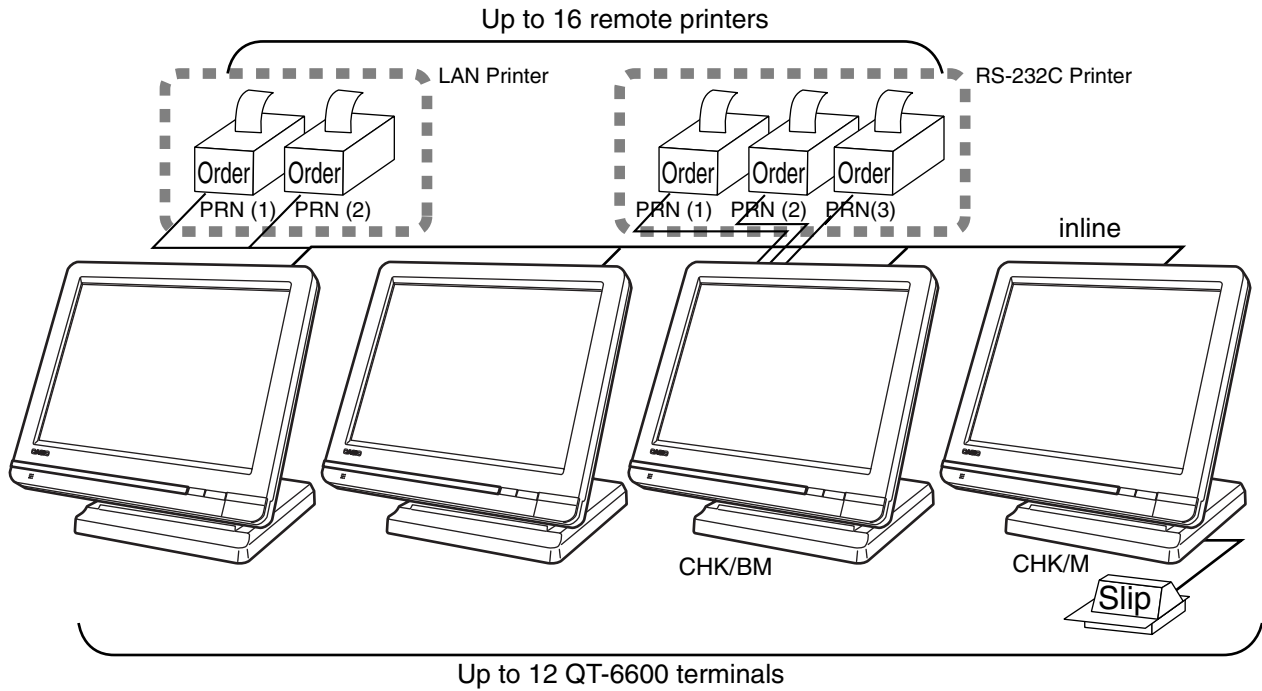
Application System

2-4. Check tracking system

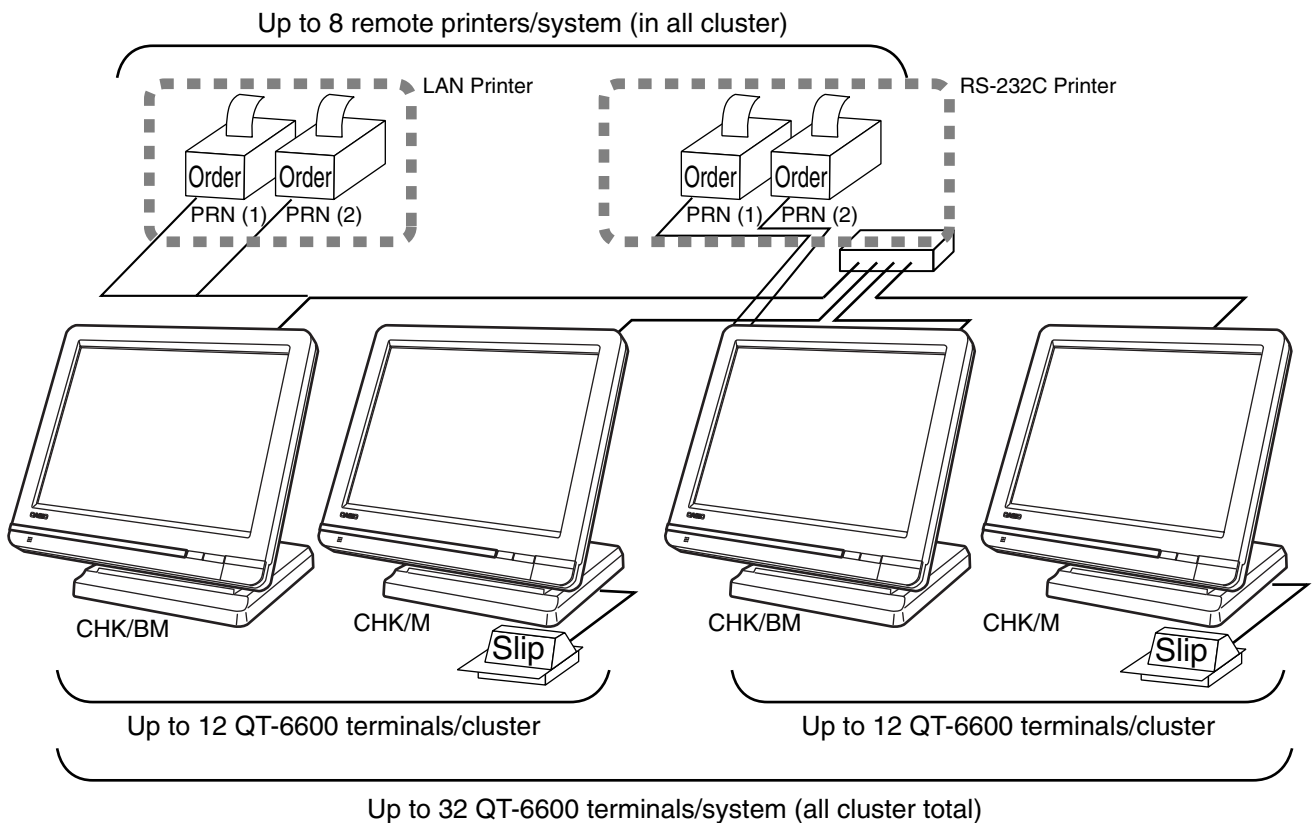
2-4-1. Shared check tracking system

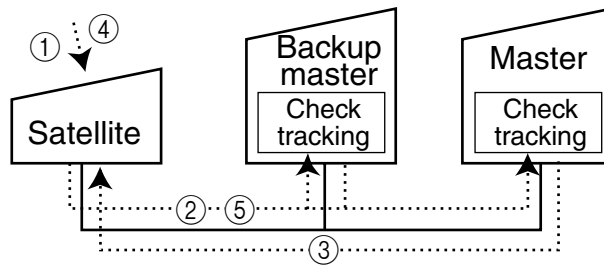
Up to 12 terminals can be included in the cluster and check tracking can be performed for multiple terminals connected to inline. This means that any terminal can be used to recall a temporary closed check of one's cluster for additional registration or finalization.

System configuration (1 cluster system)



System configuration (multi cluster system)





Shared check tracking processing in one cluster is performed as shown in the figure shown above.

- ① A shared check operation (such as “new check” or “old check” etc.) is made at a terminal.
- ② The terminal sends the check number to the check tracking master and the backup master. The master and backup master turn on the busy status.
- ③ The master sends back the check data (if the check number exists) or opens a new check number.
- ④ A shared check transaction is finalized (by “new balance” or other finalize key).
- ⑤ The terminal sends the check data to the master and the backup master. And the master/ backup master clears the busy status of the check number.

2-4-2. Shared check tracking requirement

The following definition of memory allocation is required in each terminal before you can perform shared check tracking.

- Number of check tracking tables:
For satellite, minimum one, for master, more than the number of estimated open checks should be defined.*
- * In case of using the next block **, one more check tracking table is consumed.
- Number of items/tables (per one item block **):
This is not the maximum number of items or functions but the number ordinarily registered items or functions per one table. If the number of items or functions exceeds this value during registration, the next block is used automatically for the following transactions.
- ** Number of item blocks:
Ordinarily, the registration requires one item blocks—but in a party for example—more items are registered per one table. So it is necessary to define how many item blocks can be used.
The maximum number of items or functions per one check is defined by the formula:
= (Number of items / tables) × (Number of item blocks (1 ~ 10))

When memory near end and memory end happens during registration, an error occurs. See section A-5. Error messages of this manual.

2-4-3. Data backup when the master goes down

When the system has the backup master for the check tracking system, registered check tracking data are stored both master and backup master automatically.

As soon as the system detects master down, the backup master roles as master for the check tracking system.

(It is necessary to switch to backup master manually. See the “System down & Recovery” chapter on page 9 of the installation & down recovery manual.)

When the system has no backup master for the check tracking system or both master and backup master become down, no more check tracking operation and clerk interrupt operation can be made.

2-5. Other check tracking system control

2-5-1. The timing to clear check detail and index file after finalization

There are two timings to clear detail and index files.

1. The check is cleared after printing finalized data on slip or guest check receipt, or the check is also cleared when the new or old check operation is made on the terminal finalized the transaction.
2. The check is cleared after printing finalized data on slip or guest check receipt, or the check is also cleared when the same finalized check number is assigned in new check operation.

This option is set on the page 46 of the programming manual.

2-5-2. Table transfer

This function is used for transferring the contents of a receipt to another check. The detail data can be excluded from the transferring check by programming (ST transfer). There are two cases depends on the status of the transferring check.

1. If the transfer check is not used.
The entered check number is written.
2. The check number is already used.
Add the contents to the existing contents.

This option is set on the page 98 of the programming manual.

2-5-3. Store and recall

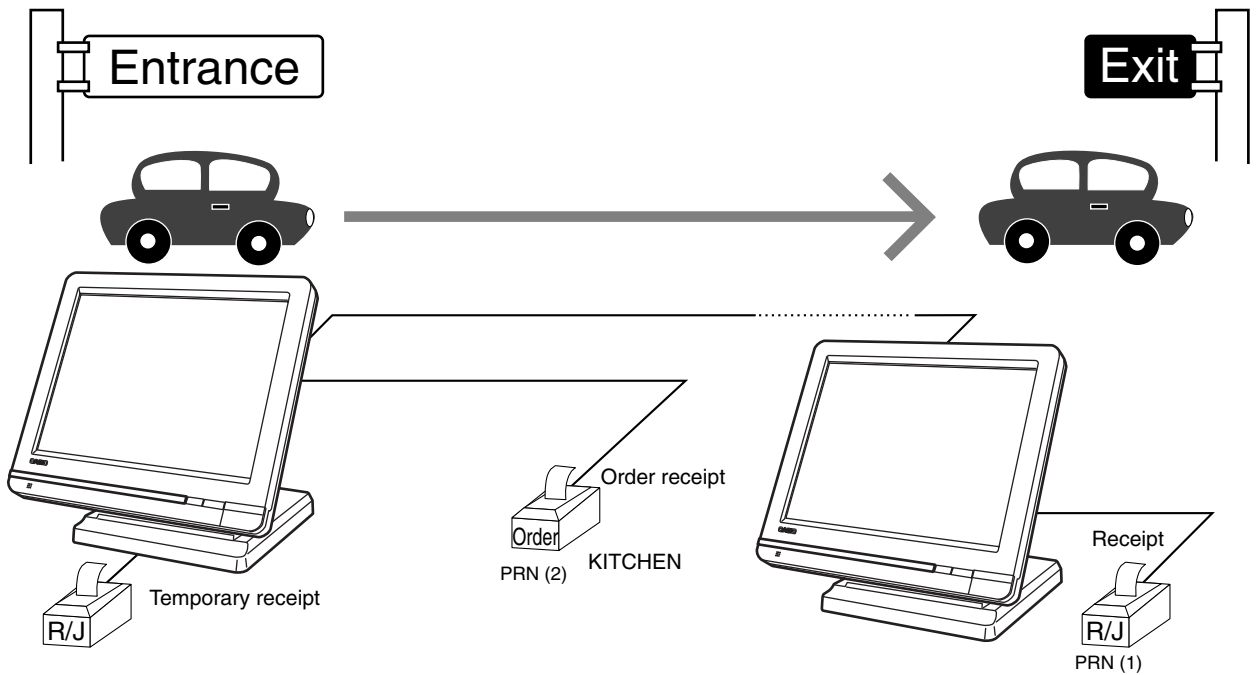
These functions are used for the driving through purchase. The check number used in store operation is defined by check No. range programming.

2-5-3-1 Store

This function is used for storing the check No. of the registered items. The Detail / Index at the drive-through entrance record the registered items and store it's check No., and then print out the temporary receipt. A customer receives this temporary receipt, and drives up to the exit with this to receive the ordered item. The stored data transfer to the check tracking master/backup master.

2-5-3-1 Recall

This function is used for recalling the transferred check No. to total the sum. The terminal at the drive-through exit recalls transferring check No. in order of the oldest record. A customer can receive the ordered items, and pay for them.



Store

Hamburger
French Fries
Hot Coffee
Press the <STORE> key → CHK No.100

Cheese Burger
Orange Juice
Press the <STORE> key → CHK No.101

Recall

Press the <RECALL> key → CHK No.100
Hamburger
French Fries
Hot Coffee

Press the <RECALL> key → CHK No.101
Cheese Burger
Orange Juice

1. Without entering new check No., register items. After all ordered item have been registered, press the <STORE> key at the entrance to summarize the registered items. The check No. is issued automatically. The contents of these check No. transfer to the check tracking master / backup Master.

2. Press the <RECALL> key to recall the check at the exit.

Important

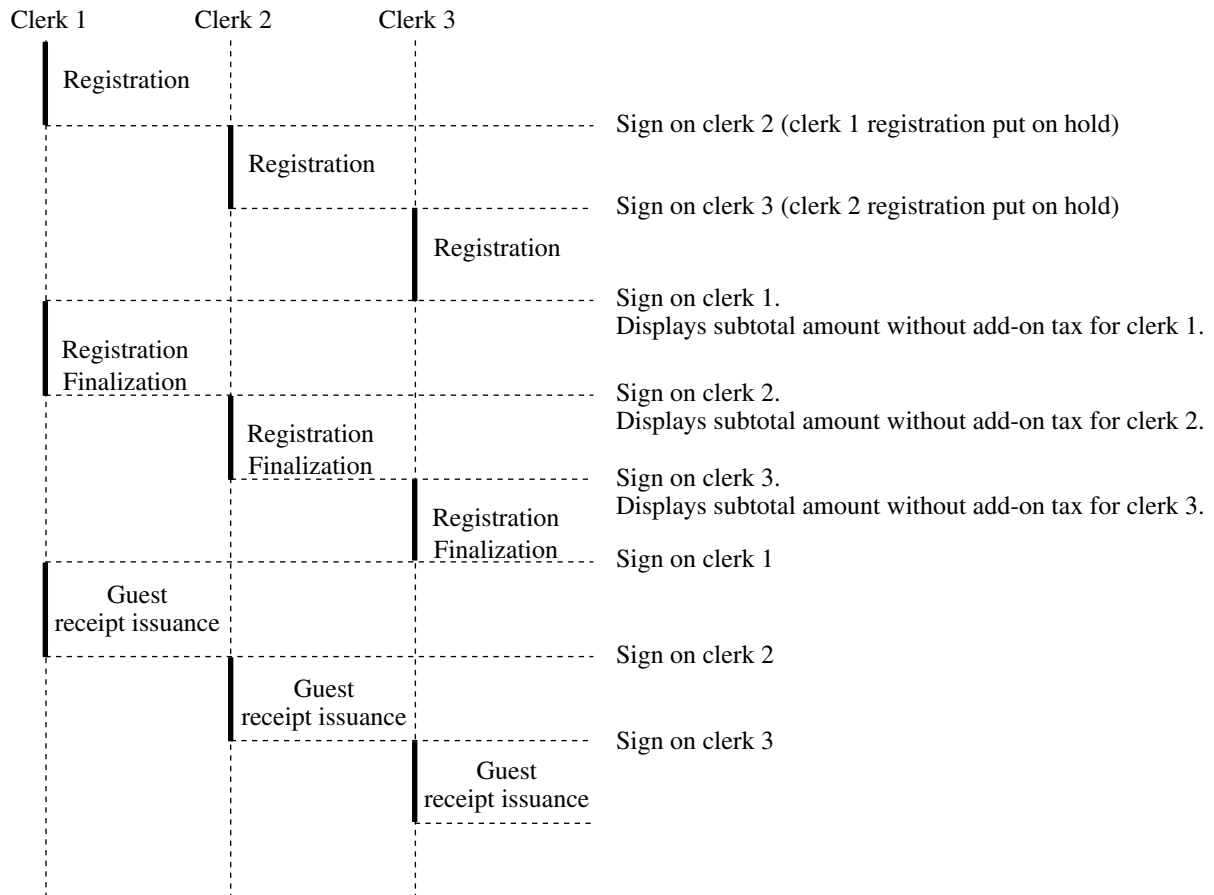
- A four-digit check No. should be used.
- When Open Check Z (All) report is printed out, the check No. range will be reset. After this operation, the next check No. by using Store function will be the range start.
- This function works with the option "Clearing CHK/TBL No. by using the same number again" to "Check number" only. (Refer to page 46 of the programming manual)

Application System

2-6. Clerk control function

2-6-1. Clerk interrupt

The terminal can be programmed to allow the clerk interrupt function, which makes it possible for multiple clerk to simultaneously use the same register. If a clerk starts registration of a transaction, another can be interrupt the original registration and begin a new one. The original clerk can later resume the interrupted original registration. You can use the clerk interrupt function with the check tracking function.



Notes

- 1) Error correct operation
The error correct operation cannot be performed for registrations made before a clerk change. The error correct operation should be performed before clerk change.
- 2) Guest receipt
A guest receipt can be issued following clerk change, and receipts can be issued separately for each clerk.
- 3) Cancel operation
The cancel operation can affect the entire transaction (multiple receipts: complete cancellation) or only the same transaction (one receipt) by programming the <CANCEL> key.

2-6-2. Clerk detail memory

The terminal can summarize any daily / periodic total memory (such as fixed totalizer, department, PLU, etc.) clerk by clerk.

After initialization, clerks have 10 detail memories which are assigned to gross, net, and 4 media in drawers. If you want to set more detail memories to clerks, allocate clerk detail memory and detail link memory at the same time.

Clerk detail memory: File 011 / 111 / 211 / 311 / 411 / 511 / 611

Clerk detail link: File 030

2-6-3. Clerk training

Clerk training can be performed when employing new clerks or retraining clerks.

Training is normally performed during working hours, and the QT-6600 has the following training functions.

- 1) It is not necessary to remove one terminal from the system for training purpose during working hours.
- 2) Programming options, etc., are controlled exactly the same way as a working clerk.
- 3) Receipts are different from those normally used. The training receipts are filled with training filler (“*” default.)

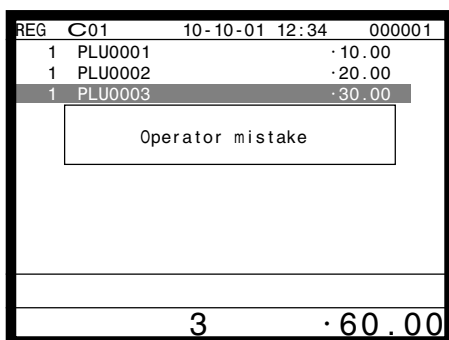
2-6-4. Manager mode control

There is no actual REG 2 mode on the terminal, but you can control some functions (you want) under manager control.

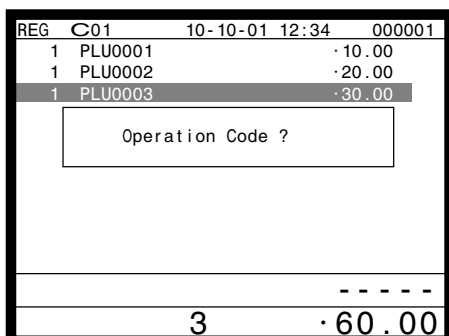
Preparation for this function:

- 1) Set “NO” to any functions you want to disable for CLERKS in the Allowed function 1 ~ 5 list in the clerk programming. (See page 77 ~ 79 of the programming manual.)
- 2) Set the type of operator to “Manager” for the manager. (See page 74 of the programming manual.)

Operation for this function:



1. When the transaction is prohibited, the terminal displays error message and the clerk calls the manager.



2. The manager press <MODE> and enters “2”, press the <REG > key.

Application System

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		·10.00
1	PLU0002		·20.00
1	PLU0003		·30.00
REG2 Mode			
			0.00
3			·60.00

3. The manager enters his/her secret code and press the <YES> key. After this operation, the prohibited transaction can be registered.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		·10.00
1	PLU0002		·20.00
PLU0003			-30.00
2			·30.00

4. Perform manager operation (in this example; void operation).

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		·10.00
1	PLU0002		·20.00
REG Mode			
			0.00
2			·30.00

5. Pressing the <MODE> and <REG> key is required, when the manager returns his/ her office.

Note: Another manager's intervention:

1. Manager signs on.
2. Open clerk window.
3. Designate appropriate clerk.
4. Perform manager operation.
5. Manager signs off.

2-7. Arrangement key function and scheduler

The arrangement key function provides a macro command function for the QT-6600 system. Any operation that can be performed using the keyboard of the QT-6600 can be programmed to the arrangement file (file 038 ~ 438). Any operation programmed to the arrangement file can be performed by pressing the arrangement key (function code 044). Multi operations can be programmed into one arrangement program, and also entry of a numeric parameter can be included anywhere in the arrangement program.

For example, when an arrangement program is programmed for executing fixed totalizer Z consolidation for all terminal and the program is linked to an arrangement key, that operation can be executed simply by pressing the arrangement key or attaching the i-Button key to the receiver.

The scheduler function is provided for scheduled execution of arrangement key operation. Execution of every specified time, as well as scheduled execution, can be performed using this function.

The scheduler file (file 062) must be reserved to use the scheduler function.

2-7-1. Arrangement key function

The arrangement file and arrangement keys must be reserved for the QT-6600 to use the arrangement key function.

The arrangement file is used to store the arrangement programs. An arrangement file record is 24 bytes long, and a maximum of 9999 records can be reserved. Arrangement programs are programmed using character data, and multiple arrangement programs can be programmed in the arrangement file.

Multiple arrangement keys can be preset on the keyboard, and each key can be linked to an arrangement program. The linked arrangement program is then called and executed by pressing the arrangement key.

The following table shows the command parameters of the arrangement key function that can be interpreted and executed by the QT-6600.

Command parameters can only be separated by spaces.

Note that spaces cannot be included within the command parameter.

Details of command parameters and their functions are explained next.

1) Number input

There are two methods to enter a number in an arrangement program.

- Constant number input

Preset a fixed number (constant value) enclosed in parentheses in the arrangement program.

Example: To enter “1234” → preset (**1234**)

- Input of a single number when the arrangement program is executed.

A single number can be entered using the arrangement key. The number entered can be used at any position and any time in the arrangement program.

Generally, an input number is temporarily stored in the work area (number entry buffer) reserved for data processing, and is cleared after the processing is performed. With the arrangement key function, a parameter save buffer is provided for saving the contents of the number entry buffer. When a “%GET” command is encountered in an arrangement program during processing, the data in the number entry buffer is saved to the parameter save buffer. Set “%PUT” command to use the data saved in the parameter buffer. The “%PUT” command can be used to load the data saved in the parameter save buffer into the numeric entry buffer. These commands may be included as often as necessary. The data in the parameter save buffer is changed only when a “%GET” command is processed.

Note:

- Set a “%GET” command, first, to use the number entered by the arrangement key later.
- When the “%GET” is programmed following constant number input, the constant number is saved to the parameter save buffer.
- Numbers input using a “%PUT” command or by “([number])” are entered to the number entry buffer in the same way as numbers input using the 10-key pad.

2) Key function specification

Any function key can be specified for an arrangement key function. :

[function code]:[record number] → Used for ordinary function keys

The numbers can be specified for zero suppression.

Note:

The arrangement key itself, cannot be programmed for in an arrangement program.

3) Mode setting

Any mode key can be specified for an arrangement key function. :

[function code]:[mode definition]→ Used for mode keys

Note:

121:01	: REG mode
121:02	: REF mode
121:03	: REG- mode
122:01	: X/Z mode:
122:02	: MGR mode:
122:03	: Collection/Consolidation mode:
122:04	: Auto-program mode:
122:05	: CF card:
123:01	: PGM1 mode:
123:02	: PGM2 mode:
123:03	: PGM3 mode:
123:04	: PGM4 mode:
123:05	: PGM5 mode:
123:06	: PGM6 mode:

4) Print control

There are two commands for controlling the printer:

PON	: Output printout data.
POFF	: Not output printout data.

5) Controlling the flow of arrangement command execution

There are 32 commands for controlling the flow of arrangement command execution:

:Snnnn : This is a start mark of an arrangement. “nnnn” (4-digits code) are used for arrangement table number set to each arrangement key.

(nnnn) : “nnnn (no digit limitation)” means numeric entry.

NN:nnnn : “NN” is a function code which is executed in this arrangement, “nnnn” is the record No. of the function.

:[label] : Preset the label (name of specific position) to specify the jump destination point in the arrangement file. The actual data for labels can be freely designated.

Example: To specify “LABEL-1” as label → :LABEL-1

G:[label] : This is an absolute jump command. If the system encounters this command, command execution flow unconditionally jumps and continues from the point preset by the label.

I > ([number]):[label] : This is a conditional jump command. If the system encounters this commands, the value in the number entry buffer is compared with the specific number. If the value in the buffer is larger than the specified number, the command execution flow jumps and continues from the point preset by the label. If the condition is not match with the above-mentioned condition, the step advances to the next command.

I < ([number]):[label] : This is a conditional jump command. If the value in the number entry buffer is less than the specified number, the command execution flow jumps to the point preset by the label. If the condition is not match with the above-mentioned condition, the step advances to the next command.

I = ([number]):[label] : This is a conditional jump command. If the system encounters this command, the value in the numeric entry buffer is compared with the specific number. If the value in the buffer is equal to the specific number, the command execution flow jumps and continues from the point preset by the label. If the condition is not match with the above-mentioned condition, the step advances the next command.

KNO1 : This is a command to enter the <#-1> key.

KNO2 : This is a command to enter the <#-2> key.

NE : This is a command to wait for numeric entry. After entering numerics, press the <ARRANGEMENT> key to continue the arrangement program.

B:nn : This is a command to sound buzzer for nn (nn = 01 ~ 99) seconds.

Application System

?	: Force to execute the arrangement even if an error occurred during the arrangement.
ANO	: Disable clerk auto sign-off.
AYES	: Enable clerk auto sign-off.
CFFMT	: Format CF card.
CFSVnnn'mmmm'	: Backup to CF card (nnn: command code, mmmm: file name).
CFLDnnn'mmmm'	: Restore from CF card (nnn: command code, mmmm: file name).
JCL	: Clear electronic journal older half data
JCLA	: Clear all electronic journal data
CLPn:m	: Set the default @ menu shift number to "n" (n = 0 ~ 2) and Status/ stay down @ menu shift assignment to "m" (m = 0 ~ 2) of all clerk.
CLMn:m	: Set the default menu shift number to "n" (n = 0 ~ 15) and Status/ stay down menu shift assignment to "m" (m = 0 ~ 2) of all clerk.
CLS_n	: Set the default shift PLU level number to "n" (n = 0 ~ 8).
211:nnnn	: Press the "ESC" key. (nnnn: record No.)
212:nnnn	: Press the "YES" key. (nnnn: record No.)
213:nnnn	: Press the "NO" key. (nnnn: record No.)
%GET	: Read from key buffer. (incl. decimal point)
%PUT	: Write to key buffer. (incl. decimal point)
CLL0n	: Set the default clerk pop-up window number to "n" (n = 0 ~ 9).
PLY:nn	: Play the 7nn (nn: 01 ~ 10) sound file.
!:sss	: Wait the next step for "sss" (ss = 001 ~ 327) sec.
F:m:nn	: Sending data (designated by "nn") to the terminal (designated by "m") via FTP. "m" means the rec-# of file-912, "nn" means the rec-# of file-913

6) End of the arrangement programs

The end command "E" must be included at the end (exit) point of an arrangement program.

2-7-2. Arrangement program example

This section shows examples of arrangement programs.

The following example shows an arrangement program that executes X consolidation of the file set in the batch 1 ~ 9 files for all terminals.

Example:

Programming the following operation for the arrangement table 12

- Set the mode to Inline X/Z.
- Enter operation code "1111100000000".
- Wait for the numeric entries (batch number).
- Enter the <#-2> key.
- Enter the <ESC> key.

```
:S0012           ;Designate the table number (mandatory)
122:03          ;Set the mode to Inline X/Z.
NE              ;Wait for the batch number
I<(0):ERR1      ;If the input number is less than 0, the process jumps to the ERR1.
I>(9):ERR1      ;If the input number is larger than 9, the process jumps to the ERR1.
%GET           ;Save the entered number to the parameter save area.
202:0031        ;Press "Clear" button.
(1111100000000) ;Input the operation code for system command
%PUT           ;Pick up the entered number from the parameter save area.
KNO2           ;Specify the <#-2> key for entering the operation code.
211:0045        ;Specify the <ESC> key to execute this operation.
:ERR1          ;When the input number is not 1 to 9, the following commands are
                  processed.
E              ;End the program (mandatory).
```

2-7-3. Scheduled execution of arrangement function

An arrangement key function can be executed on a scheduled basis. In order to execute an arrangement key function on a scheduled basis, it is necessary to make appropriate settings in the scheduler file (file 062).

There are two functions for execution on a scheduled basis:

- 1) Execute an arrangement key function at the specified time.
- 2) Interval execution of an arrangement key function by setting start time, ending time, and the interval.

See the page 48 of the programming manual for programming details.

2-8. Making graphic logo

A graphic logo can be printed on UP-400 / UP-360 receipt. This graphic logo is stored in the graphic logo file (file 047 for UP-400 / UP-360), and printed at the top of the receipt instead of a normal logo message.

This graphic logo data cannot be made by the terminal program, it can be made only by PC and downloaded from PC.

2-8-1. About graphic logo

Graphic logo size: 432 × 104 or 432 × 208 pixels

Printing sample:

```
*****  
* QT-6600 TERMINAL *  
*          GRAPHIC LOGO AREA *  
*****  
  
*****COMMERCIAL MESSAGE LINE 1*****  
*****COMMERCIAL MESSAGE LINE 2*****  
*****COMMERCIAL MESSAGE LINE 3*****  
*****COMMERCIAL MESSAGE LINE 4*****
```

2-8-2. Making graphic logo procedure

Before following this procedure please allocate “Graphic logo” file (file 047) on the terminal.

1. Making a bit-map image file:
(432 × 104 or 432 × 208 pixels; 1-bit color for UP-400 / UP-360).
2. Convert this bit-map file to the internal file by executing the PC tool.
PC sends the converted data to the terminal via online automatically.
3. Select “Print Graphic” option in the message control of the general feature in the PGM 3 mode.
4. Send the graphic logo to the printer by executing “Printer Logo Send” in the MGR mode.

2-9. Hourly item

This function enables to memorize the detailed data of quantity and amount / price of each item dealt hourly.

It is possible to calculate the proceeds and record the hourly item in any totalizer, and also it is possible to print out as an hourly item report.

2-9-1. Programming necessary files before using hourly item function.

Hourly item function requires the following files to function properly, so they must be programmed before using it. See the programming manual for the details on format of individual files.

– **Time zone file**

This file is used to specify the time zone for the detail items individually. You can enter the starting time and the ending time of the time zone, moreover specify the cycle time that indicates an unit of the appropriate intervals.

– **Hourly item link file**

This file is used to record the Hourly item which links with the appropriate time zone. You can also specify the particular totalizer for each time zone.

– **Hourly item**

This file is used to store the contents of the quantity and amount of each registered item.

The following seven files enable to link the data for hourly item link file: fixed totalizer, function, subdepartment, PLU, department, group, void reason.

Hourly item report example

08:00->09:00		
Hamburger	2	\$2.00
French Fries	3	\$1.50
		\$3.50
09:00->10:00		
Cheese Burger	2	\$3.00
Hot Coffee	2	\$0.50
		\$3.50
:		
13:00->13:15		
Apple Pie	1	\$1.00
Hot Milk	1	\$1.00

Time zone file

	Start Time	End Time	Cycle
Zone	08:00	12:00	01:00
	13:00	14:00	00:15
	•	•	•

Hourly item link

REC No.	File No.
0001	004
0011	001
•	•
•	•
•	•
•	•
•	•
0005	012
0008	012
•	•
•	•
•	•
•	•

20 items
20 items

A maximum of 20 records corresponds to each time zone.

Application System

2-10. Time and attendance

This function allows shop owners to control his / her employees' working condition. Time & attendance require the following files.

– Employee file

This file is used to regulate the labor conditions.

You can program the type of job, the maximum work hours in a week or shift schedule of a day per employee.

– Job code file

This file is used to classify the types of job. You can program the general work pay and the overtime pay ratio per job file.

If some employees have a common job, you can divide the job code individually in case their pay ratio is different.

– Schedule file

This file is used to administrate the employees' schedule. You can assign a starting and an ending time, a grace period, break minutes allowed, and the default job code for the shift. It is possible to record maximum 21 shifts (3 shifts × 7 days) per employee for the schedule file.

Grace period – this is a period of time in minutes which allows an employee to clock-in / out before / after their scheduled times. Grace period works in conjunction with the schedule. If the scheduler is not being utilized then the grace period inputs indicated below become inactive.

Grace period before start time – this input indicates how many minutes an employee may clock-in before the scheduled clock-in time.

Grace period after start time – this input indicates how many minutes an employee may clock-in after the scheduled clock-in time.

Grace period before end time – this input indicates how many minutes an employee may clock-out before the scheduled clock-out time.

Grace period after end time – this input indicates how many minutes an employee may clock-out after the scheduled clock-out time.

(See “4-1-15. Programming time & attendance” for the programming manual.)

	Job Code	Start Time	End Time	Break Time	Grace Before Start	Grace After Start	Grace Before End	Grace After End
Monday	Shift 1	9:00	12:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
	Shift 5	13:00	15:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
	Shift 2	16:00	18:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
Tuesday	Shift 3	9:00	12:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
	Shift 2	13:00	15:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
	Shift 4	16:00	18:00	00:15	10	10	5	15
Sunday	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Each employee can have 3 shifts per day. The schedule file can hold 7 days schedule. So, totally 21 files can be registered in this file.

– **Work time file**

This file is used to administrate each employees' weekly hourly wages, work hours.

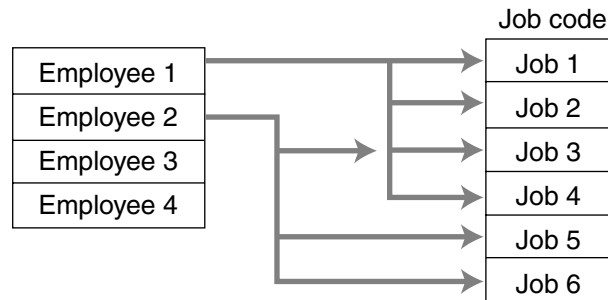
– **Time zone file**

This file is used to administrate the cycle time. You can specify the length of time zone.

2-10-1. Corresponding relations of the file

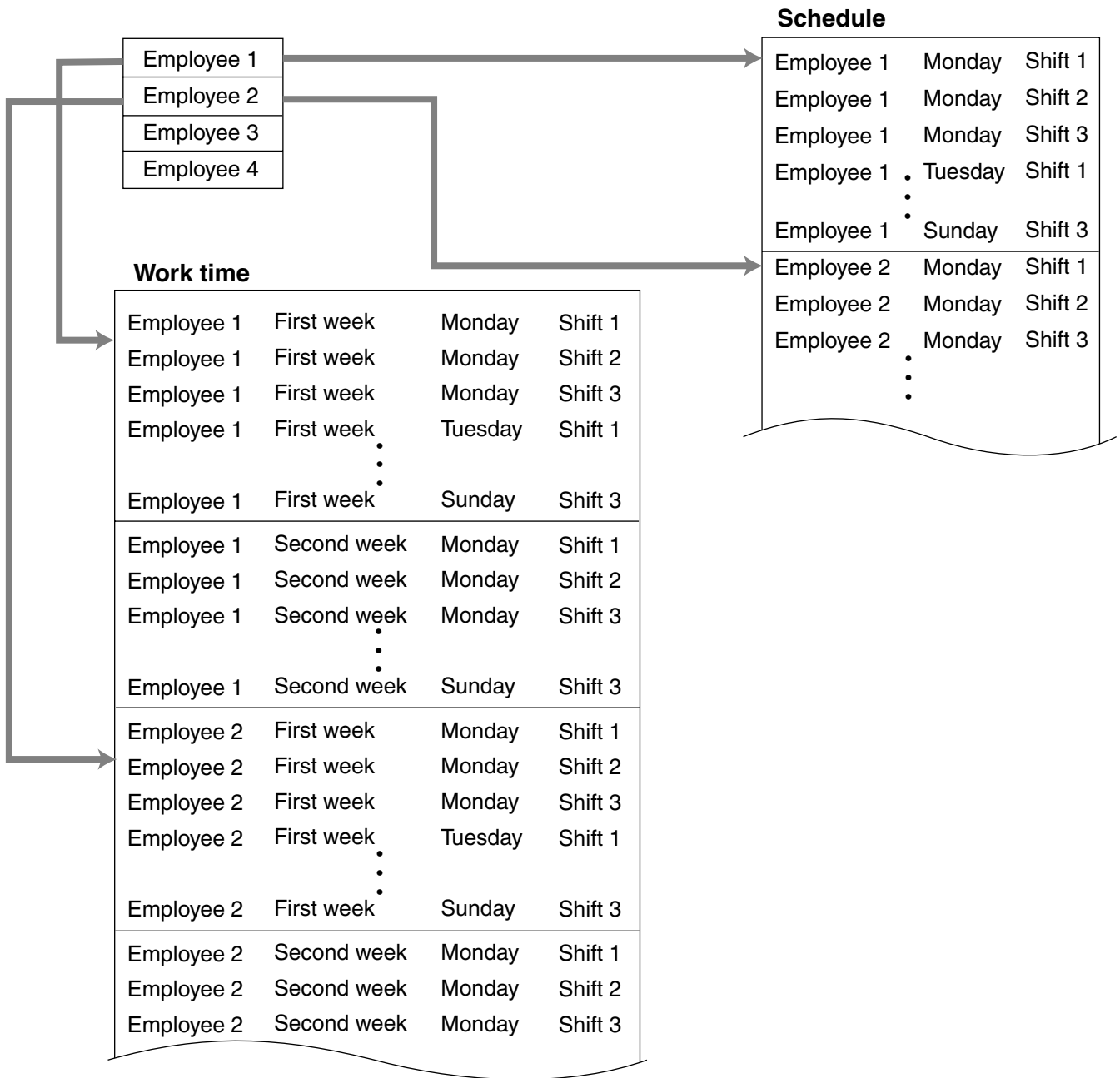
Employees' job assign

This function is used to assign a job to each employee. Before assigning the job, be sure to program the details of the jobs. Every employee file can link to some job code files (maximum 4 jobs), so some employees may link to the same job code file. But be sure to make individual job files if the employees work under different hourly wages.

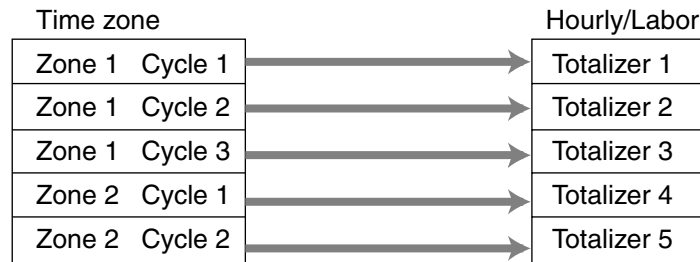


Application System

Employee's Schedule and total business results per week



Calculating the total wages of the employees per hour



Calculating the total wages of the employees per week

Weekly wages per employee

= Total of daily wages *1 (Worktime < Programmed weekly worktime value)

or

= Total of weekly wages *2 (Worktime > Programmed weekly worktime value)

*1 Daily wages

= Regular time cost + Overtime cost

= (Pay rate / job) * (Daily regular time) + (Pay rate / job) * (Daily overtime ratio) * (Daily over time 1) + (Pay rate / job) * (Daily 2nd overtime ratio) * (Daily overtime 2)

cf. Daily overtime 1: Programmed daily work time ~ Programmed daily overtime

Daily overtime 2: Programmed daily overtime ~

*2 Weekly wages

= Total of daily wages + Overtime cost 1 + Overtime cost 2

= Total of daily wages + (Pay rate / job) * (Weekly overtime pay ratio) * (Weekly overtime 1)

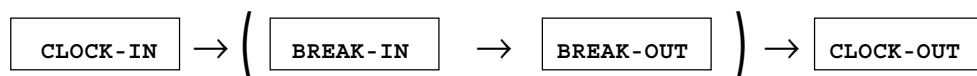
+ (Pay rate / job) * (Pay rate / job) * (Weekly 2nd overtime ratio) * (Weekly overtime 2)

cf. Weekly overtime 1: Programmed weekly work time ~ Programmed weekly overtime

Weekly overtime 2: Programmed weekly overtime ~

Flow of Time & Attendance operation

The following flow shows the order of Time & Attendance function by pressing the specified keys: It is possible to specify one key as both <CLOCK-IN> and <CLOCK-OUT> function, or specify two keys separately. (Refer to “4-3-7-33 Worksheet for clock-in/clock-out” in the programming manual for details.)



Application System

2-10-2. Clock-in operation

This function is used to register the Starting work time. If the total worktime is greater than the daily/ weekly programmed time, minor employee cannot be clocked in. (Error 169 occurs) In this case, clock-in by manager.

2-10-2-1. Clock-in operation (1)

Program: Not using the window and impossible to specify job code.

Allow to specify job code = NO, Display job code window = NO

(Refer to the page 62 of the programming manual.)

Operation

REG	10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
GLENN DEAL 11:59 AM	
Clock-in OK?	
0.00	

1. XXXXXX <CLOCK-IN>

When this message appears, press the <YES> key to register the start of working hours.

XXXXXX

Employee No.

2-10-2-2. Clock-in operation (2)

Program: Allow to specify job code = YES, Display job code window = NO
(Refer to the page 62 of the programming manual.)

Operation

The screenshot shows a terminal window with the following content:

```
REG 10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
```

GLENN DEAL 11:59 AM
Clock-in OK?

0.00

1. XXXXXX . YY <CLOCK-IN>

When this message appears, press the <YES> key to register the start of working hours.

Enter the employee No. (within 6 digits), “.” (decimal point), and the job code (2 digits).

XXXXXX . YY

Employee No. Job code

2-10-2-3. Clock-in operation (3)

Program: Display job code window = YES
Allow to clock-in with non-preset job-code = NO
(Refer to the page 62 of the programming manual.)

Operation

The screenshot shows a terminal window with the following content:

```
REG 10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
```

CLOCK-IN

- 1. Cashier
- 2. Cook
- 3. Dish Washer
- 4. Cleaning

0.00

1. XXXXXX <CLOCK-IN>

2. Choose the appropriate Job Code from the CLOCK-IN menu, and press the <YES> key to register the start of working hours.

→ Job codes that are programmed in Employee file are displayed.

XXXXXX

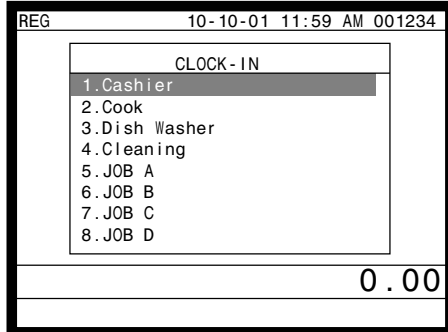
Employee No.

Application System

2-10-2-4. Clock-in operation (4)

Program: Display job code window = YES
Allow to clock-in with non-preset job code = YES
(Refer to the page 62 of the programming manual.)

Operation



1. XXXXXX <CLOCK-IN>
 2. Choose the appropriate Job Code from the CLOCK-IN menu, and press the <YES> key to register the start of working hours.
- All job codes that are programmed in job code file are displayed.

XXXXXX
Employee No.

Receipt sample

REG C01	12-31-2005 11:59 AM 001234	MC #01	Header
Harrison			Employee character (16 digits)
CLOCK-IN	11:59 AM		Special character (REC #29), time
JOB	Dish Washier		Special character (REC #33), job character

If you want to change these special characters, refer to the page 134 of the programming manual.

2-10-3. Clock-out operation

This function is used to register the ending work time.

2-10-3-1. Clock-out operation (1)

Operation

```
REG 10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
GLENN DEAL 11:59 AM
Clock-out OK?
0.00
```

1. XXXXXX <CLOCK-OUT>.
2. When this message appears, press the <YES> key to register the end of working hours.

2-10-3-2. Clock-out operation (2)

Program: Tip declaration compulsory (refer to the page 61 of the programming manual.)

Operation

```
REG 10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
Enter cash tip amount and
press <YES> key.
0.00
```

1. XXXXXX <CLOCK-OUT>.
2. When this message appears, the employee should enter the cash tip amount, if not, it is impossible to close the accounts

Receipt sample

REG C01	12-31-2005 11:59 AM 001234	MC #01	Header
Harrison			Employee character (16 digits)
CLOCK-IN	11:59 AM		Special character (REC #29), time
JOB	Dish Washier		Special character (REC #33), job character
CLOCK-OUT	01:59 PM		Special character (REC #30), time
WORK TIME	02:45		Special character (REC #34), working hours
BREAK TIME	00:45		Special character (REC #35), recess
CASH TIP	\$12.34		Special character (REC #36), cash tip amount

If you want to change these special characters, refer to the page 134 of the programming manual.

Application System

2-10-3-3. Break-in operation

This function is used for the employees to register a recess.

Operation

```
REG 10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
GLENN DEAL 11:59 AM
Break-in OK?
0.00
```

1. XXXXXX <BREAK-IN>.
2. When this message appears, press the <YES> key to register the start of a recess.
The receipt is not printed out, except electronic journal.

2-10-3-4. Break-out operation

This function is used for the employees to register the end of a recess.

Operation

```
REG 10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
GLENN DEAL 11:59 AM
Break-out OK?
0.00
```

1. XXXXXX <BREAK-OUT>.
2. When this message appears, press the <YES> key to register the end of a recess.
The receipt is not printed out, except electronic journal.

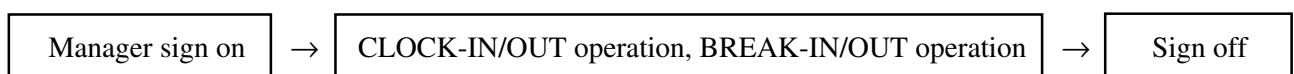
2-10-3-5. Manager operation

When the manager operate CLOCK-IN after signing on, the manager can operate and modify any employee's record despite of corresponding employee number.

Following operations are possible to operate by the manager:

Specify the job code / CLOCK-IN / CLOCK-OUT / BREAK-IN / BREAK-OUT

Operating Flow



Application System

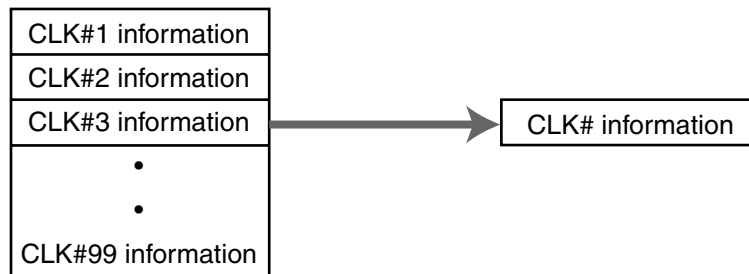
2-11. Sign on control

This function is used to prohibit the sign-on operation by an employee who has not CLOCK-IN. The following conditions should be fixed.

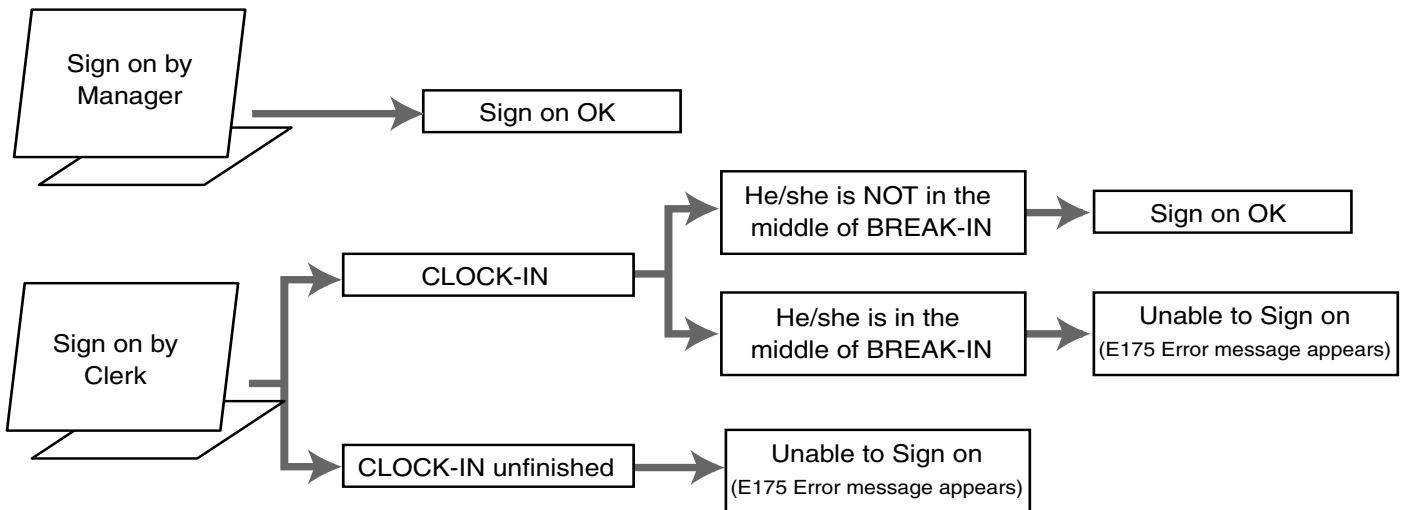
- Use only one terminal (master terminal) for the CLOCK-IN/OUT operation. This terminal should be connected inline to the satellite terminals. But the time and attendance work file (file 806) should be allocated to all terminals.
- The clerk file's information should be common among all the terminals.
- Be sure there is a clerk who is specified as "Manager" in the clerk file. If no manager, it may be locked to operate.

2-11-1. Sign on

1. When an employee normally operate CLOCK-IN/OUT, BREAK-IN/OUT, the employee's attendance information is sent from the main terminal to the satellite terminals.

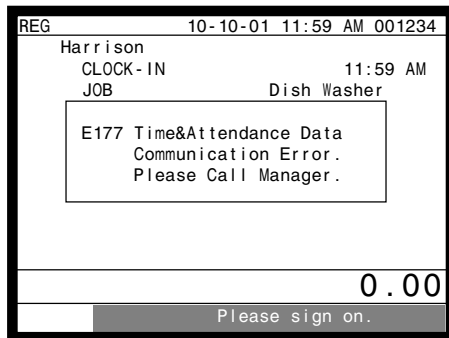


Flow of sign on



2-11-2. Solution to abnormality of master terminal

When the satellite terminals cannot receive any information from the master terminal, the master terminal shows the error message on the window and prints out the receipt with terminal IDs that failed to communicate the data.



Receipt image

REG C01	12-31-2005 11:59 AM 001234	MC #01	XXXX	Header
Communication Error		MC #01	XXXX	Fixed message
		MC #03	XXXX	Machine ID, Error code
				Machine ID, Error code

- The error message and receipt will appear whenever the sign-on is failed. If you cannot solve the inline data communication problem, program the system connection again, and remove the uncommunicative terminal.

2-11-3. Solution to abnormality of satellite terminal

- When the satellite terminal cannot receive any information from the master terminal, the default CLOCK-IN/OUT information remain.
In this case, only manager can sign on.
- When the satellite terminal could receive the CLOCK-IN/OUT information from the master terminal only once, but failed to receive after then, the CLOCK-IN/OUT information in each satellite terminal has left in the last received condition. In such case, the last received information control employees' sign on/off. (Manager can always sign on.)

2-11-4. Sign on compulsory

When the satellite terminal cannot receive the information in spite of normal CLOCK-IN operation on the master terminal, an employee may not sign on for some reason. In such case, the manager needs the following operation.

1. Sign on by the manager (normal sign on operation.)
2. 99 xxxx <CLK#> (xxxx: the secret code of the corresponding employee, 4-digit.)
3. Sign off by the manager and the corresponding employee can sign on.

Note:

When the error message appeared under the employee's CLOCK-IN operation, manager should operate above steps.

Application System

2-12. IDC (Item Data Capture)

This function is used for capturing all the registered item data by the REG / REF / REG–modes. IDC file stores these captured items. If there is no record to capture item data, the new data are not captured to the IDC file.

2-12-1. Available capturing items

Select the appropriate items that should be captured, and program these items into the IDC link file. The available items and their contents are indicated below.

Items	Contents	File No.
PLU	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The header of the transaction.• The report of the items/functions, or all the detailed statements.	004
Subdepartment		003
Department		005
Function		002
Pulldown group		026
Mix & match		051
Clerk	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The header of the transaction.• The report of all the detailed statements.	007

IDC function file

	Function		Code			Function		Code			Function		Code	
	NOP		000	–		Slip feed/Release		056	–		House Bon	*1	114	○
●	Cash amount tendered		001	○		Tax status shift	*1	057	○		Post entry		115	–
●	Charge		002	○		Table number		058	–		Round repeat		116	–
●	Check		003	○		Food stamp shift	*1	059	○		Open check		117	–
●	Credit		004	○		Declaration		061	–	●	Media change		118	○
●	Food stamp tender		005	○	●	Tax exempt		062	○		Seat number		119	–
●	New balance	*11	006	○	●	Flat PLU		063	○		Display On/Off		120	–
●	EBT tender		007	○		Menu shift		064	–		Mode		124	–
	Price inquiry		008	–		Shift PLU	*1	065	○	●	Eat-in		128	○
	Stock inquiry		009	–		Open		067	–	●	Takeout		129	○
●	Text recall	*10	010	○		Open 2		068	–	●	Store		130	○
●	Text print	*10	011	○		First unit price	*1	069	○		Recall		131	–
	Check print		012	–		Second unit price	*1	070	○	●	Subdepartment		133	○
	Clerk transfer		013	–		Clerk number	*4	072	○		Subdepartment number	*6	134	–
●	Table transfer	*9	014	○		Operator read/reset		073	–		Department number	*6	135	–
●	Tip		015	○	●	Tray total	*12	074	○		List	*6	136	–
	Normal receipt		016	–	●	Subtotal	*7	075	○		List number	*6	137	–
●	Loan		019	○		Receipt On/Off		076	–		NLU		138	–
●	Received on account		020	○		Taxable amount subtotal		077	–		Split payment		140	–
●	Paid out		021	○		Operator number		078	–		NFP		142	–
●	Pick up		022	○		Merchandise subtotal	*7	080	○		Customer No.	*4	148	○
●	Coupon		023	○		Food stamp subtotal		081	–		Payment	*4	149	○
●	Deposit		025	○		Multiplication	*1	082	○		Swipe		172	–
●	Minus		027	○		Quantity/For	*1	083	○		Numerics (0 ~ 9)		201	–
●	Discount		028	○		Square	*1	084	○		Clear		202	–
●	Plus		029	○		Selective item subtotal	*2	085	○		Reverse display		206	–
●	Premium		030	○		Tare		087	–		Electronic journal display		207	–
	Refund	*1	033	○		Scale		088	–		Escape		211	–
	Error correct/Void	*3	034	○		Cube	*1	090	○		Yes		212	–
	Coupon 2	*1	036	○		New check		091	–		No		213	–
	Validation		037	–		Old check		092	–		Left arrow (←)		214	–
	Receipt		038	–		New/Old check		093	–		Right arrow (→)		215	–
	Check endorsement		039	–		Add check	*8	094	–		Up arrow (↑)		216	–
●	Non-add	*10	040	○		Separate check	*8	095	–		Down arrow (↓)		217	–
●	Non-add/No sale	*10	041	○		Two zero (00)		096	–		Home		218	–
●	No sale		042	○		Three zero (000)		097	–		Display mode		219	–
	No. of customer		043	–		Decimal point		098	–		Page down		220	–
	Arrangement	*5	044	○		Room number		100	○		Page up		221	–
	Currency exchange	*1	045	○		Room message		101	–	●	Cancel		236	○
	VAT		046	–		OBR		103	–		Work time		237	–
	Bill		047	–		Price change		104	–		Item search		248	–
	PLU	*6	048	–		Clock-in/out		108	–		Order character change		252	–
	Price		049	–		Break-in/out		109	–		Function list		253	–
●	Department		051	○		Coupon number		110	–		Location change		260	–
	Slip back feed/Release		054	–		Substitution		111	–		Table sharing		261	–
	Slip		055	–		Ketten Bon	*1	113	○					

● : Available items to be programmed as target for IDC.

○ : IDC target

– : Out of target

Application System

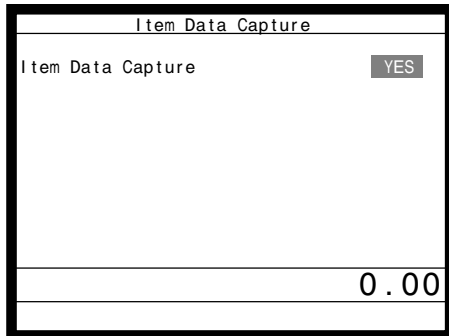
- *1 This function itself is not captured. But it is captured with the captured items or functions.
- *2 Selective item subtotal is captured with selective item discount or premium.
- *3
 1. Error correct is not captured.
 2. This function itself is not captured. But it is captured with voided items.
 3. Void reason is also captured.
- *4 These functions (items) are captured in header record.
- *5 This function itself is not captured. But the functions that are executed by this function are captured.
- *6 This function is not captured. But item itself might be an IDC target.
- *7 When the option (printed when the key is pressed) is selected, it is captured.
- *8 Transferred items by the add check and the separate check are not captured.
- *9 ST transfer is not captured.
- *10 This function is captured only in the sales registration.
- *11 This function is captured only in the check tracking registration.
During clerk interrupt operation, this is not captured.
- *12 Tray total is captured when it is pressed twice.

2-12-2. Set up the IDC start / end

Specify IDC Start or IDC End in manager mode. IDC does not start if you not allocate necessary files for IDC.

- When IDC function is stopped, you can restart IDC by performing FC or INIT 2 (Refer to the page 11 of the programming manual.)

Operation



Note:

1. If you stop the IDC when the IDC file is full of items, you can stop the error sound without clearing any registered data.
2. The necessary files for IDC
 - File 036 (Registration buffer)
 - File 063 (IDC buffer)
 - File 057~ 059 (IDC file)
 - File 804 (IDC link file)

Application System

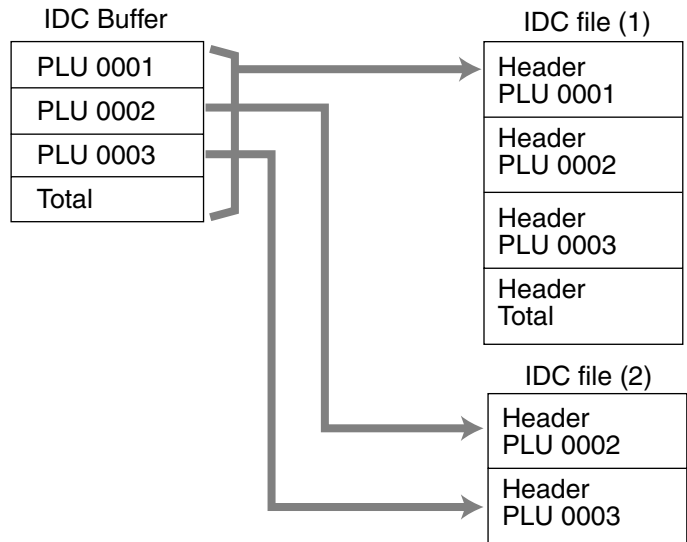
2-12-3. How to memorize the captured items

Flow of the transferring data

1. Program: “Store data = Whole transaction for IDC (1)” and “Item only for IDC (2)”
(refer to the page 64 of the programming manual.)

Example

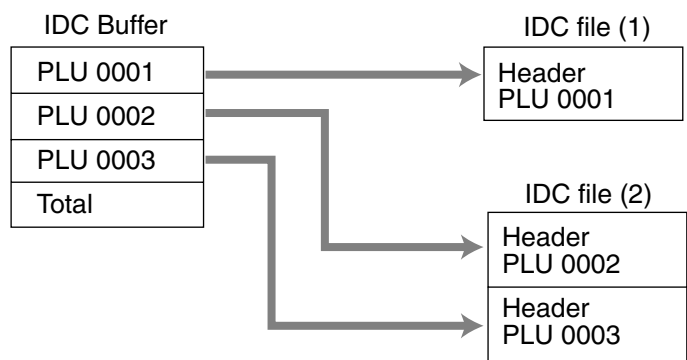
- PLU 0001 —> Memorized all the transaction into the IDC file (1)
- PLU 0002 —> Memorized into IDC file (2)
- PLU 0003 —> Memorized into IDC file (2)



2. Program: “Store data = Item only” (refer to the page 64 of the programming manual.)
When an appropriate item is selected, this item and the header will be captured (see the illustration below).

Example

- PLU 0001 —> Memorized into IDC file (1)
- PLU 0002 —> Memorized into IDC file (2)
- PLU 0003 —> Memorized into IDC file (2)



2-12-4. IDC data file structure

Top record (Top record of each IDC file)

0	6	12	60
Allocated record number		Used record number	

Header

0	1	2	8	11	13	16	19	21	26	31	36	41	47	48	51	60
McID	01	Check-#	Consecutive No.	Mode	Clerk-#	Date	Time	Number of purchased item	Net total	Subtotal without tax	Subtotal with tax	Customer-#	Payment	Invoice-#	Not Used	

Mode

D4: 01 = REG, 02 = REF, 03 = REG—
 D3: 00 = Normal, 01 = Training
 D2:
 D1:

Clerk-#

D6: Clerk #; newly created this check
 D5: Clerk #; last opened this check
 D4: Clerk #; last opened this check
 D3: Clerk #; last opened this check
 D2: Clerk #; opening this check
 D1: Clerk #; opening this check

Payment

D2: 00: Non-payment, 01: Payment
 D1:

Trailer (End record)

0	1	2	3	5	7	60
McID	09	Type #2	not used	No. of records	Not Used	

No. of records

used records for current registration without end record.

Item

Item (PLU / Subdepartment / Department)

0	1	2	3	5	9	11	13	15	20	25	30	32	33	34	37	38	39	60
McID	03	Type #2	File-#*1	Rec-#*1	Tax status *3	Item status *4	Void reason	Quantity	Amount	Unit price	not used	Dept link	Group link	Random code	Shift price level	not used	Descriptor	

Function

Cash, Charge, Check, Credit

0	1	2	3	5	9	11	16	21	26	31	32	40	41	57	60
McID	03	Type #2	File-#*1	Rec-#*1	CE key Rec-#	Tendering amount in foreign currency	Tendering amount in local currency	Total Amount	Change Amount	Totaling Type	Room-#	Room guest-#	Descriptor	Not Used	

Totaling Type

0: Total operation, 1: Change operation, 2: Partial tender operation, 3: Single item w/o total line

*1 ~ *4: Refer to the last page of this section.

Application System

Food stamp tender, EBT tender

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	19	24	29	30	46	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Tendering amount	Food stamp subtotal amount	Food stamp change amount (only for FS/ID)	Cash change Amount	Totaling Type	Descriptor	Not Used	

Totaling Type

0: Total operation, 1: Change operation, 2: Partial tender operation, 3: Single item w/o total line

New balance

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	19	35	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Gross quantity	Gross amount	Descriptor	Not Used	

New balance fee

0	1	2	3	5	9	12	30	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	New balance fee	Descriptor	Not Used	

Cashing a check

0	1	2	3	5	9	16	21	26	31	41	57	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Not Used	Amount tendered	Cashing a check fee	Charge amount	Not Used	Descriptor	Not Used	

Text print, Text recall

0	1	2	3	5	9	50	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Character	Not Used	

Table transfer

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	20	26	42	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	ST	Original check-#	New check-#	Descriptor	Not used	

*1 ~ *4: Refer to the last page of this section.

Tip

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	30	60
McID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Amount	Descriptor	Not used	

Loan / Pickup

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	30	60
McID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Amount	Descriptor	Not used	

Received on account / Paid out / Deposit

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	30	60
McID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Amount	Descriptor	Not used	

+ / - / Coupon

0	1	2	3	5	9	11	13	18	23	28	44	60
McID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Tax status *3	Item status *4	No.	Amount	Unit Price	Descriptor	Not Used	

%+ / %-

0	1	2	3	5	9	11	13	18	23	28	33	34	35	51	60
McID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Tax status *3	Item status *4	Not Used	Amount	Not Used	Rate	Rate decimal position	not used	Descriptor	Not Used	

%+ / %- after selective item subtotal

0	1	2	3	5	9	11	18	23	28	33	34	50	60
McID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Selective item status-#	Not Used	Selective item ST amount	Rate	Discount amount	Rate decimal position	Descriptor	Not Used	

Selective item status-#
 01: Selective item 1
 02: Selective item 2

*1 ~ *4: Refer to the last page of this section.

Application System

print (# or #/NS)

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	17	32	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Number	Digit	Descriptor	Not used	

Tax exempt

0	1	2	3	5	9	11	16	21	26	31	36	41	46	51	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Tax status *3	Taxable amount 1	Taxable amount 2	Taxable amount 3	Taxable amount 4	Taxable amount 5	Taxable amount 6	Taxable amount 7	Taxable amount 7	VAT exempt amount	Not Used

Field name Tax system	Taxable amount 1	Taxable amount 2	Taxable amount 3	Taxable amount 4	Taxable amount 5	Taxable amount 6	Taxable amount 7
VAT	TA1	TA2	TA3	TA4	TA5	TA6	TA7
U.S.	TA1	TA2	TA3	-	-	-	-
Canada	TA1	TA2	TA3	TA4	TA1 & 2	TA1 & 3	TA1 & 4
Singapore	TA1	TA2	TA1 & 2	TA 3	TA1 & 3	TA2 & 3	TA1 & 2 & 3

ST / MDST

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	19	24	26	42	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Subtotal amount	Printed subtotal amount	Subtotal amount after CE	CE key rec-#	Descriptor	Not Used	

Media change / Tray total

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	30	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Not Used	Descriptor	Not Used	

Store

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	20	26	42	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Subtotal amount	Not Used	Check-#	Descriptor	Not Used	

Eat-in / Takeout

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	19	35	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Amount	VAT exempt amount	Descriptor	Not Used	

*1 ~ *4: Refer to the last page of this section.

Cancel

0	1	2	3	5	9	14	30	50
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Amount	Descriptor	Not Used	

Loyalty discount

0	1	2	3	5	7	9	16	21	26	31	32	48	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	Not Used	Record-#	Selective item status-#	Not Used	Amount	Rate	Discount amount	Rate decimal position	Descriptor	Not Used	

Selective item status-#
 00: 5 %-
 01: Selective item 1 %-
 02: Selective item 2 %-

Scanning

0	1	2	3	5	9	15	17	19	24	29	34	35	51	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	OBR code	Tax status *3	Item status *4	Quantity	Amount	Unit price	Shift price level	Descriptor	Not used	

Mix and match

0	1	2	3	5	9	11	13	18	23	25	30	46	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Tax status *3	not used	No.	Amount	Target file-#	Target rec-#	Descriptor	not used	

Scan mix and match

0	1	2	3	5	9	10	11	16	21	23	25	29	45	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	not used	MM type	MM discount	Amount	No.	MM rec-#	Tax status *3	not used	Descriptor	not used	

MM type: Minus = 00, %- = 01, Free = 20 MM discount: Cyclic = 00, Only once = 01, Continuous = 02

No sale (NS or #/NS)

0	1	2	3	5	9	25	60
Mc ID	03	Type *2	File-# *1	Rec-# *1	Descriptor	Not used	

*1 ~ *4: Refer to the last page of this section.

Application System

*1 File-#, Rec-#:

These are stored in Hexa-decimal. If the data is "ABCD", it means "CDAB".

*2 Type:

It means record type, refer to 2-12-5 IDC data type section of this manual.

*3 Tax status:

- Single tax/VAT

b1: T/S1, b2: T/S2, b3: T/S3, b4: T/S4, b5: T/S5, b6: T/S6, b7: T/S7, b8: T/S8, b9: T/S9, b10: T/S10

- U.S. or Singapore

b1: T/S1, b2: T/S2, b3: T/S3, b4: F/S

- Canada

b1: T/S1, b2: T/S2, b3: T/S3, b4: T/S4, b9: Donuts tax, b10: always "1"

*4 Item status:

b6~: not used, b5: 2nd@registration, b4: house Bon registration,

b3: <COUPON2> registration, b2: <REFUND> registration, b1: <VOID> registration

2-12-5. IDC data type

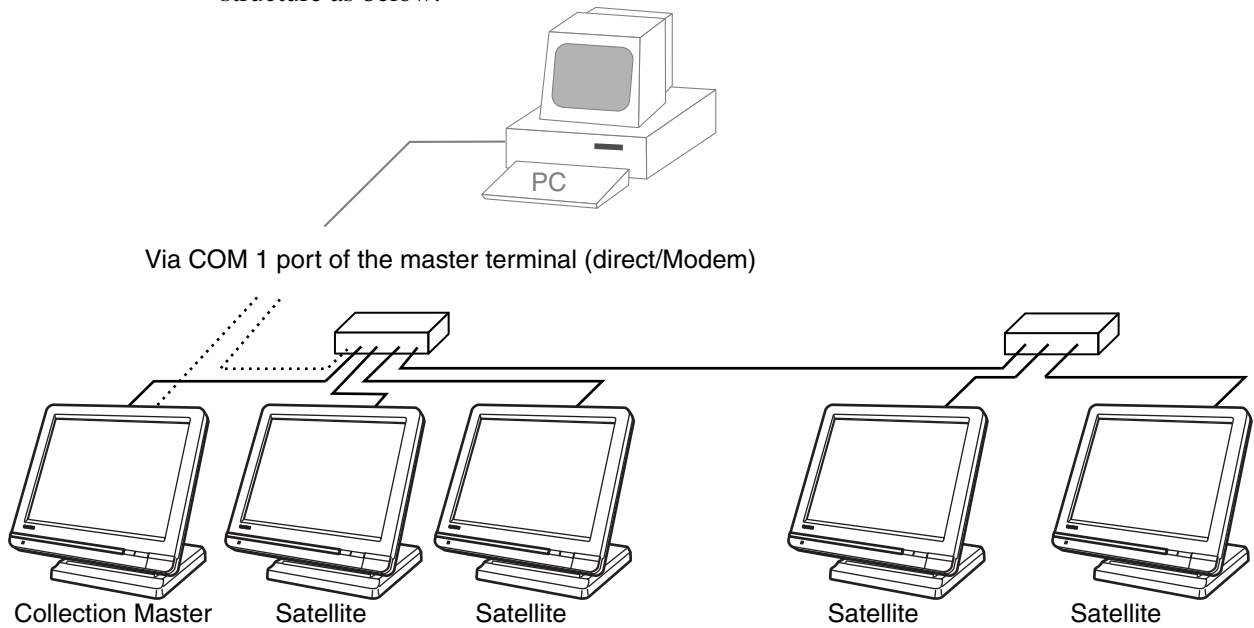
Type of data	Type	Capture item
DTLTYPE_SCAN	05	Scan item
DTLTYPE_SDEPT	0A	Main item : Subdepartment
DTLTYPE_DEPT	0F	Main item : Department
DTLTYPE_PLU	14	Main item : PLU
DTLTYPE_SET_FIX	19	Dependent item : Set-menu/child (fixed)
DTLTYPE_SET_SEL	1E	Dependent item : Set-menu/child (option)
DTLTYPE_COND	23	Dependent item : Condiment *
DTLTYPE_PREP	28	Dependent item : Preparation
DTLTYPE_ITEM_PLUS	3C	Dependent item (discount) : item +
DTLTYPE_ITEM_MINUS	3D	Dependent item (discount) : item -
DTLTYPE_ITEM_CPN	3E	Dependent item (discount) : item CPN
DTLTYPE_ITEM_P_PLUS	3F	Dependent item (discount) : item %+
DTLTYPE_ITEM_P_MINUS	40	Dependent item (discount) : item %-
DTLTYPE_CASH	47	Finalize : Cash
DTLTYPE_CHARGE	48	Finalize : Charge
DTLTYPE_CHECK	49	Finalize : Check
DTLTYPE_CREDIT	4A	Finalize : Credit
DTLTYPE_FSTD	4B	Finalize : FSTD / EBTTD
DTLTYPE_NBCHKTRC	50	NB (check tracking) operation
DTLTYPE_CANCEL	55	Cancel
DTLTYPE_TBLTR	56	Table transfer
DTLTYPE_NBFEE	57	NB fee
DTLTYPE_STORE	58	Store
DTLTYPE_ST_PLUS	64	ST +
DTLTYPE_ST_MINUS	65	ST -
DTLTYPE_ST_CPN	66	ST CPN
DTLTYPE_ST_P_PLUS	67	ST %+
DTLTYPE_ST_P_MINUS	68	ST %-
DTLTYPE_SIST_PERCENT_PLUS	69	SIST %+
DTLTYPE_SIST_PERCENT_MINUS	6A	SIST %-
DTLTYPE_ST	6F	ST
DTLTYPE_MDST	70	MDST
DTLTYPE_PRT_CHAR	71	PRINT CHAR
DTLTYPE_SHARP	73	# Print
DTLTYPE_TIP	74	Tip
DTLTYPE_DEPO	75	Deposit
DTLTYPE_TXEX	76	Tax exempt
DTLTYPE_EATIN	77	Eat-in
DTLTYPE_TAKEOUT	78	Takeout
DTLTYPE_TRAYTTL	79	Tray total
DTLTYPE_RC	96	RC
DTLTYPE_PD	97	PD
DTLTYPE_MEDIA_CHG	98	Medial change
DTLTYPE_GET_MONEY	99	Media change (get)
DTLTYPE_PUT_MONEY	9A	Media change (put)
DTLTYPE_LOAN	9B	Loan
DTLTYPE_PICKUP	9C	Pick up
DTLTYPE_FIN_LOANPICKUP	9D	Finalize loan/pick up
DTLTYPE_AMOUNT_EXCHANGE	9E	Currency exchange
DTLTYPE_CASH_IN_CHECK	9F	Cashing a check
DTLTYPE_MIX&MATCH	A0	Mix & match
DTLTYPE_SCAN_MM	A3	Scan mix & match
DTLTYPE_NOSALE	B4	No sales
DTLTYPE_END	FF	End IDC Record

* Includes the item registered as a child PLU

Application System

2-12-6. Transferring IDC

It is possible to do collection of IDC files through inline system. Refer to the terminal structure as below.

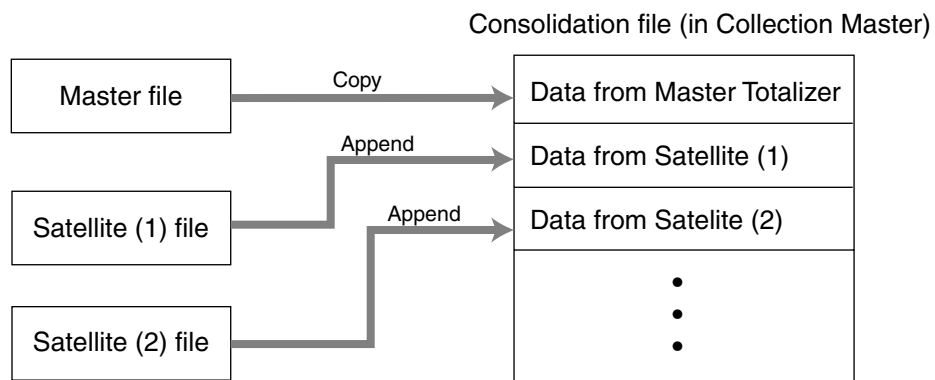


Flow of the transferring IDC

1. PC sends Z-lock command by using job command to collection master. PC enables to check the Z-lock confirmation.
2. PC sends the consolidation command by using Job command to collect IDC files from all satellite terminals.
3. Collection master receives the IDC data from each satellite in order. PC enables to check whether the collection master has finished the job.
4. PC sends the Z-command or X-command to the collection master.
5. PC receives the collection data from consolidation file. If the Z-command has issued at step 4, consolidation file in the collection master are all reset.

Data transferring flow

IDC data in each terminal totalizer is appended to the consolidation file individually.



Notes:

- Just after IDC starts, the consolidation file in the collection master is cleared to receive new data.
- Just after the receiving is over, the data is remained in the consolidation file. To clear this data, send the Z-command or the file-clear command to the collection master from the PC. (Set “No”, to “Reset consolidation total after inline consolidation” in the programming the communication in the machine feature programming.
- In case of collection Z, all of the IDC files in the satellite terminals are cleared.

2-13. Electronic journal

There are two types of electronic journal. One is “normal” electronic journal, the other is “intelligent” electronic journal. The “normal” electronic journal stores all operations such as registration, report issuing and programming, but the “intelligent” electronic journal stores only registration. And the “intelligent” electronic journal stores one receipt when the transaction is finalized (not stored at new balance). You can use the “normal” and the “intelligent” electronic journal at the same time.

Electronic journal is stored in the terminal memory, so it is possible to print journal (electronic journal report) by date or by consecutive number.

And since the journal data is stored in the memory, you can collect journal data from all terminals in the system. Also, you can issue receipt and guest receipt from electronic journal.

2-13-1. Storing electronic journal

The normal electronic journal starts automatically and it ends if the journal memory becomes full. When the memory becomes full, the terminal alerts end error which you can select to alert or not to alert by programming. Refer to the page 42 of the programming manual.

The intelligent electronic journal starts automatically and it returns to the top of the memory if the journal memory becomes full.

Notes:

Even if the electronic journal memory is full, registrations are not disturbed.

2-13-2. Issuing electronic journal report

You can issue both type of the electronic journal read or reset report by date or by consecutive number.

Refer to the page 156 of this manual.

2-13-3. Displaying normal electronic journal and producing guest receipts after sales

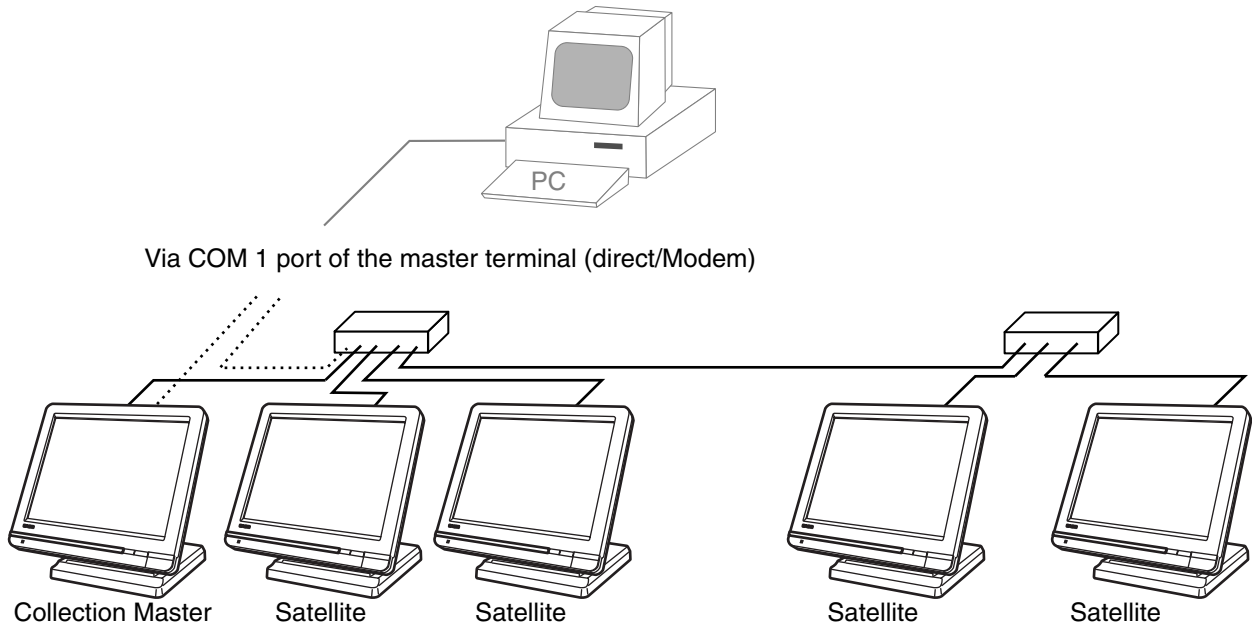
Pressing the <EJ DISP> key shows the most recent transactions. You can go to older transactions by pressing the <PAGE UP> key while newer transactions by the <PAGE DOWN> key. And also you can move lines in a transaction by the <↑> or <↓> key.

During displaying an transaction, you can issue the post receipt of this transaction by pressing the <RECEIPT> key. If the guest receipt in the original transaction was issued you can get the copy of the guest receipt by pressing the <RECEIPT> key.

Application System

2-13-4. Transferring electronic journal memory

It is possible to do collection of electronic journal files through inline system. Refer to the terminal structure illustrated below.

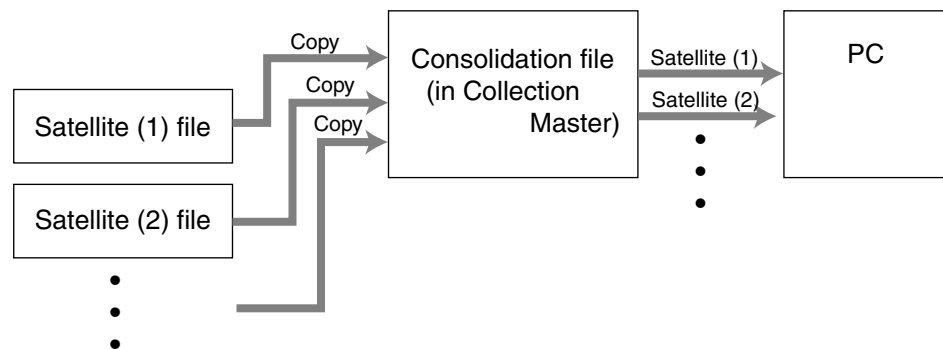


Flow of the transferring electronic journal

1. PC sends the collection command by using Job command to collect electronic journal file from a satellite terminal.
2. Collection master receives the electronic journal data from a satellite. PC enables to check whether the collection master has finished the job.
3. PC sends the data send command to the collection master for the collected electronic journal data.
4. PC receives the collection data from the master.
5. Repeat step 1 ~ 4 for all satellites.

Data transferring flow

Electronic journal data in each terminal is collected file individually.



File 048 and 648 for "normal" electronic journal.
File 050 and 650 for "intelligent" electronic journal.

2-14. Simple time and attendance

This function allows shop owners to control his / her employees' working time and clock-out reason.

– Simple time & attendance file

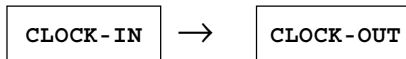
This file is used to log the clock-in time, clock-out time and clock-out reason.

– Clock-out reason file

In this file, clock-out reasons stored in this file. You can choose the clock-out reason every time when you clock-out. The clock-out reason is logged in the simple time & attendance file.

Flow of Simple Time & Attendance operation

The following flow shows the order of simple time & attendance function by pressing the specified keys: It is possible to specify one <WORKTIME> key as both clock-in and clock-out function, or specify two keys separately. (Refer to “4-3-7-33 Worksheet for clock-in/clock-out” in the programming manual for details.)



2-14-1. Clock-in operation

This function is used to register the Starting work time.

Operation

REG	10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
PERSONALNO. : - - - * * * * *	

1. <WORKTIME> XXXXXX (C/D) <WORKTIME>

XXXXXX: Employee's number
C/D: Check digit for employee number
(modulus 10, weight 13)

Receipt sample

REG	12-31-2005 11:59 AM 001234	MC #01	Header
Simple Time/Atten Records			Title
EMPLOYEE No.	001234		Employee number
SIGN ON	12-31-2005 11:59		Clock-in sign Clock-in time

Application System

2-14-2. Clock-out operation

This function is used to register the Ending work time.

Operation

```

REG          10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
PERSONALNO. : - - - * * * * *
    
```

1. <WORKTIME> XXXXXX (C/D) <WORKTIME>

XXXXXXX: Employee's number

C/D: Check digit for employee number

```

REG          10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
Sign off Reasons
1. END OF SHIFT
2. UNWELL
3. FAMILY EMERGENCY
4. OTHER
0.00
    
```

2. Select clock-out reason.

Receipt sample

REG	12-31-2005 11:59 AM 001234	MC #01	Header
	Simple Time/Atten Records		Title
EMPLOYEE No.	001234		Employee number
SIGN OFF	12-31-2005 11:59		Clock-in sign Clock-in time

2-14-3. Worktime display

This function shows the employee's worktime.

Operation

```

REG          10-10-01 11:59 AM 001234
SIMPLE TIME IN ACCOUNT
TODAY :      4:58
TOTAL  :     16:07
STATUS : SIGNED OFF
0.00
    
```

1. XXXXXX (C/D) <WORKTIME>

XXXXXXX: Employee's number

C/D: Check digit for employee number

2-14-4. Report

Clock-in/ clock-out time and clock-out reason are printed on the simple time and attendance report. Refer to the Read/ Reset chapter.

2-15. Magnetic card reading

QT-6600 has the following capability by swiping magnetic card.

1. Customer number entry *1

You can enter customer number, by swiping magnetic card.

<CUST-#> key → Card swipe

- Customer number should be programmed in the customer file.
- Site No. in the mag stripe equals to the programmed value.
- Use Track-1

2. Create dummy check *1

Card swiping activates table transfer.

- Read the customer name from the magnetic card and store it to the check index memory.
- In case of using this feature, program “transfer table by card swiping” (D₁₀ of the address 26 of the general control program)
- Use Track-1

3. Clerk sign on *1

Card swiping activates clerk sign on. (effective during signing off only)

- In case of using this feature, the lower 4 digit in the mag stripe should be set to the clerk number.
- Use Track-2 (If track-2 cannot read, use track-1.)

4. Enter REG 2 mode *1

Cashier/ clerk can enter the REG 2 mode, by swiping card.

<MODE> key → <2> <REG MODE> key → Card swipe

- In case of using this feature, the lower 4 digit in the mag stripe is treated as manager’s secret number.
- Use Track-2 (If track-2 cannot read, use track-1.)

5. Loyalty card

This function is used to register the key strings such as customer discount etc., by swiping magnetic card (and scanning OBR code). After swiping a card (track-2)/ scanning a code, the designated function in the transaction key file is executed.

Procedure

- Using swiping:

<SWIPE> key → Card swipe *1 *2

<SWIPE> key should be allocated in the transaction key file.

If there is no <SWIPE> key on the keyboard, program D₇ and D₆ of the address 24 of the general control program to designate the default <SWIPE> key.

Card swipe *2

- Using scanning:

<SWIPE> key → Code scanning *1*2 Pressing <SWIPE> key is mandatory.

After swiping/ scanning card, the following subjects are performed.

1. Check card expiry (In case of programming check to <SWIPE> key.)
2. Card data check (Checked by D₁₀ ~ D₈ of <SWIPE> key program and unit price field of <SWIPE> key.)
3. Transfer card data (D₇ and D₆ of <SWIPE> key program)
4. Activate function (D₅ ~ D₁ of <SWIPE> key program)

*1 In case of setting “Swipe has NOT precedence.” (D₁ of the address 24 of the general control program)

*2 In case of setting “Swipe has precedence.” (D₁ of the address 24 of the general control program)

Magnetic card specification

Track-1, Format B:

Start sentinel - one character (generally '%')

Format code = "B" - one character (alpha only)

Primary account number (PAN) - up to 19 characters

Usually, but not always, matches the credit card number printed on the front of the card.

Field separator - one character (generally '^')

Name - two to 26 characters

Field separator - one character (generally '^')

Expiration date - four characters in the form MMY Y

Service code - three characters

Discretionary data - may include Pin Verification Key Indicator (PVKI, one character),

Pin Verification Value (PVV, 4 characters)

Card Verification Value or Card Verification Code (CVV or CVK, 3 characters)

End sentinel - one character (generally '?')

Longitudinal redundancy check (LRC) - one character

Track-2:

Start sentinel - one character (generally ':')

Track number - 1, 2, 3

Primary Account Number (PAN) - up to 19 characters

Usually, but not always, matches the credit card number printed on the front of the card

Separator - one character (generally '=')

Expiration date - four characters in the form MMY Y

Service code - three characters

Discretionary data - as in track one

End sentinel - one character (generally '?')

LRC - one character

3. Manager operation	R-90
3-1. Machine initialization	R-90
3-1-1. INIT	R-90
3-1-2. Flag clear	R-90
3-1-3. INIT 2	R-91
3-1-4. INIT code	R-91
3-2. IPL (Initial Program Loading)	R-91
3-2-1. IPL	R-91
3-2-2. System configuration before IPL operation	R-92
3-3. Manager function	R-93
3-3-1. System connection check	R-94
3-3-2. Remote on	R-95
3-3-3. Remote off	R-95
3-3-4. Busy reset	R-96
3-3-5. Stock maintenance	R-97
3-3-6. Drawer for clerk	R-98
3-3-7. CHK# (Clerk interrupt)	R-98
3-3-8. Order ID change	R-99
3-3-9. Error log print	R-100
3-3-10. System re-configuration	R-101
3-3-11. Item Data Capture	R-102
3-3-12. Euro change over	R-103
3-3-13. Clerk window	R-104
3-3-14. Customer	R-105
3-3-15. Customer busy reset	R-106
3-3-16. Sound	R-106
3-3-17. Print batch maintenance file	R-107
3-3-18. Execute batch maintenance file	R-108
3-3-19. Re-index the scanning PLU file	R-109
3-3-20. Licence code entry	R-110
3-3-21. FTP client	R-110
3-3-22. Maintenance data	R-111
3-3-23. Printer logo send	R-112
3-3-24. Clerk number	R-113
3-3-25. Operation monitor	R-113
3-4. System command execution	R-114
3-4-1. X/Z reporting	R-114
3-4-2. X/Z collection / consolidation	R-116
3-4-3. Remote power control	R-116
3-5. Data communication system	R-117
3-5-1. Inline / online connectors	R-117
3-5-2. Hardware interface	R-118
3-5-3. Inline / online functions	R-120
3-6. Collection / Consolidation system	R-121
3-6-1. X/Z collection	R-123
3-6-2. X/Z consolidation	R-125
3-6-3. X/Z collection / consolidation	R-128
3-7. Auto-programming function	R-131
3-7-1. Auto-programming functions	R-131
3-7-2. Auto-program operation and CF card utilities	R-132

Manager Operation

3. Manager operation

This section describes manager operations (such as machine initialization, IPL, manager functions etc.) of QT-6600.

3-1. Machine initialization

There are three different types of initialization such as INIT, FC, and INIT2.

INIT; Machine initialization, all program and total data are reset.

FC; Flag clear, all program and total data are remained, only the current transaction data are reset.

INIT2; Machine initialization 2, all program data are remained, only total data are reset.

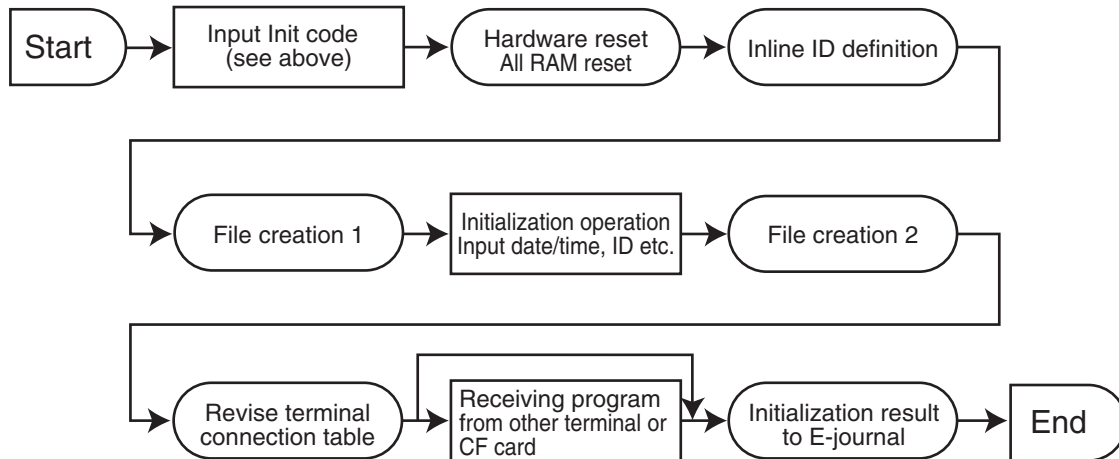
The procedures of machine initialization are described in the chapter 1 of the programming manual. The required init code are listed below.

Operation	Init code	Meaning
Init	00020000	for the U.S.
	00010000	for other area (default descriptors are initialized in English)
	00040000	for other area (default descriptors are initialized in German)
	00050000	for other area (default descriptors are initialized in French)
	00060000	for other area (default descriptors are initialized in Spanish)
	00080000	Arabic (default descriptors are initialized in English)
Flag clear	No need	
Init2	8888888888	

* See the "INIT code" section to notice the detail information.

3-1-1. INIT

Initialization process is as follows:



3-1-2. Flag clear

Flag clear process is as follows:



3-1-3. INIT 2

Initialization 2 process is as follows:



3-1-4. INIT code

Description	Choice	Program code
Set the default condition of receipt on/ off.	Set off = 0 Set on = 1	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₆
Area code: U.S. : 2 Other area (default descriptor in English) : 1 (default descriptor in German) : 4 (default descriptor in French) : 5 (default descriptor in Spanish) : 6 (using Arabic character table) : 8	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₅
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> D ₄
COM3 Use remote printer-2 : 0 Use remote display : 3	Significant number	<input type="checkbox"/> D ₃
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> D ₂
Always "0"		<input type="checkbox"/> D ₁

3-2. IPL (Initial Program Loading)

IPL should be made before initializing when the application software has been modified.

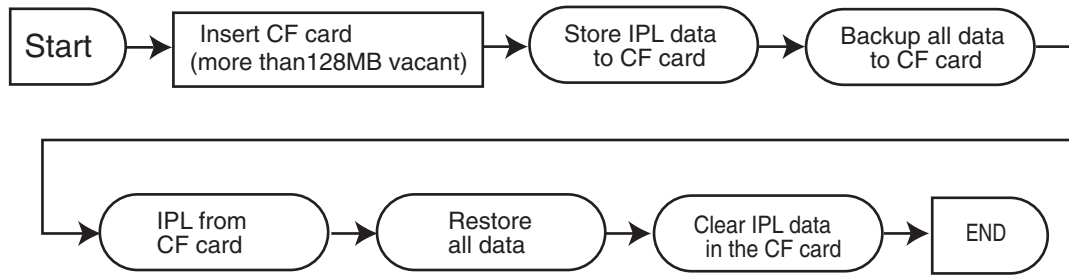
3-2-1. IPL

IPL via CF card



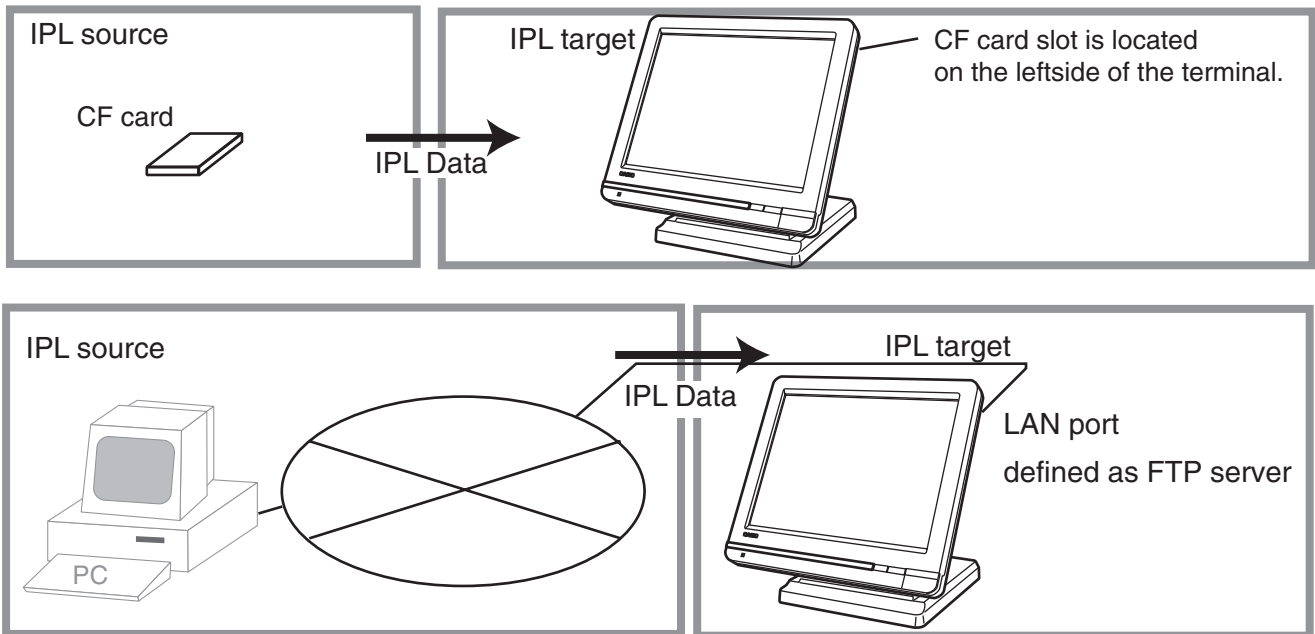
Manager Operation

IPL via LAN port



3-2-2. System configuration before IPL operation

Insert the IPL CF card to the terminal or connect PC and target terminal.



3-3. Manager function

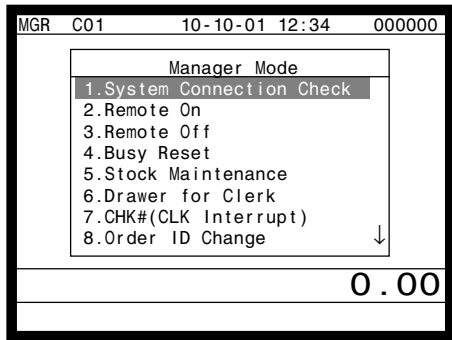
Using the manager function makes it possible to control the terminal conditions. The contents of the manager function are as follows:

1. System connection check
2. Remote on
3. Remote off
4. Busy reset
5. Stock maintenance
6. Drawer for clerk
7. CHK# (Clerk interrupt)
8. Order ID change
9. Error log print
10. System re-configuration
11. Item Data Capture
12. EURO Change over.
13. Clerk window
14. Customer
15. Customer Busy Reset
16. Recording
17. Print batch maintenance file
18. Execute batch maintenance
19. Re-index scanning PLU file
20. Licence code entry
21. FTP client
22. Maintenance data
23. Printer logo send
24. Clerk number
25. Operation monitor

Manager Operation

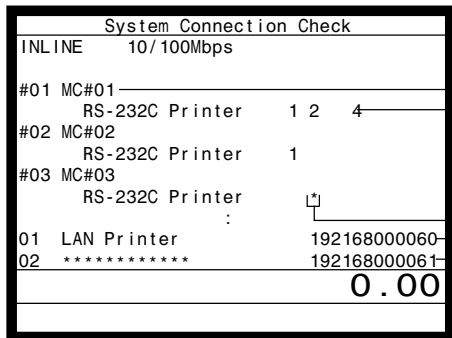
3-3-1. System connection check

This command shows the connection status of terminals, and printers.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.

3. Select "1. System Connection Check" and press the <YES> key.



Physical ID, Logical ID
RS-232C printer recognition (1: printer (1), 2: printer (2), 4: slip printer)

Un recognized RS-232C printer
LAN printer ID, IP address
Unrecognized LAN printer

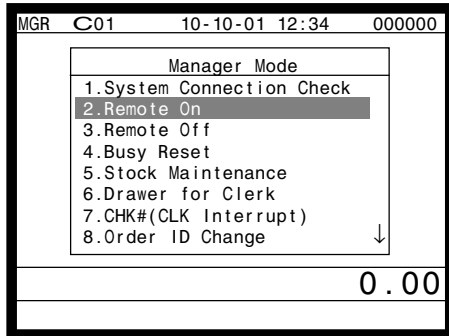
4. After checking the system connection, press the <ESC> key to return the previous menu.

Note:

If there is unrecognized terminal there it shows "*" as below.
example) #04 *****

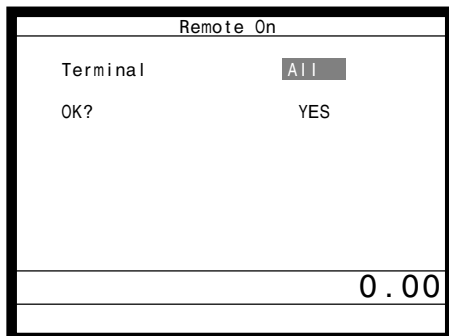
3-3-2. Remote on

This command is used to power on the terminals connected with the same inline.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.

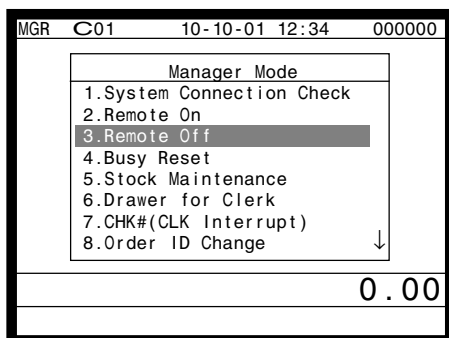
3. Select "2. Remote On" and press the <YES> key.



4. Select all terminals or individual terminal, select "YES" to execute this command.

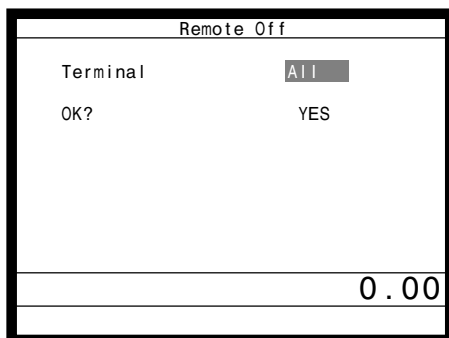
3-3-3. Remote off

This command is used to power off the terminals connected with the same inline.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.

3. Select "3. Remote Off" and press the <YES> key.

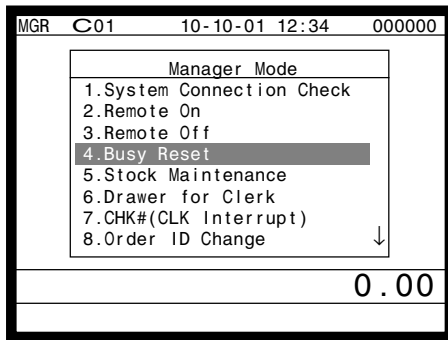


4. Select all terminals or individual terminal, select "YES" to execute this command.

Manager Operation

3-3-4. Busy reset

This command is used to release the busy flag of the check used by other dead terminal. Executing this command always releases this flag, so please be careful to perform this operation.



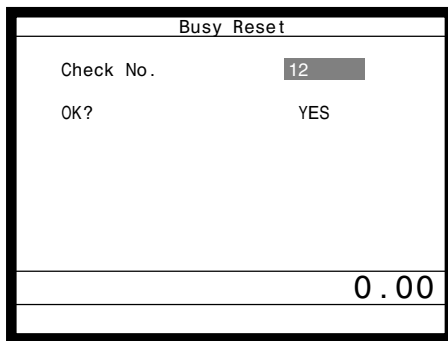
MGR C01 10-10-01 12:34 000000

Manager Mode	
1.	System Connection Check
2.	Remote On
3.	Remote Off
4.	Busy Reset
5.	Stock Maintenance
6.	Drawer for Clerk
7.	CHK#(CLK Interrupt)
8.	Order ID Change

0.00

1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.

3. Select "4. Busy Reset" and press the <YES> key.

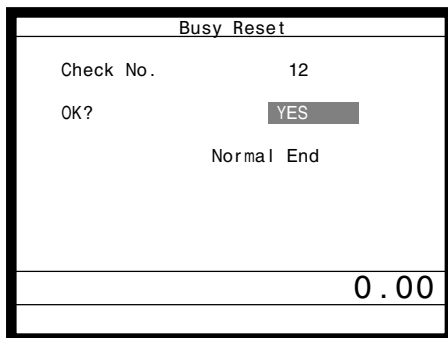


Busy Reset

Check No.	12
OK?	YES

0.00

4. Enter the appropriate check number, and then select "YES" to execute this command.



Busy Reset

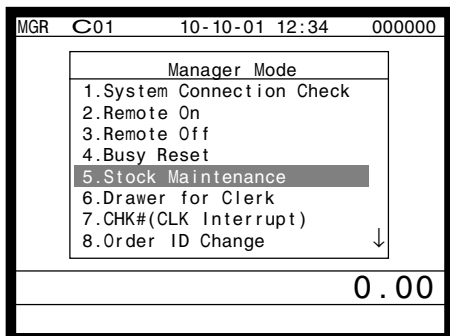
Check No.	12
OK?	YES

Normal End

0.00

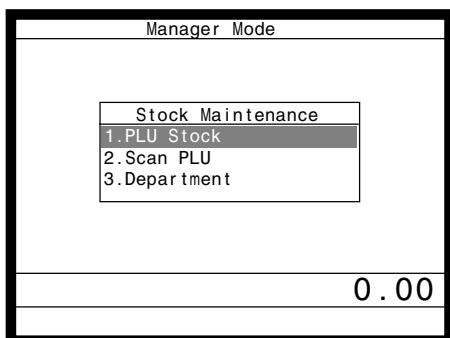
3-3-5. Stock maintenance

This command is used to update PLU, scanning PLU, department stock quantities brought by purchasing or inventory processing.

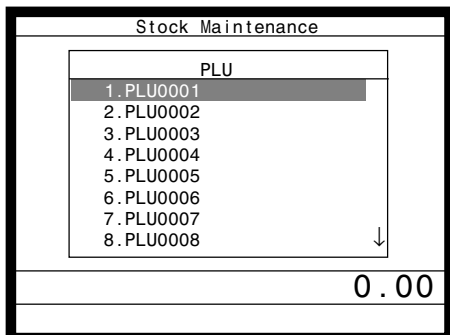


1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.

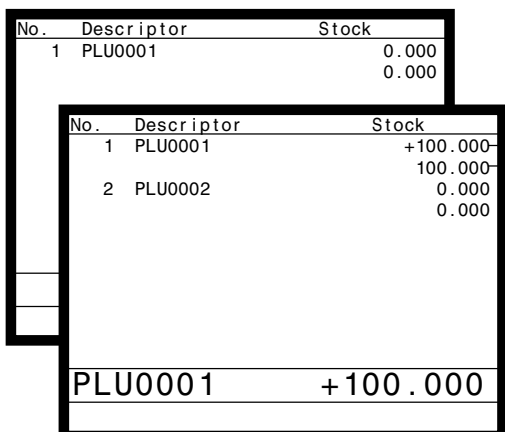
3. Select "5. Stock Maintenance" and press the <YES> key.



4. Select "PLU/ Scan PLU/ Department" and press the <YES> key.



5. Select the appropriate PLU and press the <YES> key.



6. Enter adjustment (adding) stock value and press the <YES> key. If you want to decrease stock value, press the <RF> key before entering the stock value.
The next PLU appears on the screen.

7. Press the <ESC> key to terminate this sequence.
8. Press the <ESC> key to issue receipt.

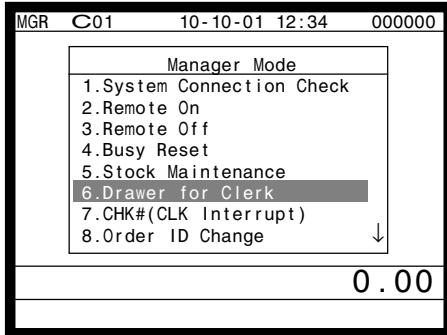
RECEIPT

Stock Maintenance		
No.	Descriptor	Stock
1	PLU0001	+100.000
		100.000
2	PLU0002	0.000
		0.000

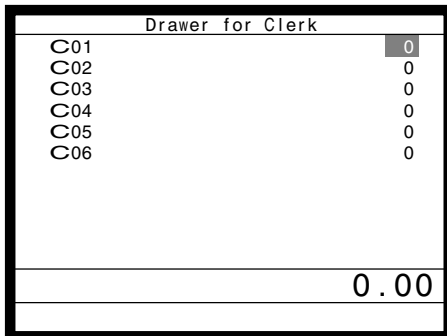
Manager Operation

3-3-6. Drawer for clerk

This command is used to designate the drawer 1 ~ 2.



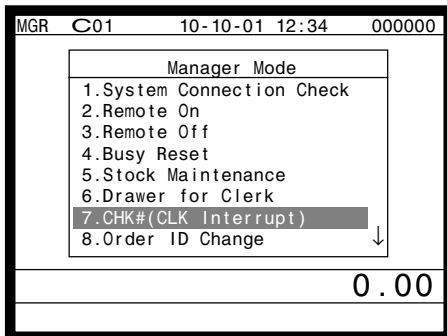
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.



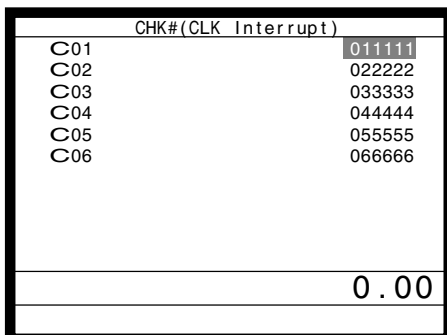
3. Select “6. Drawer for Clerk” and press the <YES> key.
The display shows “Clerk name/Drawer No.” list.
4. Select the drawer No. field of the appropriate clerk, enter the drawer number (1 or 2, “0” means drawer 1), and press the <YES> key.
5. Press the <ESC> key to return to the previous menu.

3-3-7. CHK# (Clerk interrupt)

This command is used to designate the check number for clerk interrupt to each clerk.



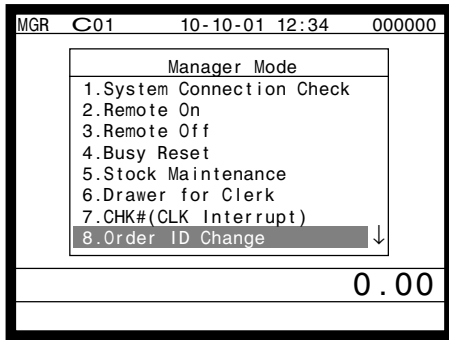
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.



3. Select “7. CHK#(CLK Interrupt)” and press the <YES> key.
The display shows “Clerk name / Check No.” list.
4. Select the check No. field of the appropriate clerk, enter the check number (within 6-digits), and press the <YES> key.
5. Press the <ESC> key to return the previous menu.

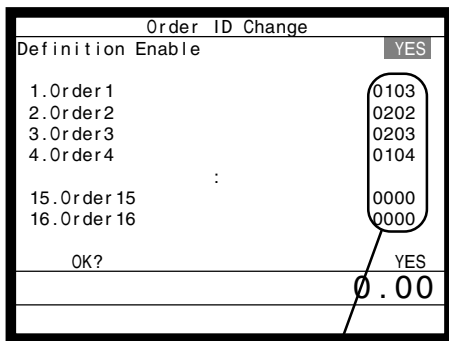
3-3-8. Order ID change

This command is used to change the target printer of order temporarily.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.

3. Select "8. Order ID Change" and press the <YES> key.



4. Select "YES" of the Definition Enable field, and enter an appropriate ID number of each order printer and press the <YES> key. Select "YES" of the last line to execute this command.

$D_4D_3D_2D_1$

Note: $D_4 D_3 D_2 D_1$

In case of RS-232C printer,

D_4D_3 : Terminal ID number which connects with the printer.

D_2D_1 : 01 = Printer 1, 02 = Printer 2, 03 = Printer 3

In case of LAN printer,

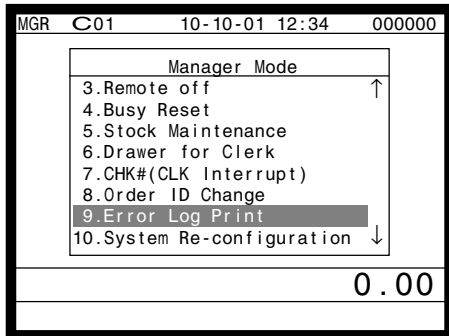
D_4D_3 : Terminal ID number which sends data to the printer.

D_2D_1 : 11 ~ 26 = Printer 1 ~ 16

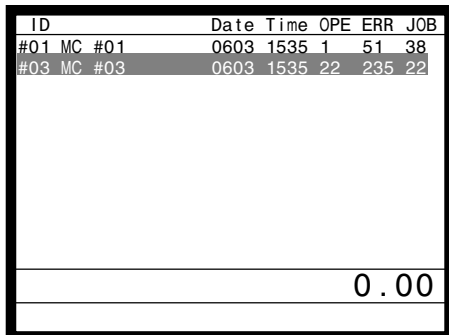
Manager Operation

3-3-9. Error log print

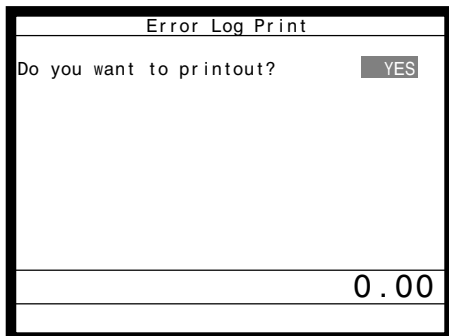
This command is used to display / print out the error log file.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.



3. Select "9. Error Log Print" and press the <YES> key.



4. The display shows current error log.
Then press the <ESC> key.

5. Press the <YES> key if you want to print error log.
If you do not want to print error log, press the <ESC> key.

RECEIPT

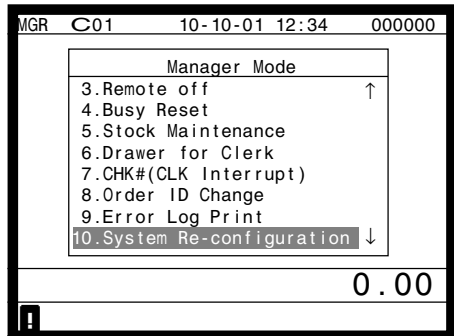
Error Log Print						
ID	Date	Time	OPE	ERR	JOB	
#01 MC #01	0603	1535	1	51	38	
#03 MC #03	0603	1535	22	235	22	
#00	0000	0000	0	0	0	

3-3-10. System re-configuration

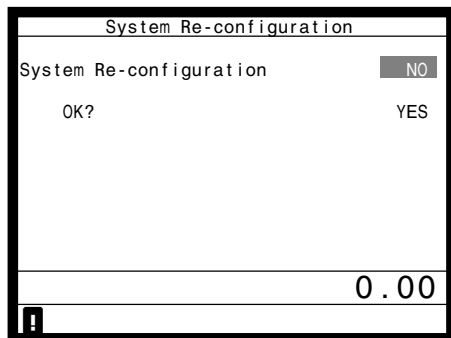
This command is one procedure of down recovery. It backs the contents of the system connection table to the original value.

It should be executed under these conditions:

- 1) After issuing “Open check report”.
- 2) All terminals are connected and work without any trouble. (Check by system connection check)
- 3) No terminal is in registration, collection, consolidation, sending/receiving programs.
- 4) Activate “System re-configuration” command at the terminal on which the “Cut-off” icon is lit.




Cut-off Master or Backup master icon



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.
3. Select “10. System Re-configuration” and press the <YES> key.

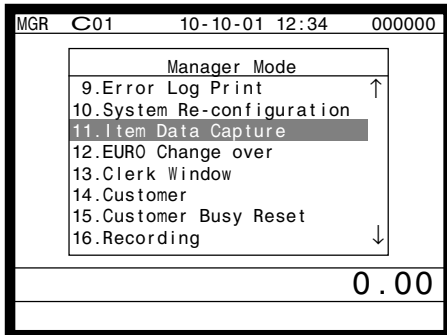
4. Choose the option “YES (Perform system re-configuration) / NO (Abort this procedure)” and press the <YES> key.

* Perform “System Recofiguration” operation at the terminal that shows system error icon .

Manager Operation

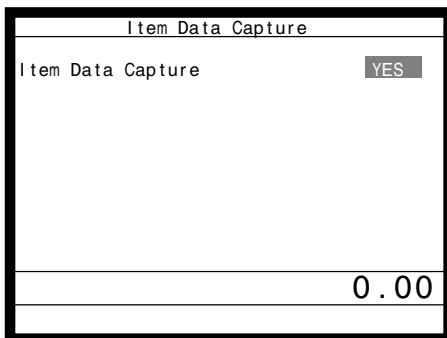
3-3-11. Item Data Capture

You can change the IDC status (capture transaction data or not) by the operation described below.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.

3. Select "11. Item Data Capture" and press the <YES> key.



4. Choose the option "YES (capture item data)/NO (not capture item data)" and press the <ESC> key.

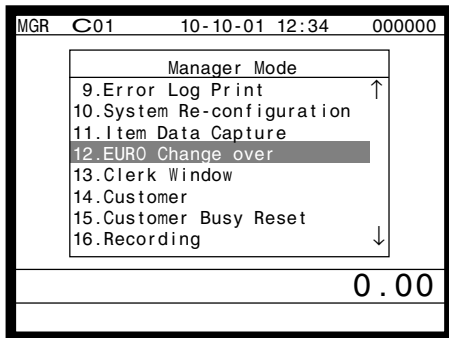
3-3-12. Euro change over

After this operation, the following subjects are made:

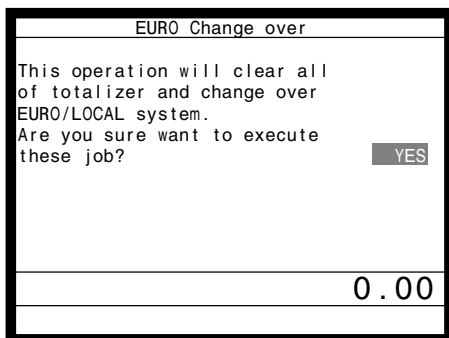
- (1) The Euro is defined as main currency and the local is defined as sub currency.
- (2) All totals and counts are reset.
- (3) Unit prices (department, subdepartment, PLU, 2nd @, shift PLU) are converted in Euro.

Before “change over operation”,

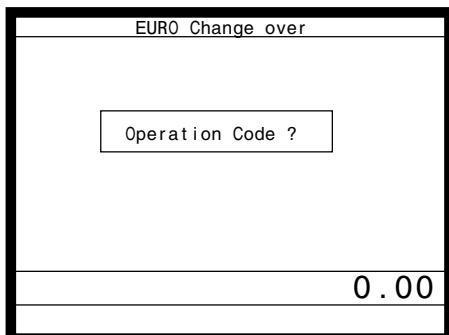
- (1) Issue all reset report including open check report, if necessary.
- (2) Sign off all cashier/clerk and stop all operations of all terminals of the system.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.



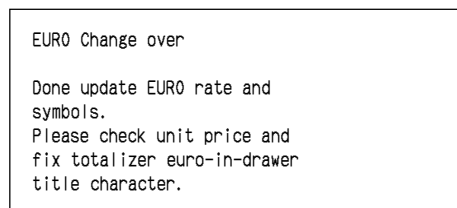
3. Select “12. EURO Change over” and press the <YES> key.



4. If you want to proceed this step, press the <YES> key. To abort this step, press the <NO> or <ESC> key.

5. If you want to proceed this step, enter “8888888888” and press the <YES> key. (It takes a few minutes.) To abort this step, press the <NO> or <ESC> key.

RECEIPT

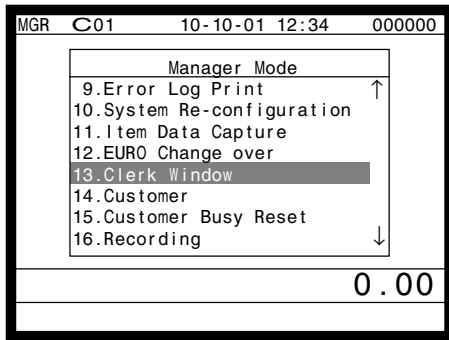


Perform the same operation of all the terminals of the system.

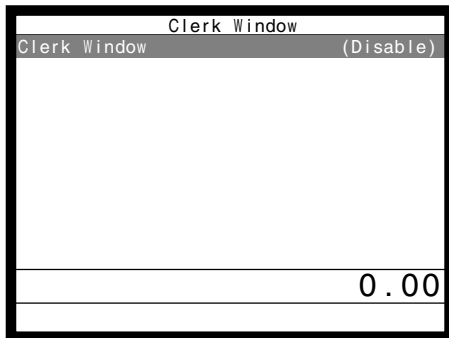
Manager Operation

3-3-13. Clerk window

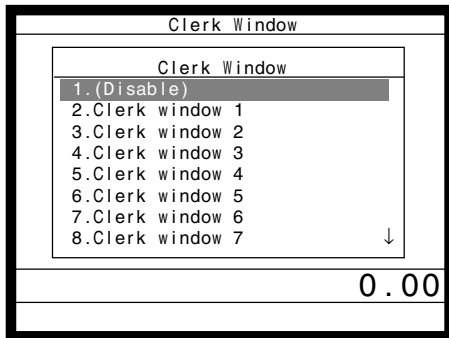
You can program clerk window contents in the MGR mode.



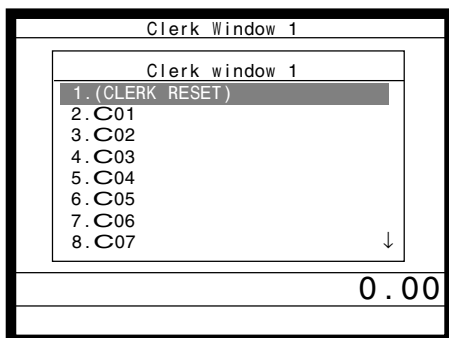
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.



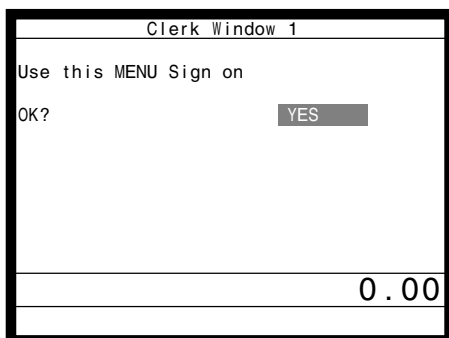
3. Select "13.Clerk Window" and press the <YES> key.



4. Press the <YES> key to continue.



5. Select the clerk window. If you don't use clerk window, select "1.(Disable)".

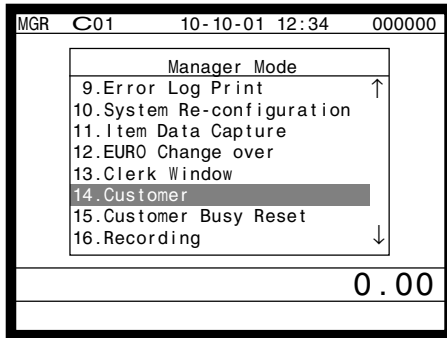


6. Select the clerk to allocate the clerk window. After this operation, select the appropriate key in the clerk window.

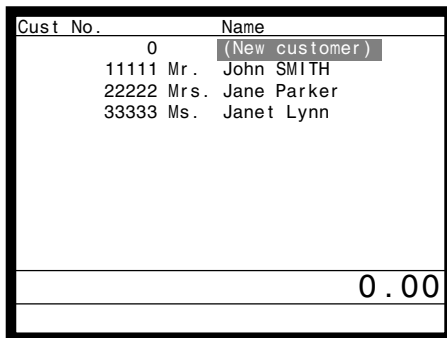
7. Press the <YES> key to set this program.

3-3-14. Customer

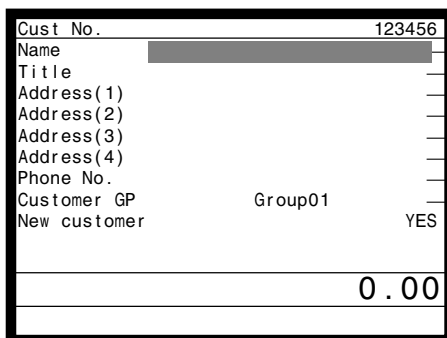
You can program (add / modify / delete) the customer (name, address etc.) in the MGR mode.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.



3. Select "14.Customer" and press the <YES> key.
4. **Add customer:** Select (New customer) and press the <YES>. Then (input the customer No. and) press the <YES> in the next screen.
Modify customer: Select the appropriate customer and press the <YES>.
Delete customer: Select the appropriate customer and press the <NO>.
- If you swipe a card at this timing, "add customer (new card)" or "modify customer (already programmed card)" is performed.



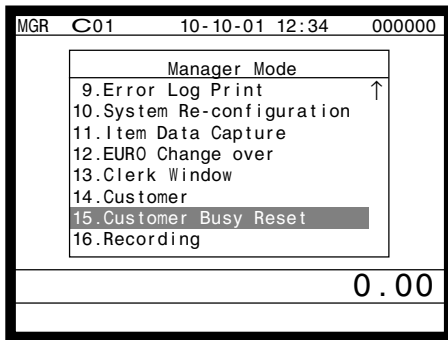
- Customer name (up to 24 characters)
- Customer title (select from sub menu)
- Customer address 1 (up to 24 characters)
- Customer address 2 (up to 24 characters)
- Customer address 3 (up to 24 characters)
- Customer address 4 (up to 24 characters)
- Customer phone No. (up to 12 digits)
- Customer group (select from sub menu)

5. Press the <ESC> to set and continue to program other customer.

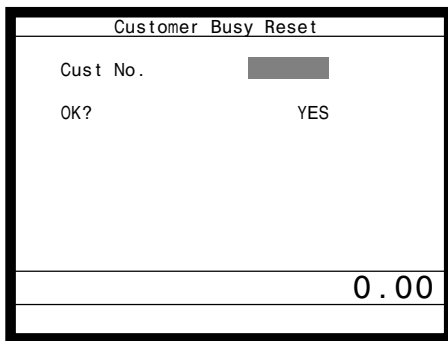
Manager Operation

3-3-15. Customer busy reset

This command is used to release the busy flag of the customer used by other dead terminal. Executing this command always releases this flag, so please be careful to perform this operation.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.
3. Select "15. Customer Busy Reset" and press the <YES> key.
4. Enter the appropriate customer number, and then select "YES" to execute this command.

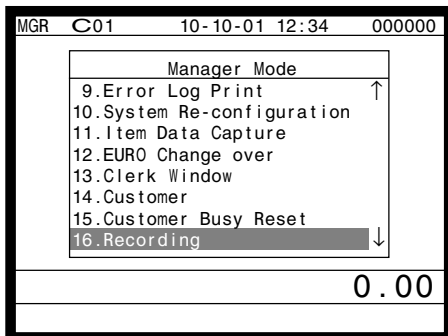


RECEIPT

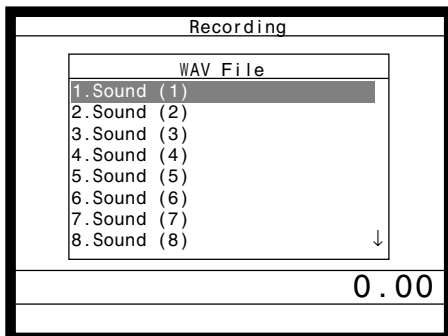
Busy Reset	
CUST No. 123456	
Dr.	
Big Scientist	
BALANCE	\$45.90
DISCOUNT	\$3.23

3-3-16. Sound

This command is used to play the programmed sound file or to record to the sound file.

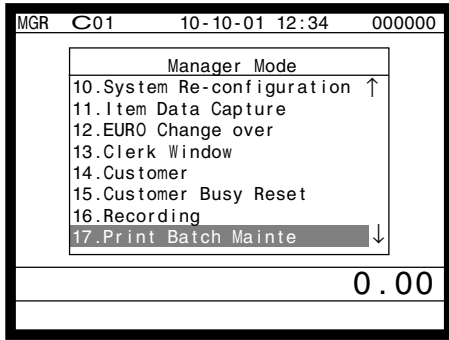


1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.
3. Select "16. Recording" and press the <YES> key.
4. Enter the appropriate sound file, press <YES> to play, press <NO> to record.

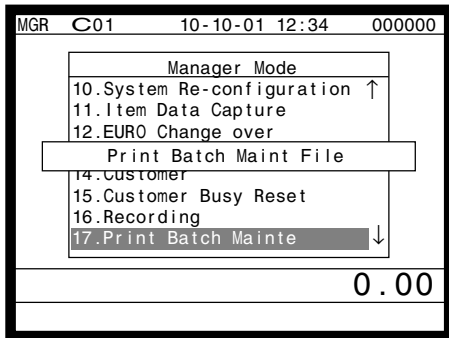


3-3-17. Print batch maintenance file

This command is used to print batch maintenance file.

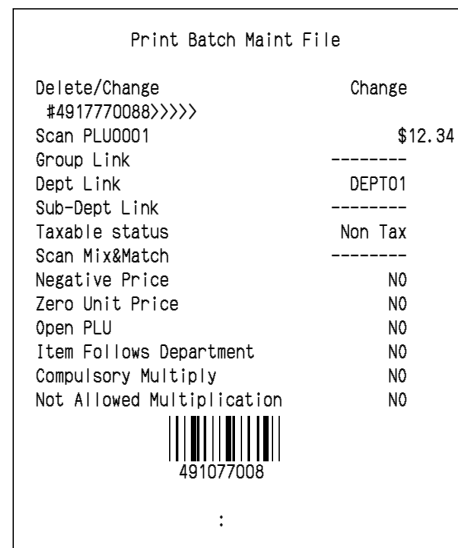


1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.



3. Select "17. Print Batch Maintenance" and press the <YES> key.

RECEIPT



Manager Operation

3-3-18. Execute batch maintenance file

This command is used to execute batch maintenance file.

MGR C01 10-10-01 12:34 000000

Manager Mode	
11. Item Data Capture	↑
12. EURO Change over	
13. Clerk Window	
14. Customer	
15. Customer Busy Reset	
16. Recording	
17. Print Batch Mainte	
18. Execute Batch Maint	↓

0.00

1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.

MGR C01 10-10-01 12:34 000000

Manager Mode	
11. Item Data Capture	↑
12. EURO Change over	
13. Clerk Window	
Z-report for Scan item done ?	
15. Customer Busy Reset	
16. Recording	
17. Print Batch Mainte	
18. Execute Batch Maint	↓

0.00

3. Select "18. Execute Batch Mainte" and press the <YES> key.

Execute Batch Maintenance

Execute Batch Maintenance

OK?

0.00

4. Press the <YES> key if Scan item Z report has already issued.

Execute Batch Maintenance

Execute Batch Maintenance

OK?

Batch Maintenance Finish !

0.00

5. Select "YES" and press the <YES> key.

6. Display "Batch Maintenance Finished" and return the root screen automatically.

RECEIPT

(Normal end)

Batch Maintenance Finish !

(Error end)

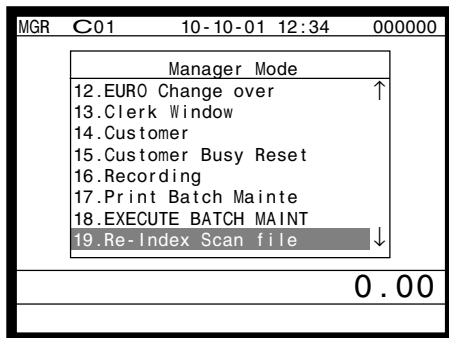
Print error item.

Scan PLU001 NG
Scan PLU023 NG
:

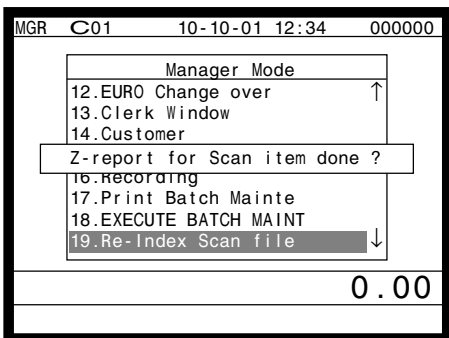
3-3-19. Re-index the scanning PLU file

This command is used to re-index the scanning PLU file.

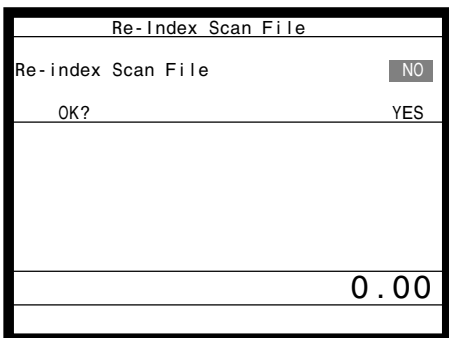
After this command, send the scanning PLU file to all terminals of the cluster.



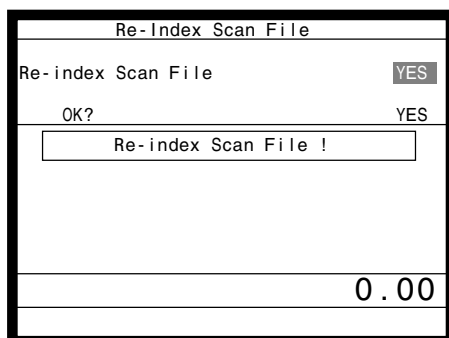
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.



3. Select “19. Re-index Scan File” and press the <YES> key.



4. Press the <YES> key if Scan item Z report has already issued.



5. Select “YES” and press the <YES> key.

6. Display “Re-index Scan File” and return the root screen automatically.

Manager Operation

3-3-20. Licence code entry

This command is used to enter the software licence code.

MGR C01 10-10-01 12:34 000000

Manager Mode	
13.Clerk Window	↑
14.Customer	
15.Customer Busy Reset	
16.Recording	
17.Print Batch Mainte	
18.EXECUTE BATCH MAINT	
19.Re-Index Scan file	
20.Licence Code Entry	↓

0.00

1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.
3. Select “20. Licence code entry” and press the <YES> key.

Licence Code Entry

Licence Code Entry

OK? YES

0.00

4. Enter the licence code and press the <YES> key and select “YES” and press the <YES> key.

3-3-21. FTP client

You can execute FTP client processing by the operation below.

MGR C01 10-10-01 12:34 000000

Manager Mode	
14.Customer	↑
15.Customer Busy Reset	
16.Recording	
17.Print Batch Mainte	
18.EXECUTE BATCH MAINT	
19.Re-Index Scan file	
20.Licence Code Entry	
21.FTP Clint	↓

0.00

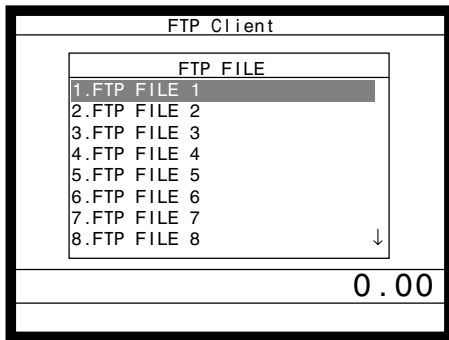
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.
3. Select “21. FTP Client” and press the <YES> key.

FTP Client

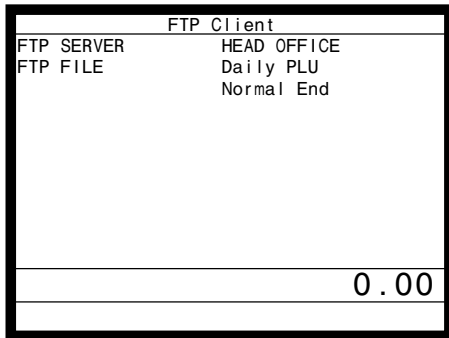
FTP SERVER	
1.HEAD OFFICE	
2.FTP SERVER 2	
3.FTP SERVER 3	
4.FTP SERVER 4	
5.FTP SERVER 5	
6.FTP SERVER 6	
7.FTP SERVER 7	
8.FTP SERVER 8	↓

0.00

4. Select the appropriate FTP server in the list, and press <YES>.



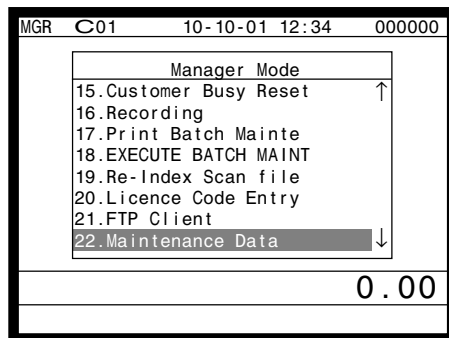
5. Select the appropriate FTP file in the list, and press <YES>. The process programmed in the file 912 / 913 is executed.



6. Check the execution result and press <ESC> to exit.

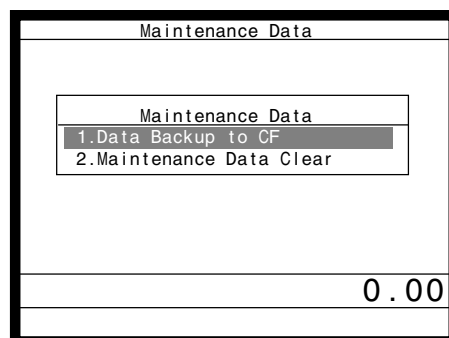
3-3-22. Maintenance data

This command is used to backup the maintenance data to the CF card or clear the data in the internal flash memory.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.

3. Select "22. Maintenance Data" and press the <YES> key.



4. Select "Data backup to CF" and press the <YES> key.

Maintenance Data

File name LOGFILE.???

OK? YES

0.00

5. You can enter file prefix, if you want to change. And select “YES” and press the <YES> key.

The log file contains;

- System error log: LOGFILE.148 (file-148, 149)
- Operation log: LOGFILE.248 (file-248, 249)
- Packet log: LOGFILE.348 (file-348, 349)

Maintenance Data

LOG FILE.???

Are you sure to backup?

0.00

6. Insert the CF card and press the <YES> key.

- In case of selecting “Maintenance Data Clear”, the terminal clears file-148, 248, 348, 149, 249 and 349.

3-3-23. Printer logo send

This command is used to send the edited printer logo to the external (RS-232C/ LAN) printer(s).

MGR C01 10-10-01 12:34 000000

Manager Mode

16.Recording ↑

17.Print Batch Mainte

18.EXECUTE BATCH MAINT

19.Re-Index Scan file

20.Licence Code Entry

21.FTP Client

22.Maintenance Data

23.Printer Logo Send ↓

0.00

1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.

3. Select “23. Printer Logo Send” and press the <YES> key.

Printer Logo Send

Printer Logo Send

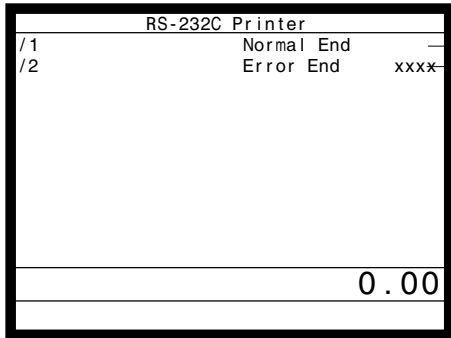
1.RS-232C Printer

2.LAN Printer

0.00

4. Select appropriate printer “RS-232C printer / LAN printer” and press the <YES> key.

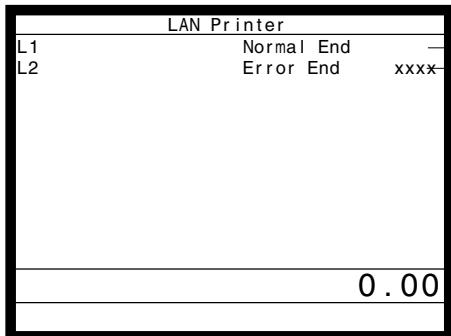
(RS-232C printer)



normal end
error end (error code)

5. Execute this command at the terminal which is connected with RS-232C printer(s).

(LAN printer)

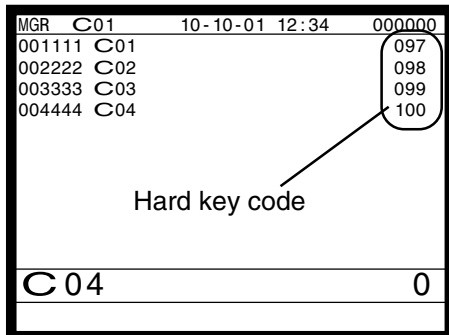


normal end
error end (error code)

5. Execute this command at a terminal in the cluster.

3-3-24. Clerk number

You can program clerk number directly to the <CLK#> key in the MGR mode.

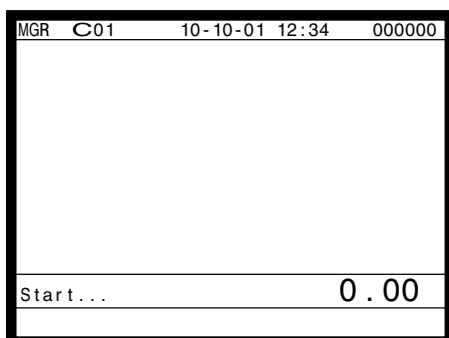


1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Manager> to assign manager mode.
3. Enter "00" and the clerk number you want to set and press the appropriate <CLK#> key.
(Entering "000000" clears the clerk number program.)

4. To terminate this step, press the <ST> key.

3-3-25. Operation monitor

You can monitor a clerk's operation by monitoring display.



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <Manager> to assign manager mode.
3. Enter "99990000nn (nn: terminal ID No. to monitor)" and press the <ST> to start operation monitor.

Note: Do not designate the monitored or monitoring terminal.

The display shows the screen of the monitored terminal.

4. Press <ESC> twice break the monitoring.

Manager Operation

3-4. System command execution

System command functions are provided to perform nonregistration operations, such as collection / consolidation system control, backup / restore operation of files in the terminals, and remote power on / off control.

This chapter shows the X/Z code system for your reference.

3-4-1. X/Z reporting

X/Z command execution

1. Issuing flash report

X/Z mode → <X> or <X/FOR>, <XX>, <XXX>, <X/KETTEN>

2. Issuing other reports

X/Z mode → D₇D₆D₅D₄D₃D₂D₁ <#-1>

Meaning of the command data (Scanning/ not found PLU)

Digit	Value	Meaning
D ₇	0	Always
D ₆	0	Always
D ₅	0	Scanning PLU or Not found PLU report
	1	Scanning PLU or Not found PLU sales by group/ department/ subdepartment report
	2	Scanning PLU or Not found PLU stock by group/ department/ subdepartment report
	3	Scanning PLU or Not found PLU out of stock by group/ department/ subdepartment report
	4	Scanning PLU or Not found PLU best 50 amount by group/ department/ subdepartment report
	5	Scanning PLU or Not found PLU best 50 quantity by group/ department/ subdepartment report
	6	Scanning PLU or Not found PLU 0 sales by group/ department/ subdepartment report
D ₄	7	Scanning PLU or Not found PLU inactive by group/ department/ subdepartment report
	0	Execution in X mode
	1	Execution in Z mode
D ₃	2	Edit employee data
	0	Always
D ₂ D ₁	26	Scanning PLU
	27	Not found PLU

Meaning of the command data (Other report)

Digit	Value	Meaning
D ₇	0	No edition
	1	Editing by group
	2	Editing by department
	3	Editing by subdepartment
	4	Editing by order character
D ₆	0	No extraction
	1	Inactive (Zero sales)
D ₅	0	No extraction
	1	By Range
	3	Clerk individual
D ₄	0	Execution in X mode
	1	Execution in Z mode
	2	Edit employee data
D ₃	0	Issuing daily area
	1	Issuing periodic 1 area
	2	Issuing periodic 2 area
	3	Issuing daily consolidation area
	4	Issuing periodic 1 consolidation area
	5	Issuing periodic 2 consolidation area
D ₂ D ₁	71	Flash
	00 ~ 09	Batch report 1 ~ 10
	11	Fixed totalizer
	12	Transaction
	14	PLU
	64	PLU stock
	13	Subdepartment
	15	Department
	16	Group
	17	Clerk
	19	Time zone
	20	Monthly
	23	Simple Time & attendance
	25	Open check
	28	Table analysis
	58	Electronic Journal
	91	Electronic journal (search by date and consecutive number)
	22	Void reason
	24	Hourly / Labor
	29	Employee
	29	Employee activity
	31	Hourly item
	52	Customer group
	58	Electronic journal
	60	Intelligent electronic journal
	61	Mix & match
	66	Scan mix & match
67	IDC (1) clear	
68	IDC (2) clear	
69	IDC (3) clear	

Manager Operation

3-4-2. X/Z collection / consolidation

X/Z collection / consolidation execution

Inline X/Z mode → D₁₄D₁₃D₁₂D₁₁D₁₀D₉D₈D₇D₆D₅D₄D₃D₂D₁ <#-2> → <ESC>

Meaning of the command data

Digit	Value	Meaning
D ₁₄ ~D ₁₀	11110	Collection
	11111	Consolidation
	11112	Collection and Consolidation
D ₉ D ₈	00	Fixed
D ₇	0	No edition
	1	Editing by group
	2	Editing by department
	3	Editing by subdepartment
	4	Editing by order character
D ₆	0	No extraction
	1	Inactive (Zero sales)
D ₅	0	No extraction
	1	By Range
D ₄	0	Execution in X mode
	1	Execution in Z mode
D ₃	0	Issuing daily area
	1	Issuing periodic 1 area
	2	Issuing periodic 2 area
D ₂ D ₁	00 ~ 09	Batch report 1 ~ 10
	11	Fixed totalizer
	12	Transaction
	14	PLU
	64	PLU stock
	13	Subdepartment
	15	Department
	16	Group
	17	Clerk
	19	Time zone
	20	Monthly
	22	Void reason
	24	Hourly labor
	26	Scanning PLU
	28	Table analysis
	31	Hourly item
58	Electronic Journal	
61	Mix & match	
66	Scan mix & match	

3-4-3. Remote power control

Remote power control execution

Manager mode → D₄D₃D₂D₁ <#-2>

Meaning of the command data

Digit	Value	Meaning
D ₄ D ₃	00	All terminal
	01 ~ 32	Terminal ID of individual terminal
D ₂ D ₁	10	Remote power on
	11	Remote power off

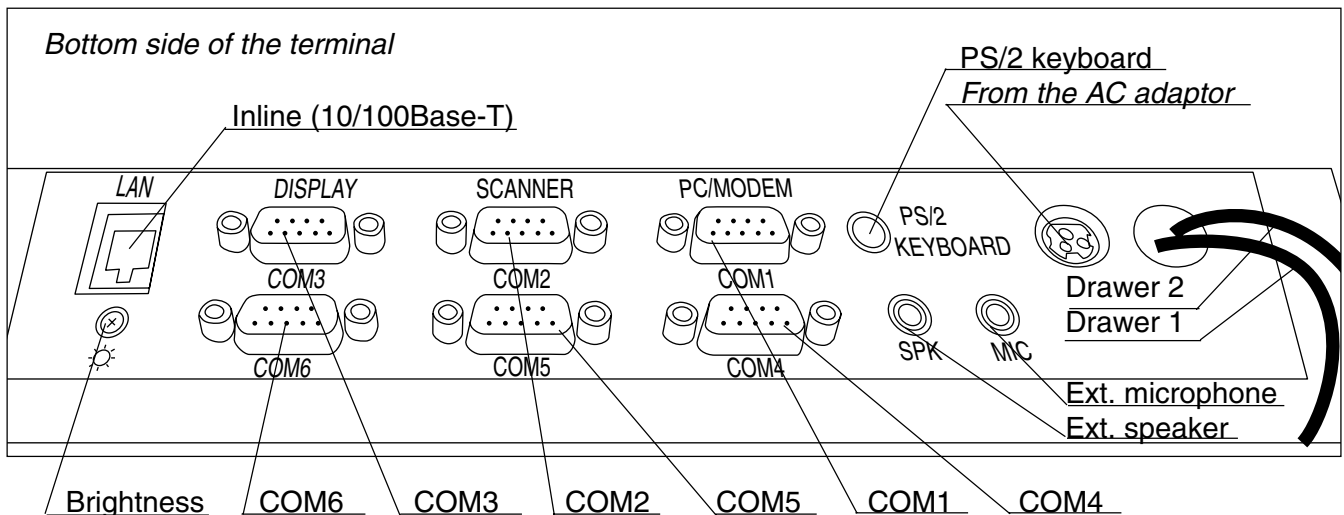
3-5. Data communication system

The following details the inline and online data communication functions available with the QT-6600 system.

3-5-1. Inline / online connectors

With the QT-6600, there are the following inline / online connectors in the rear side of the body.

Inline	(Standard)	Ethernet
RS-232C COM1	(Standard)	For MODEM, or PC
RS-232C COM2	(Standard)	For Hand held scanner, or Slip printer
RS-232C COM3	(Standard)	For Remote customer display
RS-232C COM4	(Standard)	For Remote printer, or Slip printer
RS-232C COM5	(Standard)	For Remote printer
RS-232C COM6	(Standard)	For Remote printer



Manager Operation

3-5-2. Hardware interface

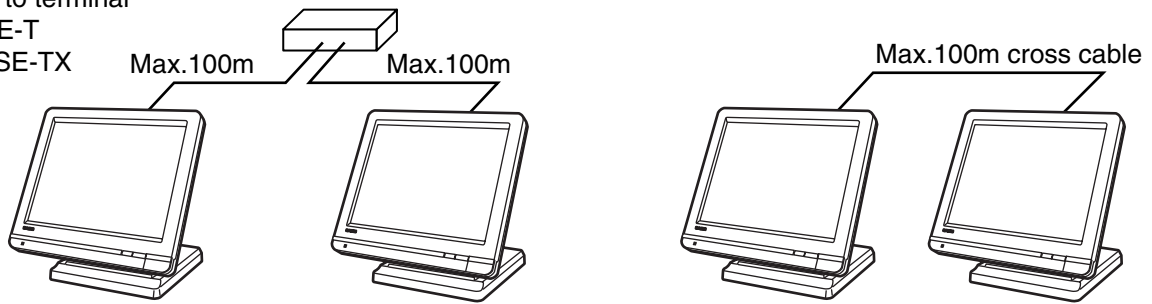
3-5-2-1. Inline interface

The maximum inline cable length and the maximum connection unit will be varied by the inline communication speed as shown below figure.

- Using 10BASE-T
Cable length: 100m (hub to terminal, hub to hub)
Maximum 4 hubs in one cluster.
Maximum cable length between terminal and terminal via hubs is 500m.
- Using 100Base-TX
Cable length: 100m (hub to terminal, hub to hub)
Maximum 2 hubs in one cluster.
Maximum cable length between terminal and terminal via hubs is 300m.

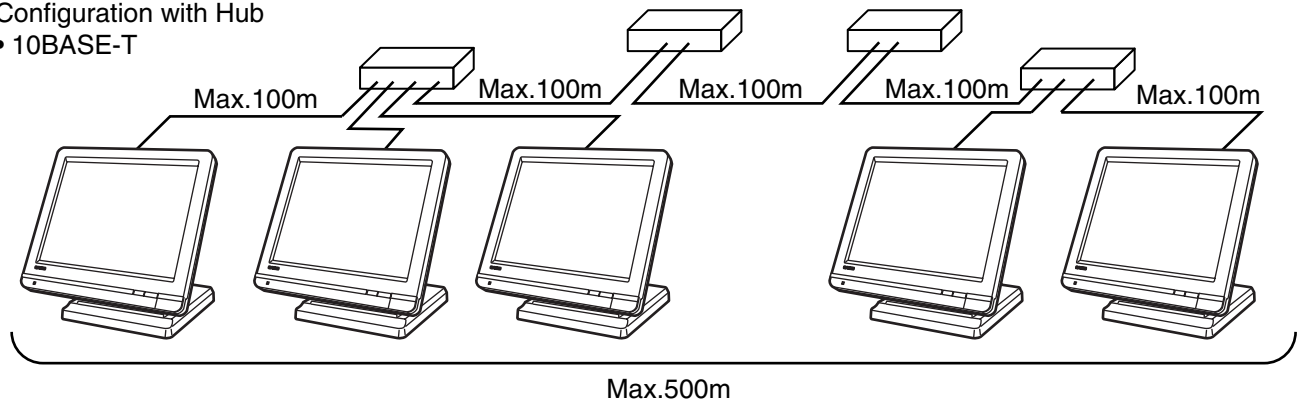
Terminal to terminal

- 10BASE-T
- 100BASE-TX

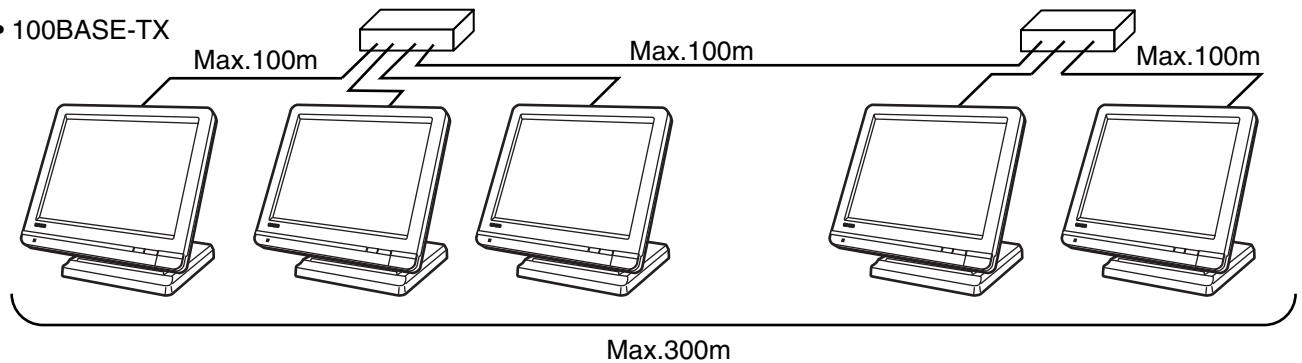


Configuration with Hub

- 10BASE-T



- 100BASE-TX



3-5-2-2. Online interface

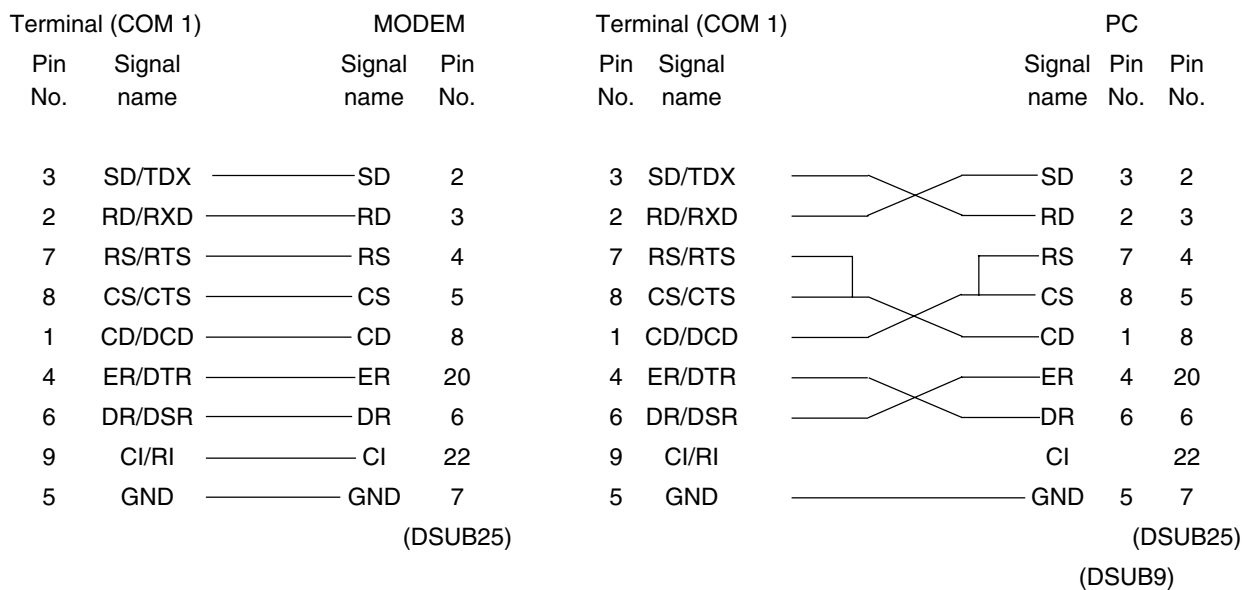
Only the RS-232C COM 1 port can be connected with a modem or a personal computer.

1) Specification of RS-232C COM 1 port

Communication method: Half duplex communication
 Configuration of connection: Point-to point
 Line type: Public lines / exclusive lines
 Starting method: Center (host computer) based start up
 Protocol: Async.
 Communication speed: 2400 / 4800 / 9600 / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 bps
 Error control: CRC-128 or CRC-1024
 Text length: 128 or 1024 bytes

2) The cable diagram between the terminal and MODEM

3) The cable diagram between the terminal and PC



Manager Operation

3-5-3. Inline / online functions

3-5-3-1. Inline functions

The list below shows the main functions available with the QT-6600 system. In case of these functions below are executed, the satellite terminal can receive these commands even if the satellite terminal is in OFF mode.

- 1) X/Z data collection for each terminal
- 2) X/Z data consolidation for each terminal
- 3) X/Z data collection / consolidation for each terminal
- 4) Program data copy and upload between terminals (auto-program function)

Functions 1), 2) and 3) can only be performed from a terminal that is programmed as master in which consolidation files are allocated or PC.

3-5-3-2. Online functions

The QT-6600 can be controlled from the personal computer by connecting it to RS-232C port 1 (COM1).

In case of sending a command from PC, the terminal can receive this command even if the terminal is in OFF mode.

3-6. Collection / Consolidation system

This section provides the general description of the data collection / consolidation system of the QT-6600. The collection / consolidation system is managed by the master/satellite system using inline network. Installation of any special hardware devices is not required for collection / consolidation as inline interfaces are standard feature. Communication is possible with the connection of inline cable.

In this section, the term “master” means a terminal which collects or consolidates data registered on each terminal (called “satellite”) connected the inline.

The differences between collection and consolidation are as follows.

- **Collection**

Outputs the data of the master and individual satellite terminals from the master terminal.

- **Consolidation**

Totals data from the master and satellites, and then output it to a specific device.

- **Collection / Consolidation**

Collection and consolidation are performed at the same time.

Types of totalizer files

There are following seven types of totalizer files:

- **Daily total files**

Daily total files accumulate registered data.

- **Periodic total 1 files**

These files accumulate registered data at the point of sale, and can be reset independently from the daily total files. Therefore, the total data within specific period can be accessed by using these files.

- **Periodic total 2 files**

These files have same functions as the periodic total 1 files, but can reset independently for getting the different periodic total data within different period.

- **Daily consolidation files**

These are files to consolidate the daily data.

- **Periodic total 1 consolidation files**

These are files to consolidate the periodic 1 data.

- **Periodic total 2 consolidation files**

These are files to consolidate the periodic 2 data.

- **Consolidation work files**

These files are work files to collect or consolidate the data of daily total, periodic total 1 or periodic total 2 files.

The daily consolidation files, periodic total 1 consolidation files, periodic total 2 consolidation files and consolidation work files must be reserved as work files at the master terminal during collection / consolidation operations.

NOTE:

Only a file with the same number of records as the records of corresponding daily total files need to be reserved. For example, if the number of department is 50, then the same number, 50 records, should be reserved for department of other types.

Manager Operation

File description and number list

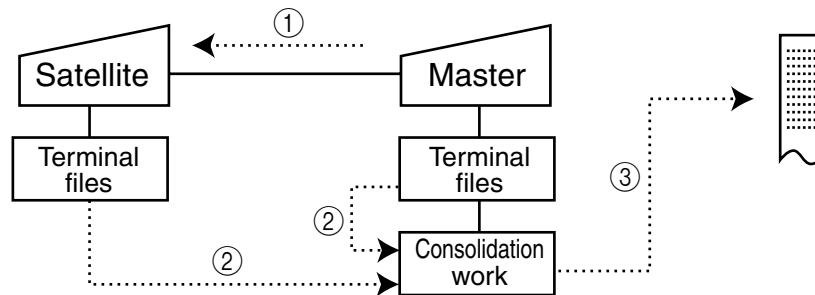
File description	Terminal files			Consolidation files			Consolidation work
	Daily total	Periodic 1 total	Periodic 2 total	Daily consolidation	Periodic 1 consolidation	Periodic 2 consolidation	
Fixed totalizer	001	101	201	301	401	501	601
Transaction key	002	102	202	302	402	502	602
Subdepartment	003	103	203	303	403	503	603
PLU	004	104	204	304	404	504	604
Department	005	105	205	305	405	505	605
Group	006	106	206	306	406	506	606
Clerk detail	011	111	211	311	411	511	611
Hourly sales	009	109	209	309	409	509	609
Monthly sales	010	110	210	310	410	510	610
Void table	012	112	212	312	412	512	612
Table analysis	018	118	218	318	418	518	618
Grand total	020	120	220	320	420	520	620
Hourly item	021	121	221	321	421	521	621
Hourly labor	014	114	214	314	414	514	614
Mix & match	051	151	251	351	451	551	651
Scan Mix & match	056	156	256	356	456	556	656
Customer group	042	142	242	342	442	542	642
Shift PLU	055	155	255	355	455	555	655
Scanning PLU	016	---	---	---	---	---	---

3-6-1. X/Z collection

This function is used to obtain the counters and totals of the individual terminals.

3-6-1-1. X collection processing

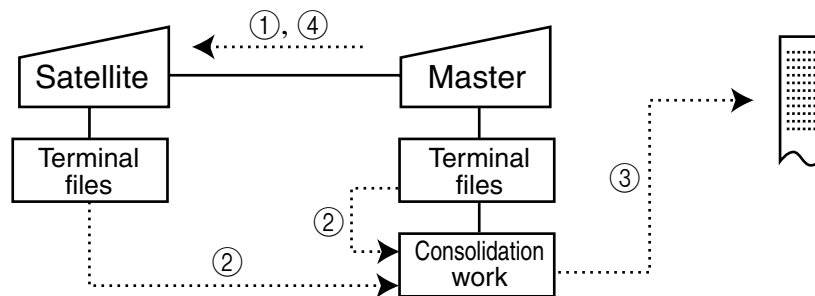
X collection processing is performed as the figure shown below.



- ① An X collection command is started up from the master terminal.
- ② One objected terminal sends its report data to the consolidation work file of the master.
- ③ Report data from the objected terminal file are printed out on the master's printer.
- ④ After processing of the master terminal completes, the same processes described in the item ① to ③ are executed for the other terminals. Data will be sent without the clerk noticing, even when the satellite in the process of registering.

3-6-1-2. Z collection processing

Z collection processing is performed as the figure shown below.



- ① When a Z collection command is started up from the master terminal, the master first locks one objected terminal. (Z lock)
- ② The objected terminal sends its report data to the consolidation work file of the master terminal.
- ③ Report data from the satellite terminal file are printed out on the master's printer.
- ④ The same processes described in the item ① to ③ are executed for the other terminals.
- ⑤ After the processing of the master terminal completes, the data of objected terminal file are cleared, and then the Z lock of the objected terminal is released.

NOTE:

- When a Z collection is performed, the consolidation data cannot be output. If output of consolidation data is desired, perform "collection/consolidation" processing described later.
- Even if an error is occurred, or if the processing is terminated, the data to be collected remains as they are, and Z lock statuses are automatically released.

Manager Operation

3-6-1-3. X/Z collection command execution

```

X/Z C01 10-10-01 12:34 000000
-----
      Inline X/Z
      1.Collection
      2.Consolidation
      3.Collection & Consolidation
-----
C01 0.00
  
```

1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Inline>.

3. Select "1. Collection" and press the <YES> key.

```

      Collection
      -----
      Collection
      1.Daily X
      2.Periodic(1) X
-----
      Collection
      -----
      Daily X
      1.Batch
      2.Cashier/Clerk
      3.Customer Account
      4.Others
-----
C01 0.00
  
```

4. Select the types and kinds you want to collect.
(Please refer to the X/Z report chapter about the report types and kinds.)

```

      Collection
      -----
      Target ECR
      1.All
      2.Terminal A #01
      3.Terminal B #02
      4.Terminal C --- ← Selected terminal
      5.Terminal D #04
      6.Terminal E #05
      7.Terminal F #06
      8.Terminal G #07
-----
C01 0.00
  
```

5. Select the target terminal(s) and press <YES> key.
In case of selecting individual terminal(s), press the <ESC> key when you finish to designate terminal(s).

```

      Collection
      -----
      Inline 11110
      Collection 0
      MC #01 12:30 0021 ← Reset counter
      MC #02 12:32 0022
      MC #03 Error End 0001 ← Error code
      MC #04 12:40 0020
-----
C01 0.00
  
```

6. Press the <ESC> key twice to terminate or to cancel this process.

NOTE:

- If money declaration compulsory is set, enter in drawer amount and press <#> (or <#/NS>) before issuing report.

3-6-2. X/Z consolidation

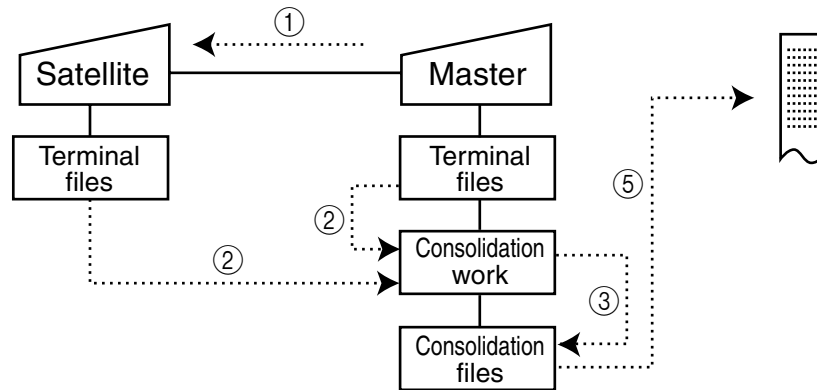
This function is used to obtain the sum of counters and totals of all objected terminals in the store.

After consolidating data from all objected terminals, the master prints the details on the printer.

Regardless of whether they are in the process of registration, the satellite terminals send data and do not print out the reports, when X consolidation is performed. But, during the Z consolidation, satellites are locked from registrations.

3-6-2-1. X consolidation processing

X consolidation processing is performed as the figure shown below.

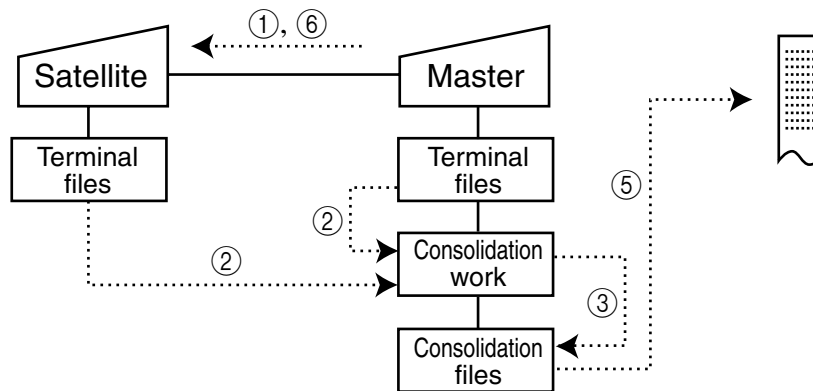


- ① An X consolidation command is started up from the master terminal.
- ② Data of the objected terminal file are sent to the master terminal, and are copied to the consolidation work file.
- ③ The data in the consolidation work file is added to the consolidation file.
- ④ The same process described in item ① to ③ is executed for other terminals.
- ⑤ After the above collection processing is completed for all objected terminals, the data accumulated in the consolidation work file are reported on the master's printer.

Manager Operation

3-6-2-2. Z consolidation processing (except scanning PLU)

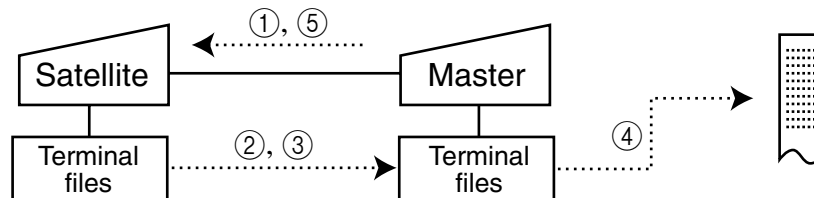
Z consolidation processing is performed as the figure shown below.



- ① A Z consolidation command is started up from the master terminal.
The master first locks an objected terminal. (Z lock)
- ② Data of the objected terminal files are sent to the master terminal, and are copied to the consolidation work file.
- ③ The data in the consolidation work file is added to the consolidation file.
- ④ After the processing of the master terminal completes, the same processes described in item ① to ③ are executed for all other terminals.
- ⑤ The data accumulated in the consolidation file are reported on the master's printer.
- ⑥ After the above collection processing completes for all objected terminals, the files of all objected terminals are cleared, and then satellite's Z lock statuses are released.

3-6-2-3. Z consolidation processing (scanning PLU)

Z consolidation processing is performed as the figure shown below.



- ① A Z consolidation command is started up from the master terminal.
The master first locks an objected terminal. (Z lock)
- ② Data of the objected terminal files are sent to the master terminal, and are added to the master terminal file.
- ③ Step 2 are executed for all other terminals.
- ④ The data accumulated in the master terminal file are reported on the master's printer.
- ⑥ After the above processing completes for all objected terminals, the files of all objected terminals are cleared, and then satellite's Z lock statuses are released.

NOTE:

- Even if an error is occurred, or if the processing is terminated, the data to be collected remains as they are, and Z lock statuses are automatically released. Therefore, retrying the same operation can be performed.

3-6-2-4. X/Z consolidation command execution

```

X/Z C01      10-10-01 12:34  000000
-----
      Inline X/Z
      1.Collection
      2.Consolidation
      3.Collection & Consolidation
-----
C01                0.00
  
```

1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <Inline> to assign Inline X/Z.

```

      Consolidation
      -----
      Consolidation
      1.Daily X
      2.Periodic(1) X
-----
C01                0.00
  
```

3. Select "2. Consolidation" and press the <YES> key.

```

      Consolidation
      -----
      Daily X
      1.Batch
      2.Cashier/Clerk
      3.Customer Account
      4.Others
-----
C01                0.00
  
```

4. Select the types and kinds you want to collect.
(Please refer to the X/Z report chapter about the report types and kinds.)

```

      Consolidation
      -----
      Target ECR
      1.All
      2.Terminal A #01
      3.Terminal B #02
      4.Terminal C --- ← Selected terminal
      5.Terminal D #04
      6.Terminal E #05
      7.Terminal F #06
      8.Terminal G #07
-----
C01                0.00
  
```

5. Select the target terminals and press the <YES> key.
In case of selecting individual terminal(s), press the <ESC> key when you finish to designate terminal(s).

```

      Consolidation
      -----
      Inline 11111
      Consolidation 0
      MC #01 12:30 0021 ← Reset counter
      MC #02 12:32 0022
      MC #03 Error End 0001 ← Error code
      MC #04 12:40 0020
-----
C01                0.00
  
```

6. Press the <ESC> key twice to terminate or to cancel this process.

NOTE:

- If money declaration compulsory is set, enter in drawer amount and press <#> (or <#/NS>) before issuing report.

Manager Operation

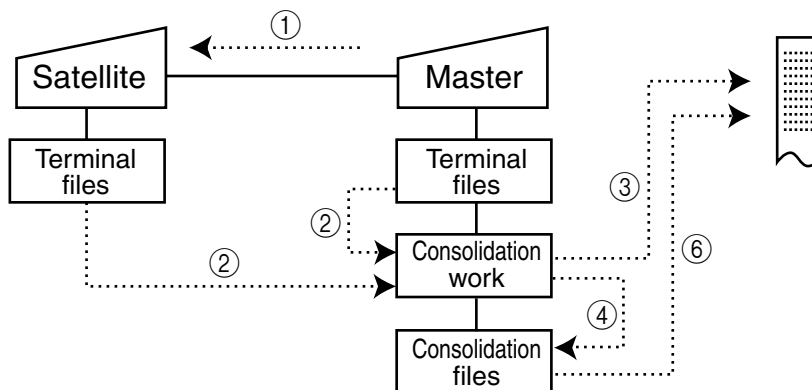
3-6-3. X/Z collection / consolidation

This function is used to obtain the counters and totals of the individual terminals (collection) and of all objected terminals in the store (consolidation) by one procedure. After printing collection report on the master's printer, the master prints the consolidation report. Regardless whether they are in the process of registration, the satellite terminals send data and do not print out the reports, when X collection / consolidation is performed. But, during the Z collection / consolidation, satellites are locked from registrations. After consolidating data from all objected terminals, the master prints the details on the printer.

3-6-2-1. X collection/consolidation processing

X collection/consolidation processing is performed as the figure shown below.

① An X collection / consolidation command is started up from the master terminal.



② Data of the objected terminal file are sent to the master terminal, and are copied to the consolidation work file.

③ The data in the consolidation work file is reported on the master's R/J printer.

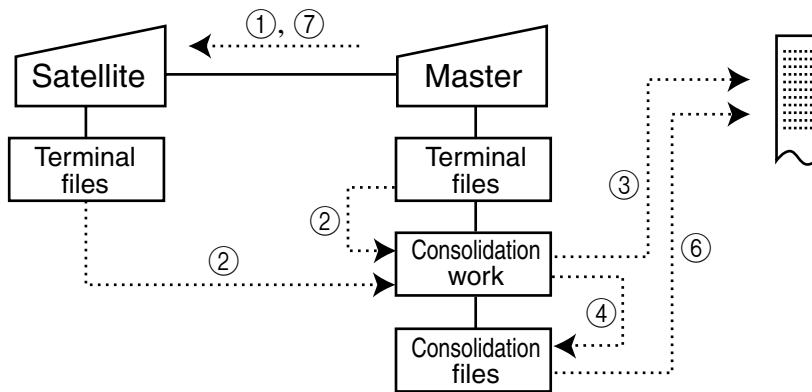
④ The data in the consolidation work file is added to the consolidation file.

⑤ The same process described in item ① to ④ is executed for other terminals.

⑥ After the above collection processing is completed for all terminals, the data accumulated in the consolidation file are reported on the master's R/J printer.

3-6-3-2. Z collection / consolidation processing

Z collection/consolidation processing is performed as the figure shown below.



- ① A Z collection / consolidation command is started up from the master terminal. The master first locks an objected terminal. (Z lock)
- ② Data of the objected terminal file are sent to the master terminal, and are copied to the consolidation work file.
- ③ The data in the consolidation work file are reported on the master's printer.
- ④ The data in the consolidation work file is added to the consolidation file.
- ⑤ After the master terminal's processing completes, the same processes described in item ① to ④ are executed for all other terminals.
- ⑥ The data accumulated in the consolidation file are reported on the master's printer.
- ⑦ After the above collection processing completes for all terminals, the files of all satellite terminals are cleared, and then satellite's Z lock statuses are released.

NOTE:

- Even if an error is occurred, or if the processing is terminated, the data to be collected remains as they are, and Z lock statuses are automatically released. Therefore, retrying the same operation can be performed.

Manager Operation

3-6-2-3. X/Z collection / consolidation command execution

1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press the <MODE> and <Inline> key to assign Inline X/Z.

X/Z	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000000
Inline X/Z			
1.Collection			
2.Consolidation			
3.Collection & Consolidation			
C 01		0 . 00	

3. Select "3. Collection & Consolidation" and press the <YES> key.

Collection&Consolidation			
Collection&Consolidation			
1.Daily X			
2.Periodic(1) X			
Daily X			
1.Batch			
2.Cashier/Clerk			
3.Customer Account			
4.Others			
C 01		0 . 00	

4. Select the types and kinds you want to collect.
(Please refer to the X/Z report chapter about the report types and kinds.)

Collection&Consolidation			
Target ECR			
1.All			
2.Terminal A #01			
3.Terminal B #02			
4.Terminal C --- ← Selected terminal			
5.Terminal D #04			
6.Terminal E #05			
7.Terminal F #06			
8.Terminal G #07			
C 01		0 . 00	

5. Select the target terminals and press the <YES> key.
In case of selecting individual terminal(s), press the <ESC> key when you finish to designate terminal(s).

Collection&Consolidation			
Inline			11112
Collection&Conso			0
MC #01	12:30		0021 ← Reset counter
MC #02	12:32		0022
MC #03	Error End		0001 ← Error code
MC #04	12:40		0020
C 01		0 . 00	

6. Press the <ESC> key twice to terminate or to cancel this process.

NOTE:

- If money declaration compulsory is set, enter in drawer amount and press <#> (or <#/NS>) before issuing report.

3-7. Auto-programming function

Using the auto programming function makes it possible to save and load the terminal program files. Methods available for saving the terminal program are as follows:

- 1) Saving onto another terminal connected through inline.
- 2) Saving onto a personal computer connected through inline/ online.
- 3) Saving onto a CF card inserted in the CF card slot.

To ensure quick recovery from a corrupted file resulting from user error or system failure, it is recommended that you maintain back up copies of current terminal programs on a file basis.

Terminal program files can be loaded using procedures opposite to those used for saving.

Note:

Data except for program data, such as data in totalizers, counters, and work area, cannot be saved by the auto programming function. (except for copying all data)

Caution:

Do not remove a CF card during sending / receiving data from/to it.

3-7-1. Auto-programming functions

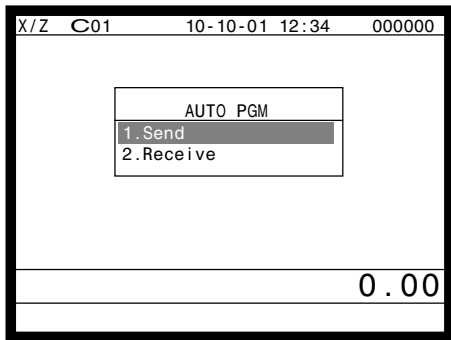
The QT-6600 terminal is capable of saving and loading terminal program files. The terminal program file has the following transfer functions:

- 1) Copy all terminal files (send / receive)
(send: activation by source terminal / receive: activation by target terminal)
This function copies all terminal files with counters and totalizers. When a file is not reserved on the target terminal, that file is created automatically.
- 2) Copy all terminal program files (send / receive)
This function copies all terminal files without counters and totalizers. When a file is not reserved on the target terminal, the processing for that file is skipped.
- 3) Copy individual terminal program files (send / receive)
This function copies the specific terminal program file (except system work files) without counters and totalizers.
- 4) Copy unit price field of particular files (send / receive)
This function copies the unit price field of specific files (i.e. PLU, PLU 2nd@).

Manager Operation

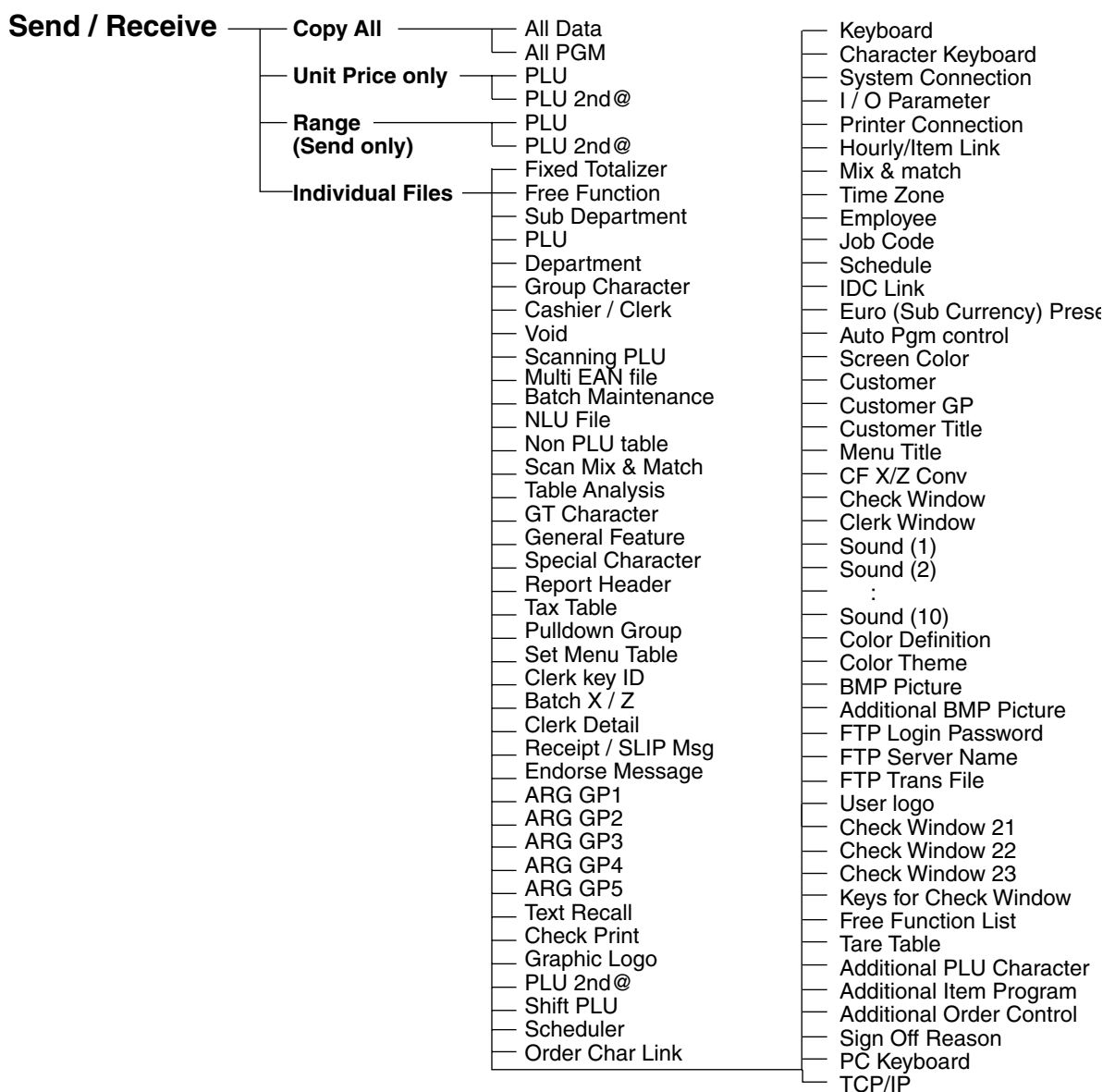
3-7-2. Auto-program operation and CF card utilities

The procedures of auto program function

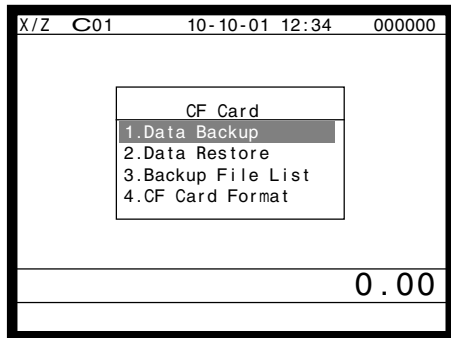


1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary)
2. Press the <MODE> and <AUTO PGM> key to assign "AUTO PGM."
3. Select the appropriate menu you want by following the guidance. The hierarchy of the AUTO PGM menus are described below.

Auto-program menu hierarchy



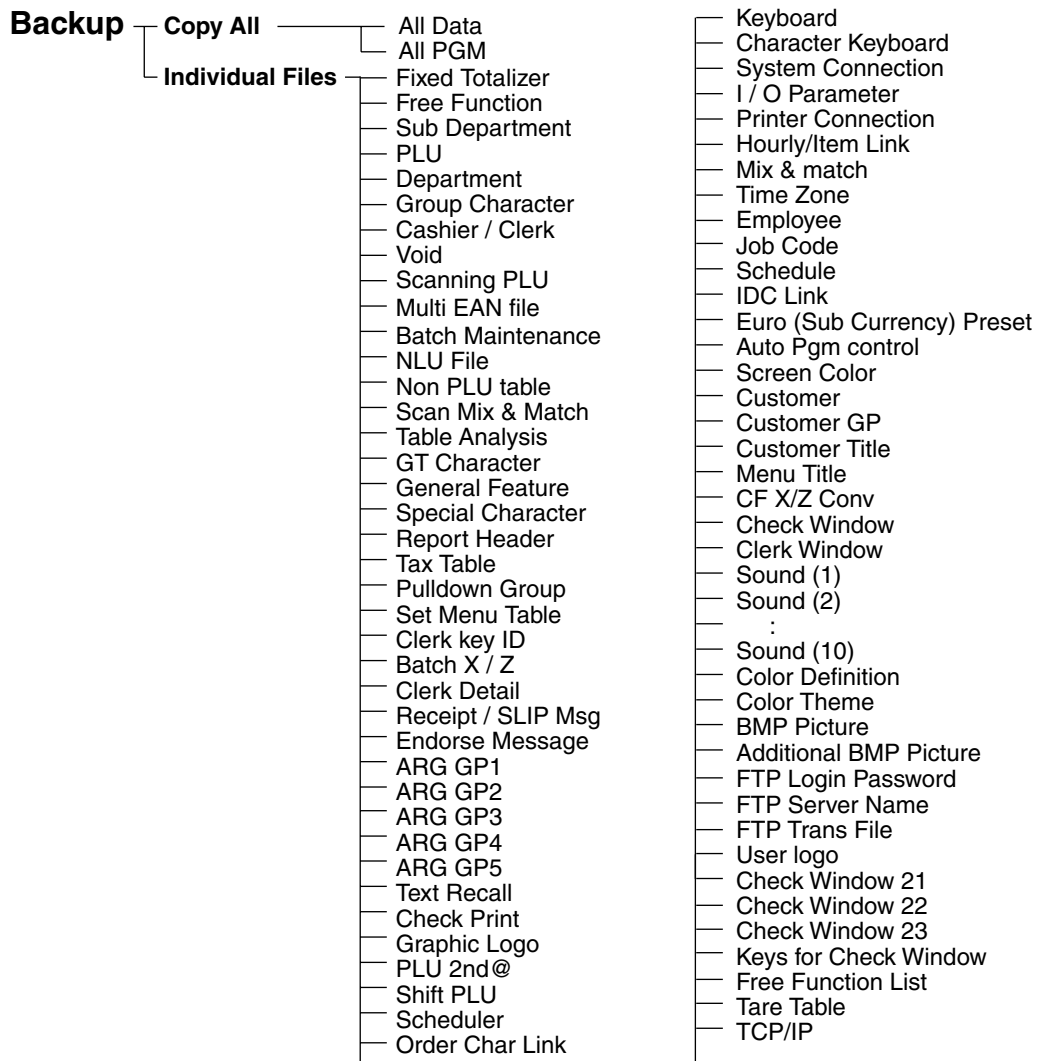
The procedure of Data Backup to the CF card



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary)
2. Press the <MODE> and <CF CARD> key to assign “CF card.”

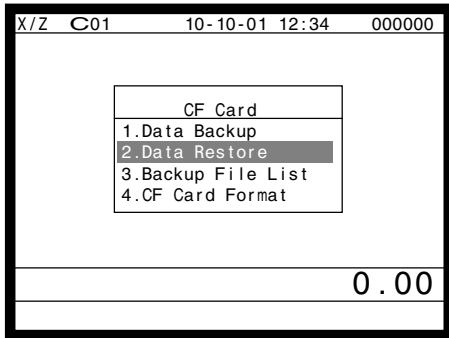
3. Select the appropriate menu you want by following the guidance. Insert the CF card to the slot securely.
The hierarchy of the Data Backup is described below.

Data Backup menu hierarchy



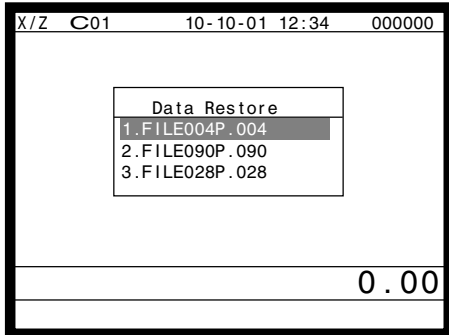
Manager Operation

The procedure of Data Restore from the CF card



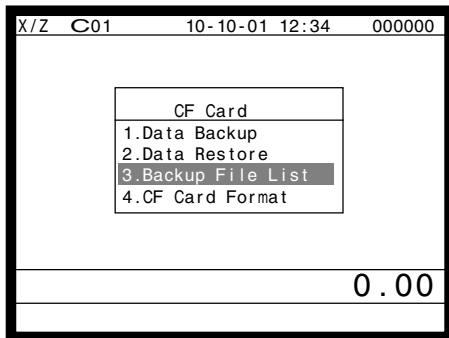
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary)
2. Press the <MODE> and <CF CARD> key to assign "CF card."

3. Insert the CF card to the slot securely.
Select "2. Data Restore" and press the <YES> key.



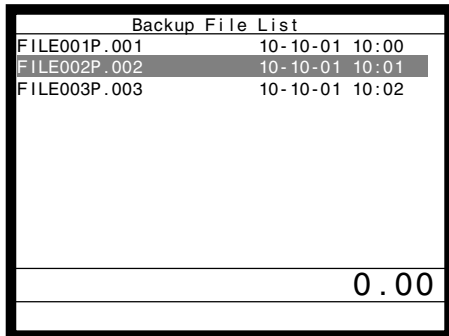
4. Select the appropriate file you want to restore.

The procedures of taking the file list of the CF card and deleting the file



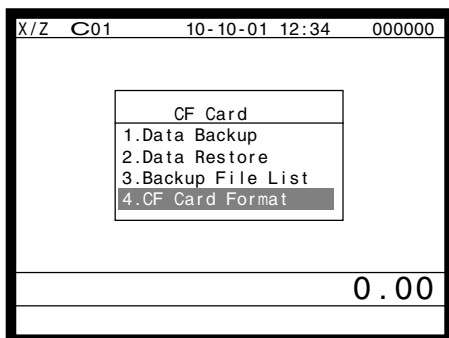
1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary)
2. Press the <MODE> and <CF CARD> key to assign "CF card."

3. Insert the CF card to the slot securely.
Select "3. Backup File List" and press the <YES> key.



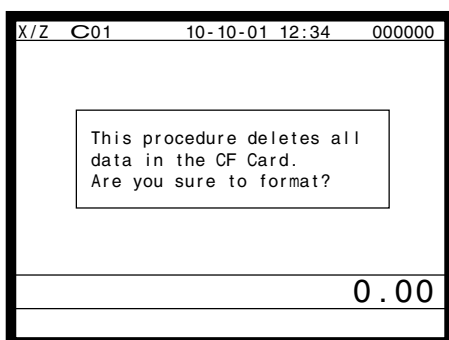
4. In case of deleting a file, select the appropriate file and press the <YES> key.

The procedures of formatting the CF card



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary)
2. Press the <MODE> and <CF CARD> key to assign "CF card."

3. Insert the CF card to the slot securely.
Select "4. CF Card Format" and press the <YES> key.



4. Press the <YES> key to continue formatting, <NO> means abortion.

4. Registrations	R-138
4-1. Clerk sign on / off operation	R-138
4-2. Voiding the last registered item (<VOID> key operation)	R-139
4-3. Voiding the previous registered item (<VOID> key operation).....	R-140
4-4. Cancelling of all data registered during the transaction	R-140
4-5. Using the list function	R-142
4-6. Using the set menu function and pulldown group function	R-143
4-7. Post entry	R-146
4-8. Separate check	R-147
4-9. Open check	R-148
4-10. Split payment (Dutch account)	R-148
4-11. Media change	R-149
4-12. Eat-in / Takeout	R-150
4-13. Scanning PLU	R-150
4-14. Shift PLU	R-153
4-15. Printing barcode on receipts (UP-400 and UP-360).....	R-153
4-16. Round repeat function	R-154
4-17. Mix & match / coupon	R-155
4-18. Customer	R-156
4-19. Table sharing	R-157
4-20. Order character change	R-157
4-21. Item search	R-157
4-22. Scan Mix & match	R-158
4-23. Time calculation	R-159
4-24. Additional PLU character	R-160

4. Registrations

This section describes characteristic registrations of the QT-6600.

Key catch tone, error tone volume can be controlled by the <LEFT/RIGHT ARROW> key.

4-1. Clerk sign on / off operation

The following examples illustrate the clerk sign on / off operation.

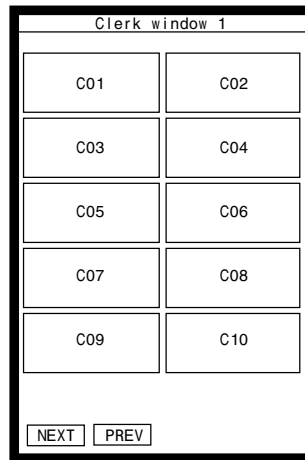
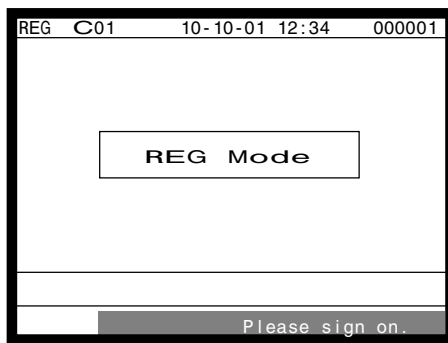
- When an i-Button key is used, sign on operation can be performed by attaching the clerk key to the receiver by the appropriate i-Button key.

Note: After initialization, i-Button key ID should be set.

- When a clerk ID number is programmed for the clerk key, sign on operation can be performed by merely pressing the clerk key on the keyboard or in the clerk pop-up window.

It is the same procedure that even clerks are assigned as “clerk”, “cashier” or “manager.”

1) Clerk sign on operation (Clerk key has the clerk number setting.)

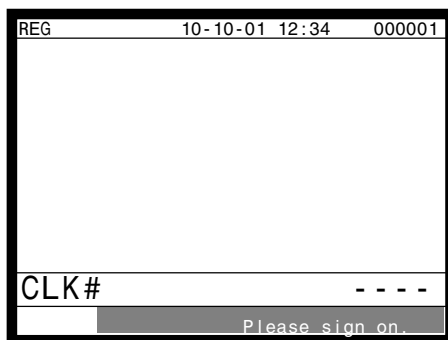


(clerk pop-up window)

1. Just press the appropriate <CLERK> key in the keyboard or in the clerk pop-up window.

2) Clerk sign on operation (Clerk key has no clerk number setting.)

In case of the store has many clerks to control, you need not allocate all clerk keys on the keyboard but allocate a few clerk key and program no clerk number one of the clerk key.



1. Press the <CLERK> key, if you want to display no clerk number entries.

REG	10-10-01 12:34	000001
CLK#	- - * *	
Please sign on.		

2. Enter the appropriate clerk number and press the <CLERK> key.

3) Clerk sign off operation

REG C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
0.00		
Please sign on.		

1. Enter "0" and press the <CLERK> key.

4-2. Voiding the last registered item (<VOID> key operation)

Use the <VOID> key to cancel a data that has just been registered using a function key. The <VOID> key can be used to cancel data registered using departments, subdepartments, PLUs, scan PLUs, partial tenders, or the <PRICE>, <+>, <->, <%+>, <%->, <LOAN> or <PICKUP> key. You can only use the <VOID> key to cancel a registration if you have not yet started registration of the next item.

REG C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1 PLU0001		· 1.00
10%		
%-		- 0.10
%-		- 0.10
1 ST		· 0.90

1. Wrong registration is made.

REG C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1 PLU0001		· 1.00
VOID		· 0.10
1 ST		· 1.00

2. Press the <VOID> key to cancel the data and reregister the transaction.

Registration

4-3. Voiding the previous registered item (<VOID> key operation)

If data has been registered using a function key and registration of the next item has begun, use the <VOID> key to cancel previous registered data. Entries using departments, subdepartments, PLUs or scan PLUs can be cancelled using the <VOID> key.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		-1.00
1	PLU0002		-2.00
3	PLU0003		-9.00
1	PLU0004		-4.00
PLU0004			-4.00
6			-16.00

1. Wrong registration is made.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		-1.00
1	PLU0002		-2.00
3	PLU0003		-9.00
1	PLU0004		-4.00
PLU0004			-4.00
6			-16.00

2. Press the <UP ARROW> or <DOWN ARROW> key to designate the item registration.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		-1.00
1	PLU0002		-2.00
1	PLU0004		-4.00
PLU0003			-9.00
3 ST			-7.00

3. Press the <VOID> key to cancel the item and reregister the transaction.

4-4. Cancelling of all data registered during the transaction

Press the <CANCEL> key to cancel all data registered (except partial tendering) during the transaction. This operation lets you clear registered data and restart from the beginning. The cancel operation must be performed before the transaction is finalized.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		-1.00
1	PLU0002		-2.00
3	PLU0003		-9.00
1	PLU0004		-4.00
PLU0004			-4.00
6			-16.00

1. Wrong registration is made.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		-1.00
1	PLU0002		-2.00
3	PLU0003		-9.00
1			
Cancel OK?			
PLU0004			-4.00
6			-16.00

2. Press the <CANCEL> key.

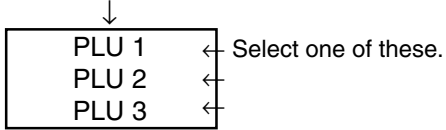
REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		-1.00
1	PLU0002		-2.00
3	PLU0003		-9.00
1	PLU0004		-4.00
	CANCEL	.....
CANCEL			0.00
Please sign on.			

3. Press the <YES> key to cancel the transaction.

Registration

4-5. Using the list function

<LIST> or No. <LIST-#>



Before using the LIST function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

- 1) Allocating the <LIST> key or the <LIST-#> key (page 26 of the programming manual)
In case of using the <LIST> key, <LIST> key(s) should be allocated on the keyboard before step 2.
- 2) Programming pulldown group (page 32 of the programming manual)
- 3) Programming item price (page 140 of the programming manual)

Normal registration by using the <LIST> and <LIST-#> key

LIST01		0/1-1	
PLU001	PLU002		
PLU003	PLU004		
PLU005	PLU006		
PLU007	PLU008		
PLU009	PLU010		

(List pop-up window)

1. Press the <LIST> key or enter the list No. and press the <LIST-#> key. Then the List pop-up window is opened on the keyboard.

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0001			· 10.00
PLU0001				· 10.00
1				· 10.00

2. Select the appropriate item.

Direct selection by using the <LIST> key

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0001			· 10.00
PLU0001				· 10.00
1				· 10.00

1. Press the appropriate record number and press the <LIST> key brings direct selection of the item.

4-6. Using the set menu function and pulldown group function

4-6-1. Using the Set Menu function

Before using the set menu function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

- 1) Programming set menu table (page 33 of the programming manual)
- 2) Programming PLU "Set menu table linking" (page 88 of the programming manual)
- 3) Programming item prices (page 140 of the programming manual)

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0001			· 10.00
	PLU0002			
	PLU0003			
	PLU0004			
} Set Menu linked to PLU0001 (select "set menu breakdown printing")				
PLU0001				· 10.00
	1			· 10.00

1. Registering a PLU linked to a set menu.

4-6-2. Using the Pulldown group function

PLU (Parent) registration

Child PLU 1	←	Select one of these.
Child PLU 2	←	
Child PLU 3	←	

Before using the pulldown group function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

- 1) Programming pulldown group (page 32 of the programming manual)
- 2) Programming PLU "List Link No." (page 88 of the programming manual)
- 3) Programming item prices (page 140 of the programming manual)

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0001			· 10.00
PLU0001				· 10.00
	1			· 10.00

LIST02	0/1-1
PLU010	PLU011
PLU012	PLU013
(List pop-up window)	

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0001			· 10.00
1	PLU0012			· 1.00
PLU0001				· 10.00
	2			· 11.00

LIST10	0/1-1
PLU014	PLU015
PLU016	PLU017
(List pop-up window)	

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0001			· 10.00
1	PLU0012			· 1.00
1	PLU0015			
PLU0001				· 10.00
	2			· 11.00

1. Register the parent (main) PLU. The list linked appears.
2. Select the appropriate (child/grandchild) PLU.

Registration

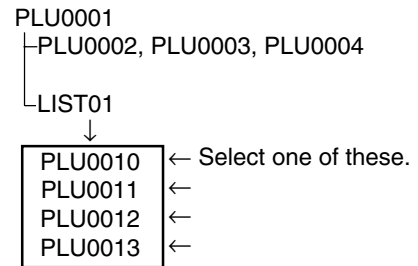
4-6-3. Using the set menu and pulldown group function

Before using the set menu and pulldown group function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

- 1) Programming set menu table (page 33 of the programming manual)
- 2) Programming pulldown group (page 32 of the programming manual)
- 3) Programming PLU "Set menu table linking" and "List Link No." (page 88 of the programming manual)
- 4) Programming item prices (page 140 of the programming manual)

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0001			· 10.00
	PLU0002			
	PLU0003			
	PLU0004			
} Set Menu linked to PLU0001				
PLU0001 · 10.00				
1 · 10.00				

LIST01		0/1-1	
PLU010	PLU011		
PLU012	PLU013		
(List pop-up window)			



1. Registering a PLU linked to a set menu and pulldown group.

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0001			· 10.00
	PLU0002			
	PLU0003			
	PLU0004			
1	PLU0010			← Selected in the LIST01
} Set Menu linked to PLU0001				
PLU0001 · 10.00				
2 · 11.00				

2. Select the appropriate item.

If there are more pulldown groups linked to the PLU, next pulldown group appears on the screen.

4-6-4. Using the substitution key

Normally, you can select item(s) in a pulldown group. If the customer requires to take an item from another set menu/pulldown group, the <SUBSTITUTION> key should be used.

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0020			· 10.00
1	PLU0021			· 20.00
} Set Menu linked to PLU0001				
PLU0021 · 10.00				
2 · 30.00				

LIST01		0/1-1	
PLU001	PLU002		
PLU003	PLU004		
(List pop-up window)			

1. A PLU linked to a pulldown group is registered, but no items in the list can be selected.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	0000
1	PLU0020		·10.00
1	PLU0021		·20.00
SUBST.			0.00
	2		·30.00

LIST01	0/1-1
PLU001	PLU002
PLU003	PLU004

(List pop-up window)

2. Press the <SUBSTITUTION> key.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0020		·10.00
1	PLU0021		·20.00
1	PLU0050		·50.00
PLU0050			·50.00
	3		·80.00

3. Register the appropriate item.

4-6-5. Inner multiplication

Normally, the quantity of list linked PLU or set menu child PLU follows the same quantity as main PLU. But it is possible to register a different number of list linked PLU or child PLU from the number of main PLU.

Before using the inner multiplication, the following program is necessary in addition to the Pulldown Group or Set Menu Table to use this function.

Note) Program "Fast food" in the "Set Menu / Condiment" program (page 45 of the programming manual)

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	0000
3	PLU0001		·30.00
PLU0001			·30.00
	3		·30.00

LIST01	00
PLU010	PLU011
PLU012	PLU013

(List pop-up window)

1. An multiplication of a PLU is made.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	0000
3	PLU0001		·30.00
X		2	
	3		·30.00

LIST01	00
PLU010	PLU011
PLU012	PLU013

(List pop-up window)

2. Enter appropriate quantity and press the <X> key.

Registration

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000
3	PLU0001		.30.00
2	PLU0010		.2.00
PLU0010			.2.00
5			.32.00

LIST01 02

PLU010	PLU011
PLU012	PLU013

(List pop-up window)

3. Select the appropriate PLU (in case of pulldown group.)

4-7. Post entry

Post entry is used to suspend the selectable item in the pulldown window of a set menu and register the selected item. For example, it is used to register dessert which is included in a set menu. (This function is only effective in check tracking operation.)

4-7-1. To suspend the selection

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	0000
1	Lunch menu		.12.00
	Soup		
	Chicken with pepper		
	Sirloin Rare		
	French Pea		
			0.00
1			.12.00

Dessert 02

Of the day	Cheese cake
A la carte	Beverage

(List pop-up window)



1. Enter the <POST ENTRY> key to suspend the selection.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	Lunch menu		.12.00
	Soup		
	Chicken with pepper		
	Sirloin Rare		
	French Pea		
	POST ENTRY ← the suspended item		
			0.00
1			.12.00

2. The key descriptor shows the suspended item.

4-7-2. To register the suspended item

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	Lunch menu		.12.00
	Soup		
	Chicken with pepper		
	Sirloin Rare		
	French Pea		
	POST ENTRY		
			0.00
1			.12.00

1. Open the check and designate "POST ENTRY" by , . Pressing the <POST ENTRY> key recalls the pulldown menu screen to select items.

4-8. Separate check

Separate check is used to transfer the registered items in the original check to the other check or pick up the registered items in the original check to finalize them.

REG C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
CHECK No. 222222		
NEW/OLD		222222

1. Enter the check number to which the registered items are transferred and press the <NEW/OLD CHK> key.

#123456	1	
1 PLU0001 · 1.00		
1 PLU0002 · 2.00		
1 PLU0003 · 3.00		
1 PLU0004 · 4.00		
1 PLU0005 · 5.00		
· 15.00	· 0.00	
KEYPAD	OK	CANCEL

2. Enter 123456 and press the <SEPARATE CHECK> key. Then the separate check window is opened.

#123456	1	
1 PLU0001 · 1.00	1 PLU0002 · 2.00	
1 PLU0003 · 3.00	1 PLU0004 · 4.00	
1 PLU0005 · 5.00		
· 9.00	· 6.00	
KEYPAD	OK	CANCEL

3. Select the transferring items in the original check column (it is transferred to the other check column). If you want to separate item line, press <KEYPAD> key and enter the quantity you want to separate.

REG C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
CHECK No. 222222		
1 PLU0002		· 2.00
1 PLU0004		· 4.00
ST		· 6.00
		0.00
2 ST		· 6.00

4. After selecting items, press the <OK> key in the separate check window to terminate. The selected items are transferred to other check.

Registration

4-9. Open check

To display or print out the opened check report of the signed on operator.

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
				0.01

REG	C01	15-12-03	12:34	000001
X	0000025	OPEN CHK		
			MC #01	
REG	C01	15-12-03	12:50	001190
CHECK	No.	1328		
				- 100.35
			MC #01	
REG	C01	15-12-03	12:55	001195
CHECK	No.	1330		
			MC #01	
REG	C01	15-12-03	12:58	001205
CHECK	No.	1363		
				0.01

1. Enter the record number of the signed on clerk.
2. Press the <OPEN CHK> key.
3. The open check report is issued or displayed (depends on the program).

4-10. Split payment (Dutch account)

This key is used to share the total payment by customer.

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0001			.12.00
1	PLU0002			.15.00
2	PLU0003			.10.00
	TL			- 37.00
	CASH			.37.00
SPLIT PAYMENT				3

1. After finalizing a receipt, enter the number of customer (within 2-digits) and press the <SPLIT PAYMENT > key.
2. Issue shared total receipts per customer.

			MC #01	
REG	C01	12-31-2003	12:34	000123
	SPLIT PAYMENT			.12.34
	TL			- 12.34
	CASH			.12.34

Receipt for the last customer

			MC #01	
REG	C01	12-31-2003	12:34	000123
	SPLIT PAYMENT			.12.33
	TL			- 12.33
	CASH			.12.33

Receipt for other customers

Note: The fractions are included in the last customer.

4-11. Media change

This key is used to change media in drawer amounts. Pressing this key begins media change operation.

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
MEDI A CHG				

1. First press the <MEDIA CHANGE> key.

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
MEDI A CHG				
CASH				
				-10.00
CASH				- 10.00
				· 10.00

2. Enter the in drawer amount to be changed and press the media key to be changed.

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
MEDI A CHG				
CASH				
				-10.00
CHECK				
				·2.00
CHECK				· 2.00
				· 8.00

3. Enter the amount to change and press the media to change, until the change amount equals to the changed amount.

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
MEDI A CHG				
CASH				
				-10.00
CHECK				
				·2.00
CREDIT				
				·8.00
CREDIT				· 8.00

Registration

4-12. Eat-in / Takeout

This function is used for specifying if the customer eat in the restaurant or takeout.

1. When the <EAT-IN> or <TAKEOUT> key is pressed before finalization, tax exemption will be applied.

After registering one of these keys, it is impossible to register items except void, cancel, subtotal, finalize and partial payment (including subtotal according to the currency conversion.) If you want to release the compulsory, press the <OPEN 2> key.

2. When the <EAT-IN> or <TAKEOUT> key is pressed, tax status change will be applied. Be sure to program before using this function.

Example of receipt image

1 Hamburger	·2.00
1 French fries	·1.50
1 Coffee	·1.00
TAKE-OUT	

4-13. Scanning PLU

This function is used for registering PLU items by scanner or OBR code <OBR>.

Before using this function, you should allocate the scanning PLU file (file no. 16), connect a scanner and allocate <OBR> key (function code = 103). Applicable OBR codes are EAN-13, EAN-8 and UPC-A.

To register a scanning PLU item

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0100		·1.00
PLU0100			·1.00
1	ST		·1.00

1. Just scan the item PLU0100.

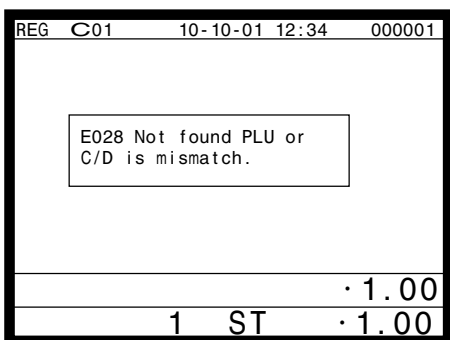
REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0100		·1.00
1	PLU0101		·2.00
PLU0101			·2.00
2	ST		·3.00

2. Enter the OBR code on the label and press the <OBR> key.

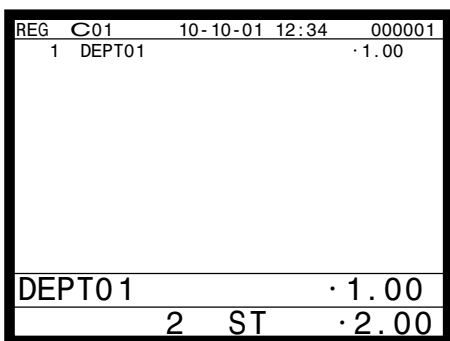
Not found PLU registration

When you scan an item which is not set in the scanning PLU file, not found error (E028) occurs. In this case, press <NFP> key and perform a department registration. After this procedure, this not found item is registered by department and is set to the scanning PLU file.

<NFP> key : function code = 142



1. Scan an not found item.



2. Press the <NFP> key, enter unit price and press the appropriate department key.

Non PLU

QT-6600 accepts both PLU type and non PLU type barcode. Non PLU type barcode includes item price/ weight. In case of registering non PLU type barcode, you should program Non PLU table file before you use (program or register) scanning PLU items. Refer to 4-4-5 Programming Non PLU table in the programming manual.
Non PLU table file : file no. 976

Scanning PLU maintenance

There are two ways to maintenance scanning PLU file. One is the direct maintenance and the other is the batch maintenance. By the direct maintenance, you can add or modify scanning PLU items directly.
By batch maintenance, you can add, modify or delete scanning PLU items to/ from the scanning PLU file. The procedure to perform batch maintenance, program to the batch maintenance file first, and execute batch maintenance file.
Refer to 4-4-1 Programming direct maintenance in the programming manual.
Refer to 4-4-2 Programming batch maintenance in the programming manual.
Refer to 3-3-18 Execute batch maintenance file in this manual.
Batch maintenance file : file no. 070

Price change

You can register a scanning PLU item not by the preset price in the scanning PLU file but a new price. The method to register by a new price is as follows:
1. Enter new price and press the <PRICE CHANGE> key.
2. Perform scanning PLU registration. (This item should be programmed as an open PLU.)
<PRICE CHANGE> key : function code = 104

Mix & match

For scanning PLU, refer to 4-21 Scan Mix and match section.

Registration

Add on code

QT-6600 has a capability to log the supplemental (add-on) barcode data with main barcode.

The add-on code is logged to the Add on/ VMP file (file-040) with main barcode, shop code, consecutive number, date, time and item quantity.

The barcode data of the main item should be programmed to the Non PLU table.

Shop code is programmed to the 48-th record of the general control file.

Multi EAN link

If you want to register an item as the item with different barcode data, program the barcode data of the linked item and the parent item to the multi EAN link file (file no. = 075).

Refer to 4-4-3 Programming multi EAN link of the programming manual.

4-14. Shift PLU

This key is used to shift a flat PLU key to the n-th (n = 1 ~ 8) level or a scanning PLU to the m-th (m = 1 ~ 7). Before using this function, you should allocate the shift PLU file (file-055), or scanning PLU shift (2) ~ (7) (file-116 ~ 616), and allocate the <SHIFT PLU> keys (function code = 065), and program the shift level (1 ~ 8) to each <SHIFT PLU> key. Since each shift PLU/ scanning PLU shift file has its own unit prices, counters and totalizers, you can see the sales quantity / amount of an item by size (S, M, L), quantity etc. Shift PLU and 2nd @ are incompatible.

Registration example

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0001			·1.00
1	PLU0001			·2.00
1	PLU0001			·3.00
CASH				·6.00

Flat PLU:

- Register <PLU0001> <PLU0001>
level-2 200 <PLU0001> <SHIFT PLU (level2)>
200 <PLU0001>
- level-3 <PLU0001> <SHIFT PLU (level3)>
<PLU0001>
<CASH>

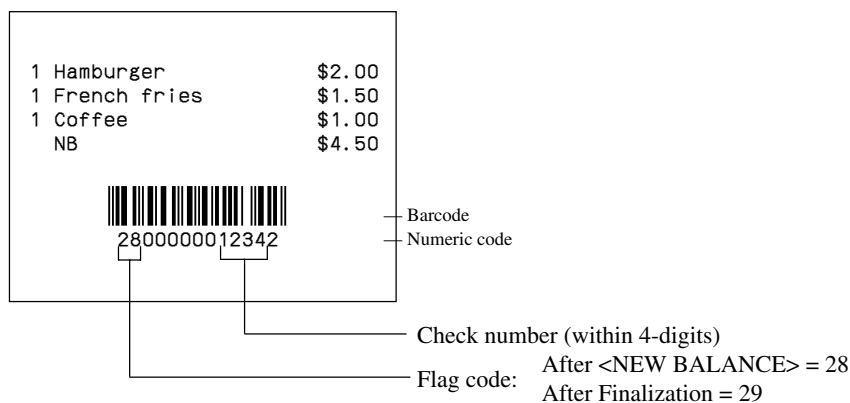
Scanning PLU:

- Register <PLU0001> <Scan PLU0001>
level-2 <PLU0001> <SHIFT PLU (level2)>
<Scan PLU0001>
- level-3 <PLU0001> <SHIFT PLU (level3)>
<Scan PLU0001>
<CASH>

4-15. Printing barcode on receipts (UP-400 and UP-360)

This function is used for registering old check by scanning the barcode on the new balance receipt or issuing guest receipt by scanning the barcode on the finalizing receipt. (This function is available without allocating scanning PLU file.)

Example of receipt image



Registration

4-16. Round repeat function

This function is used for repeating registered items of the last receipt finalized by <NEW BALANCE> key in check tracking system or clerk interrupt operation.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
CHECK No. 1111			
1	PLU0001		· 1.00
1	PLU0002		· 2.00
1	PLU0003		· 3.00
	SRVC TL		· 6.00
SRVC TL			· 6.00

- To issue the original receipt.
1111 <NEW/OLD>
<PLU0001>
<PLU0002>
<PLU0003>
<NEW BALANCE>

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
CHECK No. 1111			
1	PLU0001		· 1.00
1	PLU0002		· 2.00
1	PLU0003		· 3.00

NEW / OLD			1111
3 ST			· 6.00

- Enter the check number of this receipt and press the <NEW/OLD> key.

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
CHECK No. 1111			
1	PLU0001		· 1.00
1	PLU0002		· 2.00
1	PLU0003		· 3.00

1	PLU0001		· 1.00
1	PLU0002		· 2.00
1	PLU0003		· 3.00
	SRVC TL		· 12.00
SRVC TL			· 12.00

- Press <ROUND REPEAT> to recall the last receipt.

4-17. Mix & match / coupon

Please note, that the target item of this type of mix & match is PLU, Flat-PLU, Department, Subdepartment.

Before using the mix & match / coupon function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

1) Programming mix & match table (page 63 of the programming manual)

- Discount type (mix & match discount/amount reduction or coupon)
- Minus or discount (%-)
- Discount amount or rate
- Coupon random code (if coupon type is selected)
- Target item (PLU, Flat-PLU, Department, Subdepartment), bundle quantity

2) Allocate coupon number key, if necessary. (Function code = 110).

Mix and match type

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		·1.00
1	PLU0002		·2.00
1	PLU0003		·3.00
	DISCOUNT01		-0.12
PLU0003			·3.00
3 ST			·5.88

1. Item registration:

<PLU0001>

<PLU0002>

<PLU0003> (Discount is performed automatically.)

Coupon type

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0011		·1.00
1	PLU0012		·2.00
1	PLU0013		·3.00
	DISCOUNT02		-0.12
			1234
3 ST			·5.88

1. Item registration:

<PLU0011>

<PLU0012>

<PLU0013>

<1234> <CPN#> (Discount is performed automatically.)

Registration

4-18. Customer

Before using the customer function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

- 1) Allocating customer file (File-037), customer group file (File-042)
Check index file and check detail file are also necessary.
- 2) Allocating customer ID number key (148), payment key (149), table transfer key (014).
- 3) Program "Customer Control", and "Customer Group", refer to the page 69 of the programming manual.
- 4) Program customer No., name, title, address, etc to the customer file, refer to the page 101 of the reference manual.

Item registration

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
1	PLU0001			-1.00
1	PLU0002			-2.00
1	PLU0003			-3.00
	DISC			-0.60
	TBL TRANS			- 5 . 40
TBL TRANS				1

1. Enter customer No. and press the <CUST# > (customer ID No.) key.
2. Perform item registration.
(You can re-enter the customer ID No.)
<PLU0001>
<PLU0002>
<PLU0003>
3. Press the <TABLE TRANSFER> key to finalize the transaction.

Payment (by <PAYMENT> key)

REG	C01	10-10-01	12:34	000001
CUST0001			1CT	
1	PLU0001			-1.00
1	PLU0002			-2.00
1	PLU0003			-3.00
	DISC			-0.60
TL				- 5 . 40
	CASH			-6.00
	CG			-0.60
CG				- 0 . 60

1. Press the <PAYMENT> key.
2. Enter customer No. and press the <CUST#> (customer ID No.) key.
3. Perform a finalize operation.

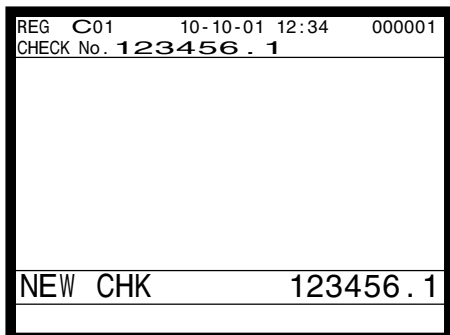
Note:

Pressing the <CUST#> directly shows customer No. and name window to specify the customer. Also you can enter a new customer data here in case of allowing to create a new customer.

4-19. Table sharing

Before using the table sharing function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

- 1) Allocating table sharing key (261).
- 2) Program to enable table sharing function (refer to the page 46 of the programming manual.)

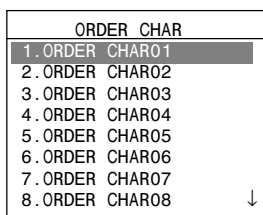


1. In case of designating the same table (check) No. which has already been occupied, the terminal add the branch No. to the table No. and open this check as a new check.
(The branch No. (1 ~ 9) is added to prefix to the original table No.)
1: branch No.
123456: original table (check) No.

4-20. Order character change

Before using this function, the following programs are necessary.

- 1) Allocating order character file (File-065).
- 2) Allocating order character change key (252).
- 3) Linking order character record No.: if necessary

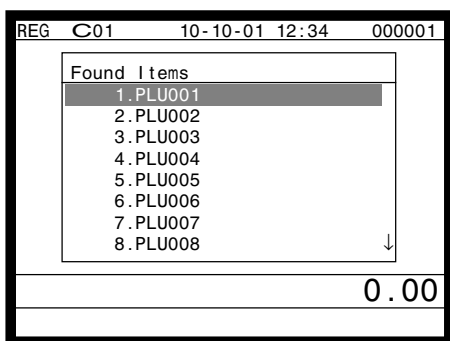


1. By pressing <ORDER CHARACTER CHANGE> key, the order character window appears in the screen.
You can select the appropriate order character in the window.
(If the linking order character record No. is set, the order character is changed to the linking character automatically.)

4-21. Item search

Before using this function, the following programs are necessary.

- 1) Allocating item search key (246).
- 2) Searching range: By group / subdepartment / department and its record No.



- A1. By pressing <ITEM SEARCH> key, the character program keyboard appears on the screen.
- A2. You can search the item by entering the item descriptor.
- B1. By pressing <ITEM SEARCH> key, the pulldown group like window appears on the screen.
- B2. You can select the item in the window.
- C1. By pressing <ITEM SEARCH> key, the flat-PLU like keyboard appears on the screen.
- C2. You can select the item in the keyboard.

Registration

4-22. Scan Mix & match

Please note, that the target item of this type of mix & match is scanning PLU. Before using the scan mix & match function, the following programs are necessary to use this function.

- 1) Programming scan mix & match table (page 124 of the programming manual)
 - Discount type (mix & match discount, amount reduction type or free item type)
 - Minus or discount (%-)
 - Discount amount or rate
 - Free item barcode (if free item type is selected)
- 2) Programming scanning PLU
 - Scan mix & match link.

Mix and match type

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0001		·1.00
1	PLU0002		·2.00
1	PLU0003		·3.00
	DISCOUNT01		·0.12
PLU0003			·3.00
3 ST			·5.88

1. Item registration:
 - <Scanning PLU0001>
 - <Scanning PLU0002>
 - <Scanning PLU0003>

Free item type

REG	C01	10-10-01 12:34	000001
1	PLU0011		·1.00
1	PLU0012		·2.00
1	PLU0013		·3.00
	Free item		
Free item			·0.00
4 ST			·6.00

1. Item registration:
 - <Scanning PLU0011>
 - <Scanning PLU0012>
 - <Scanning PLU0013>(Free item is registered automatically.)

4-23. Time calculation

This function is used for time calculation (such as parking fee). Only PLU has this capability. You should allocate the additional PLU program file (file-814).

And this function is only effective in the check tracking system.

Time calculation requires the following files:

PLU file

This file is used for registering item.

Unit price of this file is used for the first unit price.

Additional PLU program file

This file is used for time calculation. This file contains,

unit interval time “Interval (minutes)”, second time frame unit price “upper New Interval Price”, number of unit interval time “upper Change Price After”,

third time frame unit price “lower New Interval Price”, number of unit interval time “lower Change Price After”

and calculation method “Use Last Interval Price”.

Time calculation

There are two calculation methods.

- In case of setting “No” to “Use Last Interval Price”,

Total fee (case A) = $@_1 * T_A / \text{Interval time}$

Total fee (case B) = $@_1 * T_F / \text{Interval time} + @_2 * (T_B - T_F) / \text{Interval time}$

Total fee (case C)

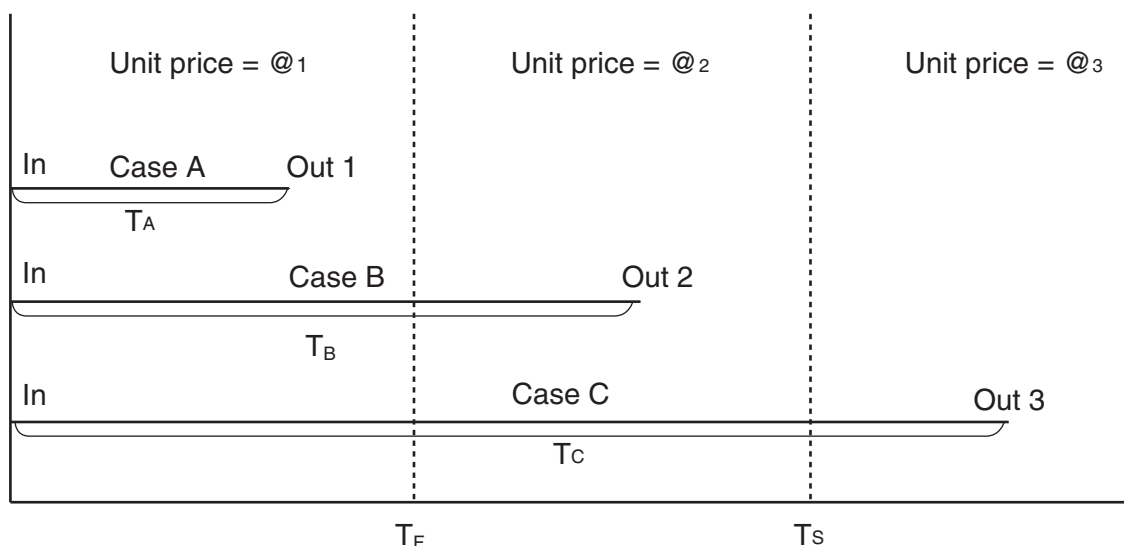
= $@_1 * T_F / \text{Interval time} + @_2 * T_S - T_F / \text{Interval time} + @_3 * (T_C - T_S - T_F) / \text{Interval time}$

- In case of setting “Yes” to “Use Last Interval Price”,

Total fee (case A) = $@_1 * T_A / \text{Interval time}$

Total fee (case B) = $@_2 * T_B / \text{Interval time}$

Total fee (case C) = $@_3 * T_C / \text{Interval time}$



Example of receipt image

CHECK No. 1	
2 PLU0001	· 25.00
12:00 -> 13:50	Time frame

Registration

4-24. Additional PLU character

This function replaces PLU descriptor or adds other descriptor for customer/ employee convenience.

PLU file

This file is used for registering item.

Additional PLU character file

This file stores additional PLU character. This file contains, random PLU code or PLU record number, character to replace or add-on (maximum 10 kinds of add-on), replace/ add-on selection program, additional character target device.

In case of replacing PLU character:

PLU file character: "Beef Steak"

Additional PLU character: "Bifteck du boeuf"

"Bifteck du boeuf" is printed.

In case of adding on PLU character:

PLU file character: "Beef Steak"

Additional PLU character 1: "Bifteck du boeuf", character 2: "Rindfleischsteak"

Beef Steak

Bifteck du boeuf

Rindfleischsteak

are printed.

5. Refund mode operation	R-162
5-1. Selecting REF or REG– mode	R-162

Refund Mode

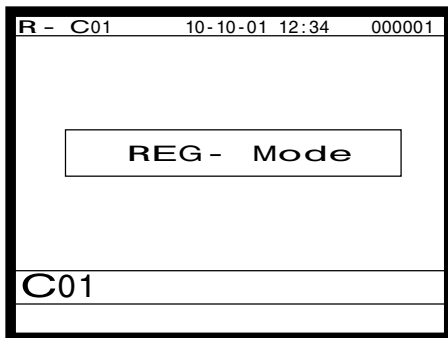
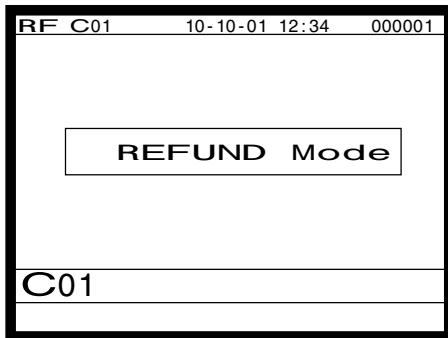
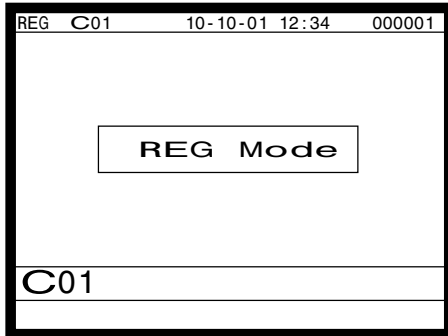
5. Refund mode operation

The general procedure for entering the REF or REG- mode is as follows.

5-1. Selecting REF or REG- mode

After sign on operation, press the <MODE> key and select the <RF> or <REG-> key to turn that mode.

Refund registration or register minus (REG-) registration starts with this operation.



Note: Key operations are similar to that in the register mode.

To avoid miss-registration in the REF or REG- mode, return the mode to the former one immediately.

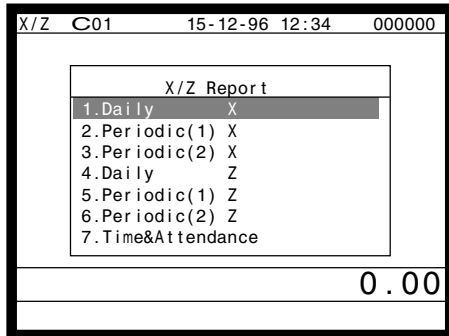
6. Read and reset operations	R-164
6-1. The procedures of reading or resetting	R-164
6-2. Report sample	R-166

Read and Reset

6. Read and reset operations

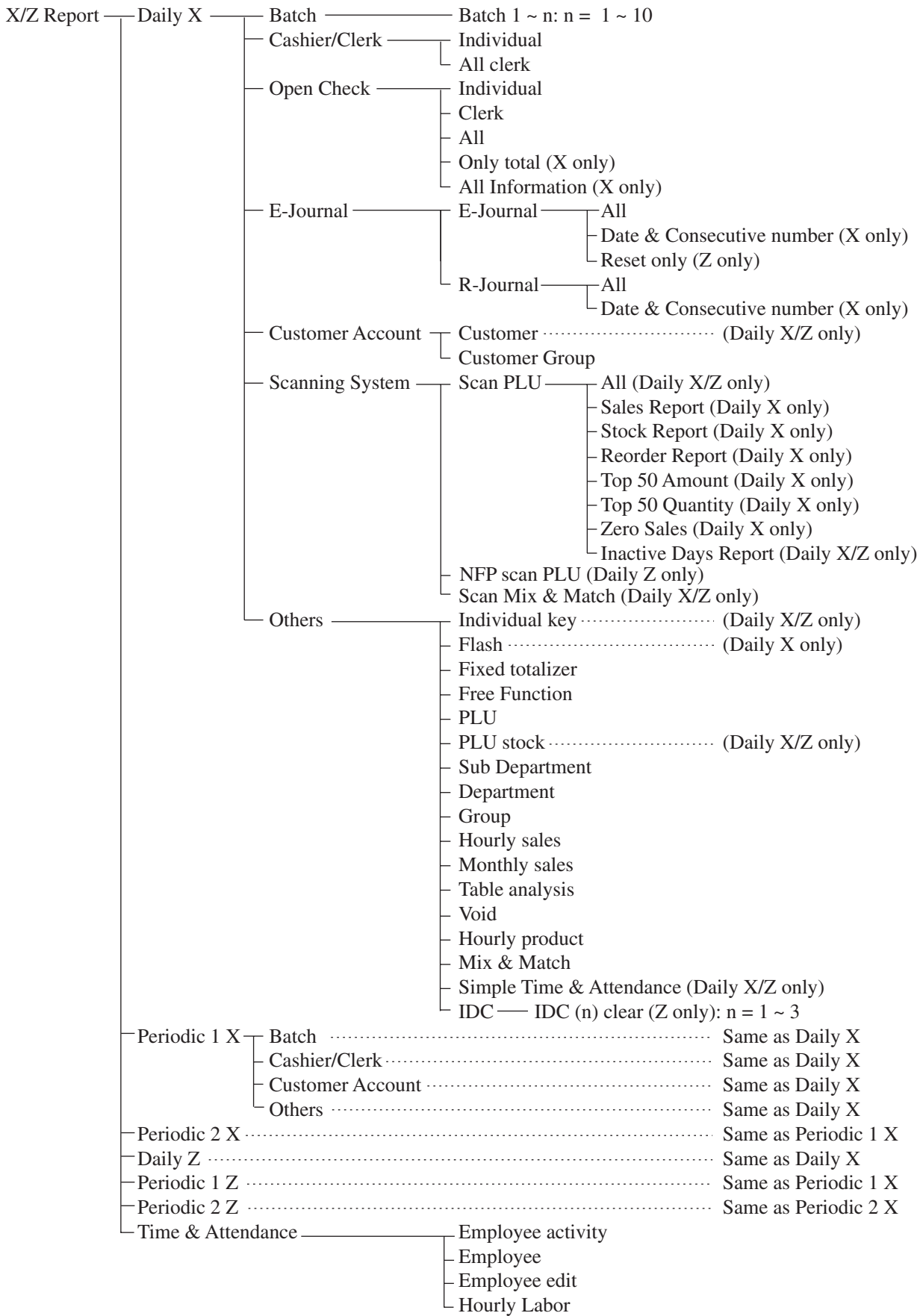
By setting the mode to the X or Z, the contents of totalizers and counters are enabled to read. The X mode allows report at any time during business hours. The Z mode is only performed at the end of the business day, since it clears the data stored to the totalizers and counters.

6-1. The procedures of reading or resetting



1. Sign on a clerk (if necessary).
2. Press <MODE> and <X/Z> to assign X/Z report.
3. Select the appropriate menu you want by following the guidances. The hierarchy of the X/Z menus are described below.

Refer to page 114 of this manual for X/Z command.



Read and Reset

6-2. Report sample

Cashier / clerk report

Z	0001017	CASHIER/CLERK	123	Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)	
C01				Clerk name / Drawer No.	
GROSS		35	·38.00	Gross title / Counter / Totalizer	} Manager report
NET	No	10	·38.00	Net title / totalizer	
CAID			·35.00	Cash in drawer title / Cash in drawer	
CHID			·3.00	Charge in drawer title / Charge in drawer	
CKID			·0.00	Check in drawer title / Check in drawer	
CRID			·0.00	Credit in drawer title / Credit in drawer	
CASH	No	10	·35.00	Cash key title / Counter / Totalizer	
<hr/>					
C03				Clerk name / Drawer No.	
GROSS		21	·45.00	Gross title / Counter / Totalizer	} Cashier report
NET	No	5	·40.00	Net title / totalizer	
CAID			·35.00	Cash in drawer title / Cash in drawer	
CHID			·3.00	Charge in drawer title / Charge in drawer	
CKID			·0.00	Check in drawer title / Check in drawer	
CRID			·0.00	Credit in drawer title / Credit in drawer	
CASH	No	10	·35.00	Cash key title / Counter / Totalizer	
<hr/>					
C10				Clerk name / Drawer No.	
GROSS		10	·18.00	Gross title / Counter / Totalizer	} Clerk report
NET	No	8	·18.00	Net title / totalizer	
CAID			·15.00	Cash in drawer title / Cash in drawer	
CHID			·3.00	Charge in drawer title / Charge in drawer	
CKID			·0.00	Check in drawer title / Check in drawer	
CRID			·0.00	Credit in drawer title / Credit in drawer	
CASH	No	5	·15.00	Cash key title / Counter / Totalizer	

Individual key

Z	0001095			Mode / Report code
CASH	No	11	·38.00	Function key descriptor / Counter / Totalizer
CHECK	No	0	·0.00	
CREDIT	No	1	·12.00	
ADD CHK	No	0		
<hr/>				
TL		12	·50.00	TL descriptor / Counter / Totalizer

Flash

X	0000071	FLASH		Mode / Report code / Report title
NET	No	11	·38.00	Net sales title / Counter / Totalizer
CAID			·35.00	Cash in drawer title / Cash in drawer
CHID			·0.00	Charge in drawer title / Charge in drawer
CKID			·0.00	Check in drawer title / Check in drawer
CRID			·0.00	Credit in drawer title / Credit in drawer

Fixed totalizer

Z	0001011	FIXED TTL	123	Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
GROSS		35	·38.00	Gross sales title / Counter / Totalizer
NET	No	11	·38.00	Net sales title / Counter / Totalizer
CAID			·35.00	Cash in drawer title / Cash in drawer
CHID			·0.00	Charge in drawer title / Charge in drawer
CKID			·0.00	Check in drawer title / Check in drawer
CRID			·0.00	Credit in drawer title / Credit in drawer
RF	No	2	·8.00	Refund mode descriptor / Counter / Totalizer
COVER	CT	2		Customer count descriptor / Counter
TA1			·0.00	Taxable amount 1 descriptor / Taxable amount 1
TX1			·0.00	Tax 1 descriptor / Tax 1 amount
EX1			·0.00	Tax exempt 1 descriptor / Tax exempt amount 1
EX9			·0.00	Taxable amount 10 descriptor / Taxable amount 10
TA10			·0.00	Tax 10 descriptor / Tax 10 amount
TX10			·0.00	Tax 10 descriptor / Tax 10 amount
EX10			·0.00	Tax exempt 10 descriptor / Tax exempt amount 10
GT1			·1236901437.04	Grand total 1 descriptor / Grand total 1
GT2			·1569567830.40	Grand total 2 descriptor / Grand total 2
GT3			·1325670420.24	Grand total 3 descriptor / Grand total 3
		000001---	>001279	Consecutive No. range

Free function

Z	0001012	FREE FUNCTION	123	Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
CASH	No	11	·38.00	Transaction key descriptor / Counter / Amount
RC	No	2	·8.00	
PD	No	1	·1.00	

PLU

Z	0001014	PLU	123	Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
PLU0001	11.2	50	·682.55	PLU descriptor / Weight * / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT			-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
HOUSE BON QTY		12		House Bon quantity (always "0" skipped)
#0001	68.25%			PLU No. (can be skipped) / Sales ratio (can be skipped)
PLU0002		25	·32.00	
HOUSE BON			-5.00	* If weight is "0", no weight field is printed.
#0100	3.2%			
TL	11.2	75	·714.55	
DISCOUNT			-6.00	
HOUSE BON QTY		12		
	71.45%			

PLU (with shift PLU)

Z	0001014	PLU	123	Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
PLU0001		50	·682.55	PLU descriptor / Weight / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT			·1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
HOUSE BON QTY		12		House Bon quantity (can be skipped)
#0001	68.25%			PLU No. (can be skipped) / Sales ratio (can be skipped)
@1		1	·1.23	1st unit price descriptor / Counter / Amount
		2	·2.50	
@8			-6.37	
PLU0002		25	·32.00	
DISCOUNT			·5.00	

Read and Reset

PLU (by range)

X	0010074	PLU			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
	#0001-#0002				PLU range
PLU0001		50		·682.55	PLU descriptor / Weight / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
HOUSE BON QTY		12			House Bon quantity (can be skipped)
#0001	68.25%				PLU No. (can be skipped) / Sales ratio (can be skipped)
PLU0002			25	·32.00	
DISCOUNT				-5.00	
HOUSE BON QTY		10			
#0002	3.2%				

TL		75		·714.55	
DISCOUNT				-6.00	
HOUSE BON QTY		22			
	71.45%				

PLU (by group / dept / subdept)

X	1000014	PLU			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
GROUP01				·01	Group (dept / subdept) title
PLU0001		50		·682.55	PLU descriptor / Weight / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
#0001	68.25%				PLU No. (can be skipped) / Sales ratio (can be skipped)
PLU0002		25		·32.00	
DISCOUNT				-5.00	
#0002	3.2%				

TL		75		·714.55	Total by group (dept / subdept) / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-6.00	
	71.45%				
GROUP02				·02	

PLU0005		1		·2.00	Non Group (dept / subdept) link items
DISCOUNT				-0.00	
#0005	0.2%				

TL		1		·2.00	
DISCOUNT				-0.00	
	0.2%				

PLU (by order character)

X	4000014	PLU			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
ORDER01				·01	Order title
PLU0001		50		·682.55	PLU descriptor / Weight / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
#0001	68.25%				PLU No. (can be skipped) / Sales ratio (can be skipped)
PLU0002		25		·32.00	
DISCOUNT				-5.00	
#0002	3.2%				

TL		75		·714.55	Total by order / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-6.00	
	71.45%				
ORDER02				·02	

PLU0005		1		·2.00	Non order character link item
DISCOUNT				-0.00	
#0005	0.2%				

TL		1		·2.00	
DISCOUNT				-0.00	
	0.2%				

PLU zero sales

X	0100014	PLU				Mode / Report code / Report title
PLU0001			0		·0.00	PLU descriptor / Weight / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT					·0.00	
#0001						PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002			0		·0.00	

TL			0		·0.00	
DISCOUNT					·0.00	

PLU zero sales (by group / dept / subdept / order)

X	1100014	PLU				Mode / Report code / Report title
GROUP01					.....01	Group (dept / subdept / order character) title
PLU0001			0		·0.00	PLU descriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT					·0.00	
#0001						PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002			0		·0.00	

GROUP02					.....02	

TL			0		·0.00	
DISCOUNT					·0.00	

TL			0		·0.00	
DISCOUNT					·0.00	

PLU stock / PLU less stock

X	0000064	PLU STOCK				Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
PLU0001			10		123.45	PLU descriptor / Minimum stock level / Current stock
#0001						PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002			25	*	20	* short stock
#0002						
:						

PLU stock (by range)

X	0010064	PLU STOCK				Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
#0001-#0002						Range
PLU0001			10		123.45	PLU descriptor / Minimum stock level / Current stock
#0001						PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002			25	*	20	* short stock
#0002						
:						

Read and Reset

PLU stock (by group / dept / subdept / order)

X	1000064	PLU STOCK			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
GROUP01		.....01			Link group (dept / subdept / order) title
PLU0001	10		123.45		PLU descriptor / Minimum stock level / Current stock
#0001					PLU No. (can be skipped)
PLU0002	25	*	20		* short stock
#0002					
		:			

Subdepartment (all)

Z	0001013	SUB DEPT		123	Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
SUBDEPT01		24		·82.55	Subdepartment descriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
		70.82%			Sales ratio (can be skipped)
SUBDEPT02		25		·32.00	
DISCOUNT				-2.00	
		27.45%			

TL		151		·156.55	
DISCOUNT				-3.00	
		100.00%			

Subdepartment (by range)

X	0010013	SUB DEPT			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
#0001-#0002					Range
SUBDEPT01		24		·82.55	Subdepartment descriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
		70.82%			Sales ratio (can be skipped)
SUBDEPT02		25		·32.00	
DISCOUNT				-2.00	
		27.45%			

TL		49		·114.55	
DISCOUNT				-3.00	
		98.27%			

Subdepartment (by group / dept)

X	100013	SUB DEPT			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
GROUP01		.....01			Group title
SUBDEPT01		24		·82.55	Subdepartment descriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				·1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
		70.82%			Sales ratio (can be skipped)
SUBDEPT02		25		·32.00	
DISCOUNT				·2.00	
		27.45%			

TL		49		·114.55	
DISCOUNT				·3.00	
		98.27%			

SUBDEPT04		1		·1.00	No group link items
DISCOUNT				·0.00	
		0.87%			

TL		1		·1.00	
DISCOUNT				·0.00	
		0.87%			

Department (all)

X	000015	DEPT			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
DEPT01			24	·82.55	Department descriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
			70.82%		Sales ratio (can be skipped)
DEPT02			25	·32.00	
DISCOUNT				-2.00	
			27.45%		

TL			151	·156.55	
DISCOUNT				-3.00	
			100.00%		

Department (by range)

X	0010015	DEPT			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
#0001-#0002					Range
DEPT01			24	·82.55	Department descriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
			70.82%		Sales ratio (can be skipped)
DEPT02			25	·32.00	
DISCOUNT				-2.00	
			27.45%		

TL			49	·114.55	
DISCOUNT				-3.00	
			98.27%		

Department (by group)

X	1000015	DEPT			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
GROUP01		.....01			Group title
DEPT01			24	·82.55	Department descriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-1.00	Discount total (can be skipped)
			70.82%		Sales ratio (can be skipped)
DEPT02			25	·32.00	
DISCOUNT				-2.00	
			27.45%		

TL			49	·114.55	
DISCOUNT				-3.00	
			98.27%		

DEPT04			1	·1.00	No group link items
DISCOUNT				-0.00	
			0.87%		

TL			1	·1.00	
DISCOUNT				-0.00	
			0.87%		

Department (stock)

X	0000015	DEPT			Mode / Report code / Report title
DEPT01			6	·163.54	Department descriptor / Counter / Amount
Stock	-10				Stock title / Actual stock
DEPT02			2	·2.55	
Stock	-12.234				

TL			8	·166.09	In case of the discount field treats as stock field.
Stock	-22.234				

Read and Reset

Group

X	0000016	GROUP			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
GROUP01			6	·163.54	Group descriptor / Counter / Amount
	1.63%				Sales ratio (can be skipped)
GROUP02			2	·2.55	
	0.02%				

TL			8	·166.09	
	1.65%				

Hourly sales

Z	0001019	HOURLY		123	Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
09:00->10:00			1	·63.54	Time frame / Net counter / Net amount
	1.63%	CT	1	·63.54	Sales ratio (can be skipped) / Customer counter / MDST amount
10:00->11:00			2	·122.55	
	3.52%				
		CT	2	·122.55	

Monthly sales

Z	0001020	MONTHLY		123	Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
7	.....				Day of the month
GROSS			52	·680.57	Gross counter / Gross amount
NET		No	12	·680.50	Net counter / Net amount
8	.....			
GROSS			78	·1,034.59	
NET		No	37	·1,034.57	

TL					
GROSS			130	·1,715.16	Average gross sales
				·13.19	
NET			49	·1,715.07	Average net sales
				·35.00	

Table analysis

Z	0001028	TABLE ANALYSIS		123	Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
TBL0001		CT	12	·680.57	Table No. / Customer count / Net amount
AVRG				·56.71	Average sales per customer
	50.12%				Sales ratio (can be skipped)
TBL0002		CT	5	·279.56	
AVRG				·55.91	
	10.04%				

TL		CT	28	·1,267.97	
AVRG				·45.28	
	60.16%				

Void reason

Z	0001022	VOID REASON		123	Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
OPE ERR		No	12	·80.50	Void reason / Counter / Amount
OUT OF DATE		No	10	·40.42	
		No	0	·0.00	

Open check

X	0050025	OPEN CHK							Mode / Report code / Report title
			MC #01						Machine No.
REG	C01	07-01-2005	12:34	001029					Mode / Clerk / Date / Time / Consecutive No.
CHECK	No.	001245	12CT	#000121					Check No. / Cover No. / Table No.
							- 100.35		Subtotal amount (temporary closed by NB)
			MC #02						
REG	C04	07-01-2005	14:31	001186					
CHECK	No.	001328	2CT	#000226					
		BUSY					- 130.45		Busy status
			MC #01						
REG	C04	07-01-2005	14:35	001686					
CHECK	No.	002222	2CT	#000226					
		FINALIZED					- 1.00		Finalized status
			MC #01						
REG	C04	07-01-2005	14:45	001886					
CHECK	No.	1	1CT	#000326					
CUSTOMER		MR. DEAL, GLEN					- 1.00		Customer descriptor / entered customer name
									Dummy check
CHECK	No.	003333							
		NEW OPEN					- 0.00		Newly opened status
TL	No	4					.360.80		

Electronic journal (E-journal)

Z	0001058	JOURNAL							Mode / Report code / Report title
			MC #03						
REG	C01	07-11-2005	16:34	001029					
1	PLU0055						.100.00		
	0.12%								
	%-						-0.12		Registrations
	TL						-99.88		
	CASH						.99.88		
			MC #03						
P 1	C01	07-11-2005	16:35	001030					Some program are made in Program 1 mode.
			MC #03						
X/Z	C01	07-11-2005	16:37	001031					
X	0100015	DEPT							Report issued

Electronic journal (R-journal)

Z	0001060	JOURNAL							Mode / Report code / Report title
		(Same format as E-Journal)							

Employee activity

X	0000029	EMPLOYEE							Mode / Report title / Report code
#000001	HARRISON		1111111111						Employee No. / Employee character / Social Security No.
#000002	BAKER		2222222222						
#000003	PEABODY		3333333333						
#000004	JOHNSON		4444444444						

Read and Reset

Employee report (daily)

X	000029	EMPLOYEE								Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
#	123456	HARRISON								Employee No. / Employee character / Social Security No.
Monday										Day of the week / Date
IN	OUT	BRK	JOB#	TIP	WORK					
08:00-10:00	00:15	12	·12.34	01:45						Shift 1: Clock-in / Clock-out / Break / Job code / Tip / Work time
12:00-***	00:10	01	·0.00	**:**						Shift 2: Clock-out shift *1
-										Shift 3: Clock-in shift *2
TL	00:25		·12.34	**:**						Break total / Tip total / Work time total *3
JOB# 12	01:45									Job summary / Job code / Work time *4
JOB# 1	**:**									Job summary *5
REGULAR TIME	00:45									Regular work hours *6
OVER TIME	00:17									Overtime work hours *6
TL	01:12		·5.45							Total of work hours *6 / Pay

- *1 If employee is not clocked-out the shift, then “**:**” is printed on OUT & WORK.
- *2 If employee is not clocked-in the shift, then “***-***:**” is printed on IN&OUT.
- *3 If employee is not clocked-out the shift yet, then “**:**” is printed on WORK.
- *4 JOB summary is printed in order to clock-in the shift.
If there is the same JOB code, then it will add to the JOB that was found before.
- *5 If employee is not clocked-out the shift, then “**:**” is printed. No JOB # is printed, if employee is not clocked-in the shift.
- *6 You can select HH:MM format or HH.mm (print minutes in fraction) format.

Employee report (weekly / bi-weekly)

X	000129	EMPLOYEE								Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
#	123456	HARRISON								Employee No. / Employee character / Social Security No.
Monday										Day of the week / Date
IN	OUT	BRK	JOB#	TIP	WORK					
08:00-10:00	00:10	12	·12.34	01:45						Shift 1
12:00-15:00	00:10	01	·0.00	02:50						Shift 2
-										Shift 3
TL	00:25		·12.34	04:35						
Tuesday										Day of the week / Date
IN	OUT	BRK	JOB#	TIP	WORK					
08:00-10:00	00:10	12	·12.34	01:45						
12:00-15:00	00:10	01	·0.00	02:50						
-										
TL	00:25		·12.34	04:35						
Sunday										Day of the week / Date
IN	OUT	BRK	JOB#	TIP	WORK					
TL	00:00		·0.00	00:00						
JOB# 12	01:45									Job summary
JOB# 01	02:00									
JOB# 05	02:00									
JOB# 10	02:08									
REGULAR TIME	00:45									Regular work hours
OVER TIME	00:17									Overtime work hours
TL	01:55		·2.04							Total of work hours/ Pay

- *1 If all shift in one day of the week is zero (no data), then that day of the week is not printed on the report.

Hourly item

Z	0001031	HOURLY PRODUCT	1234		Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
09:00->09:30					Time frame
GROSS		1357.956		·2,469.06	Totalizer character / Counter / Amount
NET	40%	No 12		·2,469.06	Sales ratio (Amount / Total amount of each time frame) (can be skipped)
PLU0001	40%	1234.5		·1,234.50	
	20%				
.....					
		9.89%		·6,172.62	Sales ratio (Amount / Total amount of all time frame) / Total Amount of this time frame
09:30->10:00					
GROSS		1357.956		·2,469.06	
NET	40%	No 12		·2,469.06	
PLU0001	40%	1234.5		·1,234.50	
	20%				
.....					
19:30->20:00					
GROSS		1357.956		·2,469.06	
NET	40%	No 12		·2,469.06	
PLU0001	40%	1234.5		·1,234.50	
	20%				
.....					
		9.89%		·6,172.62	
TL					Total Amount of all Time frame
				·62,395.07	

Hourly labor report

Z	0001024	HOURLY LABOR	1234		Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
09:00->09:30					Time frame / NET counter / NET Amount
	No	2		·2,469.06	NET ratio (can be skipped)
	82.62%				
COST		00:05		·0.08	Work time / Pay
	0%				Pay ratio
NET SALES/HOUR				·29,628.72	Proceeds per work time
COST/TRANSACTION				·0.04	Wages per transaction
09:30->10:00					
	No	10			
.....					
16:00->16:45					
	No	0		·0.00	
	0%				
COST		00:01		·0.00	
	0%				
NET SALES/HOUR				·0.00	
COST/TRANSACTION				·0.00	

IDC clear

Z	0001067	IDC(1) Clear	1		Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
		Normal End			Result print

Customer group

X	0000052	CUSTOMER GP			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter
CUST GP01	No	1		·12.34	Customer group 01 descriptor / Counter / Totalizer
CUST GP02	No	0		·0.00	

Read and Reset

Customer open check (individual)

X	0020047	CUSTOMER		Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
CUST No.	1 1 1 1 1 1		*	Customer number / * New customer
Mr.				Customer title (Skip if nothing is set.)
John SMITH				Customer's name
BALANCE		- 10.23		Customer's balance
DISCOUNT			.1.23	Discount total
FINALIZED GT		- 316.36		Finalized grand total
DISCOUNT GT			.41.23	Discount grand total
1-2-3 Hon-machi				Address (1) (Skip if nothing is set.)
Shibuya-ku				Address (2) (Skip if nothing is set.)
Tokyo JAPAN				Address (3) (Skip if nothing is set.)
ZIP-123-4567				Address (4) (Skip if nothing is set.)
PHONE No.012345678				Telephone No. (Skip if nothing is set.)

Customer open check (all)

X	0000047	CUSTOMER		Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
CUST No.	000000 1		*	Customer number / * New customer
Mr.				Customer title (Skip if nothing is set.)
Joseph McAfee				Customer's name
BALANCE		- 10.23		Customer's balance
DISCOUNT			.1.23	Discount total
FINALIZED GT		- 316.36		Finalized grand total
DISCOUNT GT			.41.23	Discount grand total

BUSY				Busy (Occupied) flag
CUST No.	000022			
BALANCE		- 110.23		
DISCOUNT			.1.23	
FINALIZED GT		- 616.36		
DISCOUNT GT			.41.23	

TL	No	2		No. of customer
BALANCE			.120.46	Customer balance total
DISCOUNT			.2.46	Customer discount total

Customer open check (total only)

X	0040047	CUSTOMER		Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
TL	No	2		No. of customer
BALANCE			.120.46	Customer balance total
DISCOUNT			.2.46	Customer discount total

Customer open check (all information)

X	0050047	CUSTOMER		Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
CUST No.	000000 1		*	Customer number / * New customer
Mr.				Customer title (Skip if nothing is set.)
Joseph McAfee				Customer's name
BALANCE		- 10.23		Customer's balance
DISCOUNT			.1.23	Discount total
FINALIZED GT		- 316.36		Finalized grand total
DISCOUNT GT			.41.23	Discount grand total
1-2-3 Hon-machi				Address (1) (Skip if nothing is set.)
Shibuya-ku				Address (2) (Skip if nothing is set.)
Tokyo JAPAN				Address (3) (Skip if nothing is set.)
ZIP-123-4567				Address (4) (Skip if nothing is set.)
PHONE No.012345678				Telephone No. (Skip if nothing is set.)

BUSY				Busy (Occupied) flag
CUST No.	000022			

PHONE No.012345678				

TL	No	2		No. of customer
BALANCE			.120.46	Customer balance total
DISCOUNT			.2.46	Customer discount total

Mix and match

X	0000061	MIX&MATCH			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
Bundle A	No	2		· 10.46	Discount total
#01234					Coupon No.
Bundle B	No	23		· 120.46	
#0111					

TL	No	25		· 130.92	

Scan Mix and match

X	0001066	MIX&MATCH			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
DISCOUNT	No	2		· 10.46	Discount total
FREE ORDER	No	23		· 120.46	

TL	No	25		· 130.92	

Simple time and attendance

X	0001023	TIME ATTENDANCE			Mode / Report code / Report title / Z counter (Z only)
EMPLOYEE NO.		000123			Employee number
15.01-15.01	11:59-14:29	END OF SHIFT			Day, Time (Clock-in to clock-out) / Clock-out reason
15.02-15.02	18:00-20:05	UNWELL			

WHOLE TIME				04:35	

EMPLOYEE NO.		000999			

WHOLE TIME				00:00	

Scanning PLU (with shift file)

Z	0001026	SCANNING PLU		123	Mode / Report code / Report title / Z No. (Z only)
#49177008					OBR code
ERASER	1			· 1.00	Item decriptor / Counter / Amount
#4901351036723					OBR code
CANDY	123.012			· 123.45	Item decriptor / Counter / Amount
2nd Price	12			· 12.00	2nd price decriptor / Counter / Amount
:					
7th Price	1			· 5.00	7th price decriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-2.50	Discount amount
:					
NFP Scan PLU					NFP title (In case of registering Not found PLU)
C01					Clerk who register NFP
#4902102037549					OBR code
DEPT01	2			· 2.00	Link department decriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT				-0.20	
:					

TL	1234.563			· 130.92	Total (counter / totalizer)
DISCOUNT				-10.98	Total (discount)
@1	22			· 20.93	Total (counter / totalizer for 1st shift item)
@2					
:					
@7				· 19.29	
TOTAL ITEMS:		0001234/	100000		Items / Allocated records

Read and Reset

Scanning PLU sales (by group / department / subdepartment)

X 0010026 SALES REPORT				Mode / Report code / Report title
#0001-0010				Range (group / department / subdepartment)
	DEPT01			Group / department / subdepartment descriptor
#4911177008				OBR code
ERASER	1		· 1.00	Item decriptor / Counter / Amount
#4901351036723				OBR code (for 2nd shift)
CANDY	123.012		· 123.45	Item decriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT			-2.50	Discount amount

TL	1234.563		· 130.92	Department 1 total (counter / totalizer)
DISCOUNT			-10.98	Total (discount)
@1	22		· 20.93	Total (counter / totalizer for 1st shift item)
@2				
	:			
@7			· 19.29	
	DEPT02			
#4902102037549				
00LONG TEA	5		· 5.00	
DISCOUNT			-1.00	

TL	34		· 13.92	Department 2 total
DISCOUNT			-1.00	
@1	2		· 2.93	
@2				
	:			
@7			· 1.40	
	:			

TL	34		· 13.92	Total
DISCOUNT			-1.00	
@1	2		· 2.93	
@2				
	:			
@7			· 1.40	
TOTAL ITEMS:			0001234/ 100000	Items / Allocated records

Scanning PLU stock (by group / department / subdepartment)

X 0020026 STOCK REPORT				Mode / Report code / Report title
#0001-0010				Range (group / department / subdepartment)
	DEPT01			Group / department / subdepartment descriptor
#4911177008				OBR code
ERASER		100		Item decriptor / Actual stock
#4901351036723				OBR code (for 2nd shift)
CANDY		-3.452		Item decriptor / Actual stock
	DEPT02			
#4902102037549				
00LONG TEA		50		

Scanning PLU out of stock (by group / department / subdepartment)

X 0030026 REORDER REPORT				Mode / Report code / Report title
#0001-0010				Range (group / department / subdepartment)
	DEPT01			Group / department / subdepartment descriptor
#4911177008				OBR code
ERASER		0		Item decriptor / Actual stock
#4901351036723				OBR code (for 2nd shift)
CANDY		-3.452		Item decriptor / Actual stock
	DEPT02			
#4902102037549				
00LONG TEA		10		Print items, if the stock value is less than or equal to the actual stock level which is entered before issuing this report.

Scanning PLU Top 50 amount

X	0040026	TOP 50 AMOUNT		Mode / Report code / Report title
#4901351036723				OBR code
CANDY	123.012		·123.45	Item decriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT			-2.50	Discount amount
#4911177008				
ERASER	1		·1.00	
		:		

TL	1234.563		·130.92	Total
DISCOUNT			-10.98	
@1	22		·20.93	
@2		:		
@7			·19.29	

Scanning PLU Top 50 quantity

X	0050026	TOP 50 QUANTITY		Mode / Report code / Report title
#4901351036723				OBR code
CANDY	123.012		·123.45	Item decriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT			-2.50	Discount amount
#4911177008				
ERASER	1		·1.00	
		:		

TL	1234.563		·130.92	Total
DISCOUNT			-10.98	
@1	22		·20.93	
@2		:		
@7			·19.29	

Scanning PLU zero sales (by group / department / subdepartment)



X	0060026	ZERO SALES		Mode / Report code / Report title
#0001-0010				Range (group / department / subdepartment)
	DEPT01			Group / department / subdepartment descriptor
#4911177008				OBR code
ERASER		28-02-2008		Item decriptor / Last update date
#4901351036723				
CANDY		01-03-2008		
	DEPT02			
#4902102037549				
00LONG TEA		12-03-2008		

Scanning PLU inactive (by group / department / subdepartment)

X	0070026	INACTIVE DAYS REPORT		Mode / Report code / Report title
#0001-0010				Range (group / department / subdepartment)
	DEPT01			Group / department / subdepartment descriptor
#4911177008				OBR code
ERASER		28-02-2008		Item decriptor / Last update date
#4901351036723				
CANDY		01-03-2008		
	DEPT02			
#4902102037549				
00LONG TEA		12-03-2008		

Read and Reset

Not found PLU

X	0010027	NOT FOUND PLU			Mode / Report code / Report title
	C01				Clerk
#4911177008					OBR code
DEPT01	5		-5.00		Link department decriptor / Counter / Amount
DISCOUNT			-1.98		Discount total
					Barcode
4911177008					
#4901351036723					
DEPT01	5		-10.00		
DISCOUNT			-1.77		
					
4901351036723					

A-1. Function key list	R-182
-------------------------------------	--------------

Function key list

A-1. Function key list

Function	Code	Initial character	Function	Code	Initial character
Add check	094	ADD CHK	Payment	149	PAYMENT
Arrangement	044	ARG	Pick up	022	P.UP
Bill copy	047	BILL	Plus	029	+
Break-in / out	109	BREAK-IN/OUT	PLU	048	PLU#
Cancel	236	CANCEL	Post entry	115	POST ENTRY
Cash amount tendered	001	CASH	Premium	030	%+
Charge	002	CHARGE	Price	049	PRC
Check endorsement	039	CK.E	Price change	104	PRICE CHANGE
Check print	012	CHKP	Price inquiry	008	PRCINQ
Check tender	003	CHECK	Quantity / for	083	QT
Clerk number	072	CLK#	Recall	131	RECALL
Clerk transfer	013	CLK TRANS	Receipt	038	RCT
Clock-in / out	108	CLOCK-IN/OUT	Receipt on / off	076	RCT ON/OFF
Coupon	023	COUPON	Received on account	020	RC
Coupon 2	036	CPN2	Refund	033	RF
Coupon number	110	COUPON#	Room number	100	ROOM#
Credit	004	CREDIT	Room message	101	ROOM MSG
Cube	090	XXX	Round repeat	116	ROUND REPEAT
Currency exchange	045	CE	Scale	088	SCALE
Customer number	148	CUST#	Seat number	119	SEAT#
Declaration	061	DECLA	Second unit price	070	2nd@
Department	051	DEPT nn	Selective item subtotal	085	SIST
Department number	135	DEPT#	Separate check	095	SEP CHK
Deposit	025	DEPOSIT	Shift PLU	065	SFT PLU
Discount	028	%-	Slip back feed / release	054	SB/R
Display mode	219	DISP MODE	Slip feed / release	056	SF/R
Eat-in	128	EAT-IN	Slip print	055	SLIP
EBT tender	007	EBT TD	Split payment	140	SPLIT PAYMENT
Electronic journal display	207	EJ DISP	Square	084	XX
Error correct / Void	034	VOID	Stock inquiry	009	STKINQ
First unit price	069	1st@	Store	130	STORE
Flat PLU	063	PLU nnn	Subdepartment	133	SUBDEPT nn
Food stamp status shift	059	F/S	Subdepartment number	134	SDPT#
Food stamp subtotal	081	FSST	Substitution	111	SUBST.
Food stamp tender	005	FSTD	Subtotal	075	SUBTOTAL
Function list	253	FUNCLIST	Swipe	172	SWIPE
House Bon	114	HOUSE BON	Table number	058	TBL#
Item search	246	SEARCH	Table sharing	261	TBL SHARE
Ketten Bon	113	X/KETTEN	Table transfer	014	TBL TRANS
List	136	LIST	Takeout	129	TAKE-OUT
List number	137	LIST#	Tare	087	TARE
Loan	019	LOAN	Tax status shift	057	T/S
Location change	260	LOCATION	Taxable amount subtotal	077	TAST
Lock out unused key	000	NOP	Tax exempt	062	EXEMPT
Media change	118	MEDIA CHG	Text print	011	PRT
Menu shift	064	MENU	Text recall	010	CHAR
Merchandise subtotal	080	MDST	Tray total	074	TRAY TTL
Minus	027	-	Tip	015	TIP
Multiplication	082	X	Validation	037	VLD
New balance	006	NB	VAT	046	VAT
New check	091	NEW CHK	Worktime	237	WORKTIME
New / Old check	093	NEW/OLD	System keys		
NLU (number look up)	138	NLU	Numeric key	000n201	n=1~9, "0"=10
Normal receipt	016	NRMRCT	Clear	202	
No sale	042	NS	Decimal point	098	.
Non-add	040	#	Escape / Skip	211	
Non-add / No sale	041	#/NS	Home position	218	HOME
Not found PLU	142	NFP	Page down	220	PAGE DOWN
Number of customer	043	CT	Page up	221	PAGE UP
OBR	103	OBR	Mode	124	MODE
Old check	092	OLD CHK	Two zero	096	00
Open	067	OPEN	Yes	212	
Open2	068	OPEN2	No	213	
Open check	117	OPEN CHK	Left arrow	214	
Operator number	078	OPE#	Right arrow	215	
Operator read / reset	073	OPE X/Z	Up arrow	216	
Order character change	252	ORDER CHAR	Down arrow	217	
Paid out	021	PD	End	222	

A-2.	File format	R-187
A-2-1.	Fixed totalizer file	R-187
A-2-1-1	Fixed totalizer (daily)	R-187
A-2-1-2	Fixed totalizer (periodic/consolidation)	R-187
A-2-2.	Transaction key file	R-188
A-2-2-1	Transaction key (daily)	R-188
A-2-2-2	Transaction key (periodic/consolidation)	R-188
A-2-3.	Subdepartment file	R-188
A-2-3-1	Subdepartment (daily)	R-188
A-2-3-2	Subdepartment (periodic/consolidation)	R-188
A-2-4.	PLU file	R-189
A-2-4-1	PLU (daily)	R-189
A-2-4-2	PLU (periodic/consolidation)	R-189
A-2-4-3	PLU 2nd@	R-189
A-2-4-4	Shift PLU (daily)	R-190
A-2-4-5	Shift PLU (periodic/consolidation)	R-190
A-2-5.	Scanning PLU file	R-191
A-2-5-1	Scanning PLU	R-191
A-2-5-2	Scanning PLU shift	R-191
A-2-5-3	Scan Mix & match (daily)	R-191
A-2-5-4	Scan Mix & match (periodic/consolidation)	R-191
A-2-5-5	Batch maintenance	R-192
A-2-5-6	Multi EAN link	R-192
A-2-5-7	Non PLU table	R-192
A-2-5-8	NLU table	R-192
A-2-6.	Department file	R-193
A-2-6-1	Department (daily)	R-193
A-2-6-2	Department (periodic/consolidation)	R-193
A-2-7.	Group file	R-194
A-2-7-1	Group (daily)	R-194
A-2-7-2	Group (periodic/consolidation)	R-194
A-2-8.	Clerk file	R-195
A-2-8-1	Clerk (programming)	R-195
A-2-8-2	Clerk detail (daily, periodic / consolidation)	R-196
A-2-8-3	Clerk detail link	R-196
A-2-8-4	Clerk (i-Button) key ID	R-196
A-2-9.	Hourly sales file	R-197
A-2-9-1	Hourly sales (daily, periodic/consolidation)	R-197
A-2-10.	Monthly sales file	R-197
A-2-10-1	Monthly sales (daily, periodic/consolidation)	R-197
A-2-11.	Hourly item file	R-198
A-2-11-1	Hourly item	R-198
A-2-11-2	Hourly item link (Hourly production link)	R-198
A-2-12.	Mix and match file	R-199
A-2-12-1	Mix and match (daily)	R-199
A-2-12-2	Mix and match (periodic/consolidation)	R-199
A-2-13.	IDC file	R-200
A-2-13-1	IDC file (1)	R-200

File Format

A-2-13-2	IDC file (2)	R-200
A-2-13-3	IDC file (3)	R-200
A-2-13-4	IDC link	R-200
A-2-14.	Time & Attendance file	R-201
A-2-14-1	Hourly / Labor	R-201
A-2-14-2.	Work time file	R-201
A-2-14-3.	Time zone file	R-202
A-2-14-4.	Employee file	R-202
A-2-14-5.	Job code file	R-202
A-2-14-6.	Schedule file	R-203
A-2-14-7.	Simple time and attendance file	R-203
A-2-14-8.	Clock-out reason file	R-203
A-2-15.	Void table file	R-204
A-2-15-1	Void table (daily)	R-204
A-2-15-2	Void table (periodic/consolidation)	R-204
A-2-16.	Table analysis file	R-204
A-2-16-1	Table analysis (daily)	R-204
A-2-16-2	Table analysis (periodic/consolidation)	R-204
A-2-17.	Grand total file	R-205
A-2-17-1	Grand total (daily)	R-205
A-2-17-2	Grand total (periodic/consolidation)	R-205
A-2-18.	Customer file	R-206
A-2-18-1	Customer file	R-206
A-2-18-2	Customer group file (daily)	R-206
A-2-18-3	Customer group (periodic/consolidation)	R-206
A-2-18-4	Customer title	R-206
A-2-19.	General control file	R-207
A-2-19-1	General control	R-207
A-2-20.	Special character file	R-208
A-2-20-1	Special character	R-208
A-2-21.	Report header file	R-208
A-2-21-1	Report header	R-208
A-2-22.	Tax table file	R-208
A-2-22-1	Tax table	R-208
A-2-23.	Pulldown group file	R-209
A-2-23-1	Pulldown group	R-209
A-2-24.	Set menu table file	R-209
A-2-24-1	Set menu table	R-209
A-2-25.	Batch X/Z file	R-210
A-2-25-1	Batch X/Z	R-210
A-2-26.	Receipt / Slip message file	R-210
A-2-26-1	Receipt / Slip message	R-210
A-2-27.	Check endorsement message file	R-210
A-2-27-1	Check endorsement message	R-210
A-2-28.	Arrangement file	R-211
A-2-28-1	Arrangement group (1) ~ (5)	R-211
A-2-29.	Character recall file	R-211
A-2-29-1	Character recall	R-211

A-2-30.	Check print file	R-211
A-2-30-1	Check print	R-211
A-2-31.	Graphic logo file	R-211
A-2-31-1	Graphic logo (external printer)	R-211
A-2-32.	Scheduler file	R-212
A-2-32-1	Scheduler	R-212
A-2-33.	Order character file	R-212
A-2-33-1	Order character	R-212
A-2-34.	Euro program file	R-212
A-2-34-1	Euro program file	R-212
A-2-35.	Character conversion for CF file	R-212
A-2-35-1	Character conversion for CF file	R-212
A-2-36.	Check# pop-up window definition file	R-213
A-2-36-1	Check# pop-up window definition file	R-213
A-2-37.	Clerk pop-up window definition file	R-213
A-2-37-1	Clerk pop-up window definition file	R-213
A-2-38.	Sound file	R-213
A-2-38-1	Sound (1) ~ (10) file	R-213
A-2-39.	Add on VMP file	R-214
A-2-39-1	Add on VMP file	R-214
A-2-40.	Intelligent EJ file	R-214
A-2-40-1	Intelligent EJ file	R-214
A-2-41.	Menu title character file	R-214
A-2-41-1	Menu title character file	R-214
A-2-42.	Tare table file	R-214
A-2-42-1	Tare table file	R-214
A-2-43.	Screen logo file	R-215
A-2-43-1	Screen logo file	R-215
A-2-44.	Full screen check window (1) ~ (3) file	R-215
A-2-44-1	Full screen check window (1) ~ (3) file	R-215
A-2-45.	Additional PLU program file	R-215
A-2-45-1	Additional PLU program file	R-215
A-2-46.	External device serial number file	R-215
A-2-46-1	External device serial number file	R-215
A-2-47.	Additional PLU character file	R-216
A-2-47-1	Additional PLU character file	R-216
A-2-48.	Free function list file	R-216
A-2-48-1	Free function list file	R-216
A-2-49.	System files	R-217
A-2-49-1	Key table	R-217
A-2-49-2	Touch screen key table	R-217
A-2-49-3	System connection table	R-217
A-2-49-4	I/O parameter table	R-218
A-2-49-5	Printer connection table	R-218
A-2-49-6	System error log	R-218
A-2-49-7	Auto program control	R-218
A-2-49-8	Screen color control	R-218

File Format

A-2-49-9	Keyboard color definition	R-219
A-2-49-10	Keyboard color theme	R-219
A-2-49-11	Keyboard bitmap image	R-219
A-2-49-12	TCP/IP control	R-220
A-2-49-13	FTP Login Name	R-220
A-2-49-14	FTP Server Name	R-220
A-2-49-15	FTP Trans file	R-220
A-2-49-16	Character key table file	R-220
A-2-49-17	PS2 key table file	R-221
A-2-49-18	Key table (full screen) file	R-221

A-2. File format

A-2-1. Fixed totalizer file

A-2-1-1 Fixed totalizer (daily)

File name: Fixed totalizer (daily)

File No.: 001 Max. allocatable records: 85 (fixed)

0		16	21	26
Character		Counter	Totalizer	

A-2-1-2 Fixed totalizer (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Fixed totalizer (periodic 1)

File No.: 101 Max. allocatable records: 85 (fixed)

File name: Fixed totalizer (periodic 2)

File No.: 201 Max. allocatable records: 85 (fixed)

File name: Fixed totalizer (daily consolidation)

File No.: 301 Max. allocatable records: 85 (fixed)

File name: Fixed totalizer (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 401 Max. allocatable records: 85 (fixed)

File name: Fixed totalizer (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 501 Max. allocatable records: 85 (fixed)

File name: Fixed totalizer (consolidation work)

File No.: 601 Max. allocatable records: 85 (fixed)

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

Rec No.	Contents	Rec No.	Contents	Rec No.	Contents
001	Gross sales total	031	Foreign currency cash in drawer 1	061	Tax exempt 4
002	Net sales total	032	Foreign currency check in drawer 1	062	Taxable amount 5
003	Cash in drawer	033	Foreign currency cash in drawer 2	063	Tax 5
004	Cash declared amount	034	Foreign currency check in drawer 2	064	Tax exempt 5
005	Declared short cash amount	035	Foreign currency cash in drawer 3	065	Taxable amount 6
006	Declared over cash amount	036	Foreign currency check in drawer 3	066	Tax 6
007	Charge in drawer	037	Reduction	067	Tax exempt 6
008	Charge declared amount	038	Item return	068	Taxable amount 7
009	Declared short charge amount	039	Clear count	069	Tax 7
010	Declared over charge amount	040	future use	070	Tax exempt 7
011	Check in drawer	041	Rounding	071	Taxable amount 8
012	Check declared amount	042	ST transfer void	072	Tax 8
013	Declared short check amount	043	Consecutive No. start (Philippine)	073	Tax exempt 8
014	Declared over check amount	044	Consecutive No. end (Philippine)	074	Taxable amount 9
015	Credit in drawer	045	Last GT 1 (Philippine)	075	Tax 9
016	Credit declared amount	046	Last GT 2 (Philippine)	076	Tax exempt 9
017	Declared short credit amount	047	Last GT 3 (Philippine)	077	Taxable amount 10
018	Declared over credit amount	048	future use	078	Tax 10
019	Food stamp in drawer	049	future use	079	Tax exempt 10
020	Food stamp cash change	050	Taxable amount 1	080	Euro cash in drawer
021	EBT in drawer	051	Tax 1	081	Euro charge in drawer
022	EBT cash change	052	Tax exempt 1	082	Euro check in drawer
023	Refund mode total	053	Taxable amount 2	083	Euro credit in drawer
024	Customer count	054	Tax 2	084	Coupon total
025	Average sales per customer	055	Tax exempt 2	085	Money declaration count
026	Check cashing service fee	056	Taxable amount 3		
027	New balance fee	057	Tax 3		
028	future use	058	Tax exempt 3		
029	Clerk commission 1 total	059	Taxable amount 4		
030	Clerk commission 2 total	060	Tax 4		

File Format

A-2-2. Transaction key file

A-2-2-1 Transaction key (daily)

File name: Transaction key (daily) File No.: 002 Max. allocatable records: 999

0	2	18	28	32	37	42
Function code	Character		Program	@/Rate	Counter	Totalizer

A-2-2-2 Transaction key (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Transaction key (periodic 1) File No.: 102 Max. allocatable records: 999

File name: Transaction key (periodic 2) File No.: 202 Max. allocatable records: 999

File name: Transaction key (daily consolidation) File No.: 302 Max. allocatable records: 999

File name: Transaction key (periodic 1 consolidation) File No.: 402 Max. allocatable records: 999

File name: Transaction key (periodic 2 consolidation) File No.: 502 Max. allocatable records: 999

File name: Transaction key (consolidation work) File No.: 602 Max. allocatable records: 999

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

A-2-3. Subdepartment file

A-2-3-1 Subdepartment (daily)

File name: Subdepartment (daily) File No.: 003 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	26	29	32	35	36	37	41	47	48	53	58	63
Character		Program	Link	@	HALO	Double Bon	Order char. link	Order	Pull-down Group link	Color link	Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer

A-2-3-2 Subdepartment (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Subdepartment (periodic 1) File No.: 103 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Subdepartment (periodic 2) File No.: 203 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Subdepartment (daily consolidation) File No.: 303 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Subdepartment (periodic 1 consolidation) File No.: 403 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Subdepartment (periodic 2 consolidation) File No.: 503 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Subdepartment (consolidation work) File No.: 603 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	5	10	15
Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer	

A-2-4. PLU file

A-2-4-1 PLU (daily)

File name: PLU

File No.: 004 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0	24	34	37	40	43	46	49	51	54	55	56	60		
Character				Program	Link	@	Random code	Unit stock	Minimum stock	Set menu link	HALO	Double Bon	Order char. link	Order
60	66	70	75	80	85	90	95	100						
Pull-down Group link	Not used	Stock quantity	Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer	Weight	House Bon quantity							

A-2-4-2 PLU (periodic/consolidation)

File name: PLU (periodic 1)

File No.: 104 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: PLU (periodic 2)

File No.: 204 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: PLU (daily consolidation)

File No.: 304 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: PLU (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 404 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: PLU (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 504 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: PLU (consolidation work)

File No.: 604 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0	5	10	15	20	25	30
Stock quantity	Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer	Weight	House Bon quantity	

A-2-4-3 PLU 2nd@

File name: PLU 2nd@

File No.: 054 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0	24	34	37	40	43	46	49	50		
Character				Program	Link	2nd@	2nd Q'ty	Unit stock	Not used	Not used

File Format

A-2-4-4 Shift PLU (daily)

File name: Shift PLU

File No.: 055 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0	3	6	9	12	15	18	21	42	49	54	59
Unit price shift 2	Unit price shift 3	Unit price shift 4	Unit price shift 5	Unit price shift 6	Unit price shift 7	Unit price shift 8	Link 2 ~ 8	PGM2 ~ 8	Counter shift 2	Totalizer shift 2	Counter shift 3
64	69	74	79	84	89	94	99	104	109	114	119
Totalizer shift 3	Counter shift 4	Totalizer shift 4	Counter shift 5	Totalizer shift 5	Counter shift 6	Totalizer shift 6	Counter shift 7	Totalizer shift 7	Counter shift 8	Totalizer shift 8	Totalizer shift 8

A-2-4-5 Shift PLU (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Shift PLU (periodic 1)

File No.: 155 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: Shift PLU (periodic 2)

File No.: 255 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: Shift PLU (daily consolidation)

File No.: 355 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: Shift PLU (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 455 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: Shift PLU (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 555 Max. allocatable records: 9999

File name: Shift PLU (consolidation work)

File No.: 655 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55
Counter shift 2	Totalizer shift 2	Counter shift 3	Totalizer shift 3	Counter shift 4	Totalizer shift 4	Counter shift 5	Totalizer shift 5	Counter shift 6	Totalizer shift 6	Counter shift 7	Counter shift 7
55	60	65	70								
Totalizer shift 7	Counter shift 8	Totalizer shift 8									

A-2-5. Scanning PLU file

A-2-5-1 Scanning PLU

File name: Scanning PLU

File No.: 016 Max. allocatable records: 100000

0	6	22	25	30	33	36	37	42	47	52	53
OBR code	Character	PGM	Link	@	not used	Mix & match	Counter	Totalizer	Discount total	Clerk	

A-2-5-2 Scanning PLU shift

File name: Scanning PLU shift file (1) ~ (6)

File No.: 116, 216, 316, 416, 516, 616

Max. allocatable records: 100000

0	3	8	11	14	15	20	25	30
PGM	Link	@	not used	Mix & match	Counter	Totalizer	Discount total	

A-2-5-3 Scan Mix & match (daily)

File name: Scan Mix & match (daily)

File No.: 056

Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	19	23	29	39	44	49
Character	Amount/ rate	PGM	Free item OBR code	Work	Counter	Totalizer	

A-2-5-4 Scan Mix & match (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Scan Mix & match (periodic 1)

File No.: 156

Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Scan Mix & match (periodic 2)

File No.: 256

Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Scan Mix & match (daily consolidation)

File No.: 356

Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Scan Mix & match (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 456

Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Scan Mix & match (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 556

Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Scan Mix & match (consolidation work)

File No.: 656

Max. allocatable records: 99

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

File Format

A-2-5-5 Batch maintenance

File name: Batch maintenance file

File No.: 070 Max. allocatable records: 1000

0	1	7	23	26	31	34	37	38	39	
Price level	OBR code		Character		PGM	Link	@	not used	Mix & match	Status

A-2-5-6 Multi EAN link

File name: Multi EAN link file

File No.: 075 Max. allocatable records: 100000

0	6	12
OBR code		OBR code
Link item		Parent item

A-2-5-7 Non PLU table

File name: Non PLU table file

File No.: 976 Max. allocatable records: 999

0	5
Program	

A-2-5-8 NLU table

File name: NLU table file

File No.: 077 Max. allocatable records: 999

0	6	12
File-076 rec-#		OBR code

A-2-6. Department file

A-2-6-1 Department (daily)

File name: Department (daily)

File No.: 005 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	26	29	32	35	38	39	40	44	50	51	56	61	66
Character	Program	Link	@	Random code	HALO	Double Bon	Order char. link	Order	Pull-down Group link	Color link	Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer	

A-2-6-2 Department (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Department (periodic 1)

File No.: 105 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Department (periodic 2)

File No.: 205 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Department (daily consolidation)

File No.: 305 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Department (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 405 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Department (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 505 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Department (consolidation work)

File No.: 605 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	5	10	15
Counter	Totalizer	Discount totalizer	

The contents of each field for PLU, department, subdepartment and PLU 2nd@

Program field for PLU, department, subdepartment, PLU 2nd@

Refer to the "Elementary program" on page 199 of the programming manual.

Link field (for PLU, subdepartment, department, PLU 2nd@)

Refer to the "Field 11-066" on page 200 of the programming manual.

Random code field (for PLU, department)

Refer to the "Field 12-066" on page 200 of the programming manual.

Set menu link field (for PLU)

Refer to the "Field 13-066" on page 200 of the programming manual.

Unit/minimum stock field (for PLU, PLU 2nd@)

Refer to the "Field 14-066-1/-2" on page 201 of the programming manual.

HALO field (for PLU, subdepartment, department)

Refer to the "Field 15-066" on page 201 of the programming manual.

Order character link field (for PLU, subdepartment, department)

Refer to the "Field 16-066" on page 201 of the programming manual.

Double Bon field (for PLU, subdepartment, department)

Refer to the "Field 17-066" on page 201 of the programming manual.

Order character link field (for PLU, subdepartment, department)

Refer to the "Field 20-066" on page 202 of the programming manual.

Pulldown group field (for PLU, subdepartment, department)

Refer to the "Field 21-066" on page 203 of the programming manual.

Color link field (for subdepartment, department)

Refer to the "Field 22-066" on page 203 of the programming manual.

File Format

A-2-7. Group file

A-2-7-1 Group (daily)

File name: Group (daily)

File No.: 006 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	21	26
Character	Counter	Totalizer	

A-2-7-2 Group (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Group (periodic 1)

File No.: 106 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Group (periodic 2)

File No.: 206 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Group (daily consolidation)

File No.: 306 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Group (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 406 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Group (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 506 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Group (consolidation work)

File No.: 606 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

A-2-8. Clerk file

A-2-8-1 Clerk (programming)

File name: Clerk (programming)

File No.: 007 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	19	20	22	27	31	37	44	49	55
Character		Clerk interrupt check #	Drawer #	Clerk #	Clerk control	Commission rate	Table # range	Menu/@ control	Mode control	Function control (1)
61	67	73	79	85	91	97				
Function control (2)	Function control (3)	Function control (4)	Function control (5)	Arrangement control	Report control	not used				

Commission rate

Refer to the "Commission rate" on page 185 of the programming manual.

Table range

Refer to the "Table range" on page 185 of the programming manual.

Clerk control

Refer to the "Record 01-067" on page 186 of the programming manual.

Menu/@ control

Refer to the "Record 02-067" on page 187 of the programming manual.

Mode control

Refer to the "Record 03-067" on page 188 of the programming manual.

Function control 1

Refer to the "Record 04-067" on page 189 of the programming manual.

Function control 2

Refer to the "Record 05-067" on page 190 of the programming manual.

Function control 3

Refer to the "Record 06-067" on page 191 of the programming manual.

Function control 4

Refer to the "Record 07-067" on page 192 of the programming manual.

Function control 5

Refer to the "Record 08-067" on page 193 of the programming manual.

Arrangement control

Refer to the "Record 09-067" on page 194 of the programming manual.

Report control

Refer to the "Record 10-067" on page 195 of the programming manual.

File Format

A-2-8-2 Clerk detail (daily, periodic / consolidation)

File name: Clerk detail (daily)	File No.: 011	Max. allocatable records: 9801
File name: Clerk detail (periodic 1)	File No.: 111	Max. allocatable records: 9801
File name: Clerk detail (periodic 2)	File No.: 211	Max. allocatable records: 9801
File name: Clerk detail (daily consolidation)	File No.: 311	Max. allocatable records: 9801
File name: Clerk detail (periodic 1 consolidation)	File No.: 411	Max. allocatable records: 9801
File name: Clerk detail (periodic 2 consolidation)	File No.: 511	Max. allocatable records: 9801
File name: Clerk detail (consolidation work)	File No.: 611	Max. allocatable records: 9801

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

A-2-8-3 Clerk detail link

File name: Clerk detail link	File No.: 030	Max. allocatable records: 99
------------------------------	---------------	------------------------------

0	2	4
Record No.	File No.	

A-2-8-4 Clerk (i-Button) key ID

File name: Clerk (i-Button) key ID	File No.: 027	Max. allocatable records: 300
------------------------------------	---------------	-------------------------------

0	12	17
i-Button key ID character		Program

A-2-9. Hourly sales file

A-2-9-1 Hourly sales (daily, periodic/consolidation)

File name: Hourly sales (daily)	File No.: 009	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (periodic 1)	File No.: 109	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (periodic 2)	File No.: 209	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (daily consolidation)	File No.: 309	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (periodic 1 consolidation)	File No.: 409	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (periodic 2 consolidation)	File No.: 509	Max. allocatable records: 96
File name: Hourly sales (consolidation work)	File No.: 609	Max. allocatable records: 96

0	5	10	15	20
Counter (Net)	Totalizer (Net)	No. of customer	Merchandise subtotal	

A-2-10. Monthly sales file

A-2-10-1 Monthly sales (daily, periodic/consolidation)

File name: Monthly sales (daily)	File No.: 010	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (periodic 1)	File No.: 110	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (periodic 2)	File No.: 210	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (daily consolidation)	File No.: 310	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (periodic 1 consolidation)	File No.: 410	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (periodic 2 consolidation)	File No.: 510	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)
File name: Monthly sales (consolidation work)	File No.: 610	Max. allocatable records: 32 (fixed)

0	5	10	15	20
Counter (Gross)	Totalizer (Gross)	Counter (Net)	Totalizer (Net)	

File Format

A-2-11. Hourly item file

A-2-11-1 Hourly item

File name: Hourly Item (daily)	File No.: 021	Max. allocatable records: 1920
File name: Hourly Item (periodic 1)	File No.: 121	Max. allocatable records: 1920
File name: Hourly Item (periodic 2)	File No.: 221	Max. allocatable records: 1920
File name: Hourly Item (daily consolidation)	File No.: 321	Max. allocatable records: 1920
File name: Hourly Item (periodic 1 consolidation)	File No.: 421	Max. allocatable records: 1920
File name: Hourly Item (periodic 2 consolidation)	File No.: 521	Max. allocatable records: 1920
File name: Hourly Item (consolidation work)	File No.: 621	Max. allocatable records: 1920

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

A-2-11-2 Hourly item link (Hourly production link)

File name: Hourly item link	File No.: 031	Max. allocatable records: 480
-----------------------------	---------------	-------------------------------

0	2	4
Record No.	File No.	

Description	Choice	Program code
Link record No.	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>D₈ D₇ D₆ D₅</small>
Always "0"		<input type="text" value="0"/> <small>D₄</small>
Link file No.	Significant number	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>D₃ D₂ D₁</small>

A-2-12. Mix and match file

A-2-12-1 Mix and match (daily)

File name: Mix and match (daily)

File No.: 051 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	19	22	24	30	36	38	40	41	43	45	46	48	50	51	53	55	56	58	60	61	63	65	66					
Character	Discount amount or rate	Program	Random code	Work	Work	Rec. No.	File No.	Quantity	Comb 1 item	Rec. No.	File No.	Quantity	Comb 2 item	Rec. No.	File No.	Quantity	Comb 3 item	Rec. No.	File No.	Quantity	Comb 4 item	Rec. No.	File No.	Quantity	Comb 5 item	Rec. No.	File No.	Quantity	Target item

66	71	76
Counter	Totalizer	

A-2-12-2 Mix and match (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Mix and match (periodic 1)

File No.: 151 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Mix and match (periodic 2)

File No.: 251 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Mix and match (daily consolidation)

File No.: 351 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Mix and match (periodic 1 consolidation) File No.: 451 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Mix and match (periodic 2 consolidation) File No.: 551 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Mix and match (consolidation work) File No.: 651 Max. allocatable records: 99

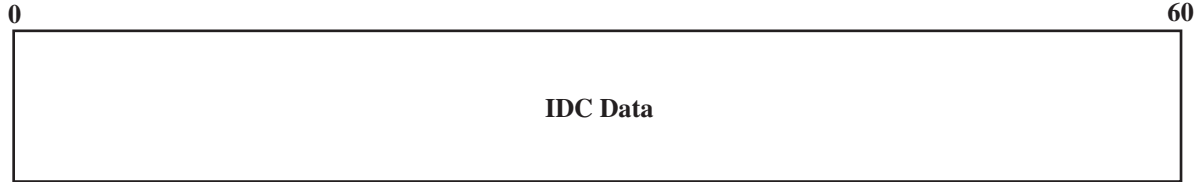
0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

File Format

A-2-13. IDC file

A-2-13-1 IDC file (1)

File name: IDC (1)	File No.: 057	Max. allocatable records: 100000
File name: IDC (1) (daily consolidation)	File No.: 357	Max. allocatable records: 100000
File name: IDC (1) (consolidation work)	File No.: 657	Max. allocatable records: 100000



A-2-13-2 IDC file (2)

File name: IDC (2)	File No.: 058	Max. allocatable records: 100000
File name: IDC (2) (daily consolidation)	File No.: 358	Max. allocatable records: 100000
File name: IDC (2) (consolidation work)	File No.: 658	Max. allocatable records: 100000

File structure is same as IDC file (1)

A-2-13-3 IDC file (3)

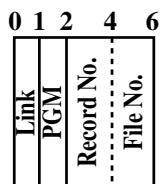
File name: IDC (3)	File No.: 059	Max. allocatable records: 100000
File name: IDC (3) (daily consolidation)	File No.: 359	Max. allocatable records: 100000
File name: IDC (3) (consolidation work)	File No.: 659	Max. allocatable records: 100000

File structure is same as IDC file (1)

Refer to the page 75 ~ 81 of this manual for each IDC data in detail.

A-2-13-4 IDC link

File name: IDC link	File No.: 804	Max. allocatable records: 999
---------------------	---------------	-------------------------------



Refer to page 64 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-14. Time & Attendance file

A-2-14-1 Hourly / Labor

File name: Hourly / Labor

File No.: 014 Max. allocatable records: 96

0	5	10	13	18	21	26
Counter (Net)	Totalizer (Net)	Total labor hours (Fixed)	Total labor cost (Fixed)	Total labor hours (Not fixed)	Total labor cost (Not fixed)	

A-2-14-2. Work time file

File name: Work Time

File No.: 019 Max. allocatable records: 4158

File name: Work Time (daily consolidation)

File No.: 319 Max. allocatable records: 4158

Min. number of files to fix the work time:

The number of employee \times 7 (days) \times 3 (shift) \times 2 (weeks)

Max. allocatable records:

$99 \times 7 \times 3 \times 2 = 4158$

Rec#001~#003: Correspond to 1st day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#004~#006: Correspond to 2nd day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#007~#009: Correspond to 3rd day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#010~#012: Correspond to 4th day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#013~#015: Correspond to 5th day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#016~#018: Correspond to 6th day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#019~#021: Correspond to 7th day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (First week)
Rec#020~#024: Correspond to 1st day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#025~#027: Correspond to 2nd day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#028~#030: Correspond to 3rd day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#031~#033: Correspond to 4th day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#034~#036: Correspond to 5th day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#037~#039: Correspond to 6th day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#040~#042: Correspond to 7th day of the week of Employee	Rec#001 (Second week)
Rec#043~#045: Correspond to 1st day of the week of Employee	Rec#002 (First week)

•
•
•

0	1	4	6	8	13	15	17	18
Job code	CLOCK-IN date	CLOCK-IN time	CLOCK-OUT time	Cash tip declare	WORK time	BREAK time	EDIT flag	

File Format

A-2-14-3. Time zone file

File name: Time zone

File No.: 800 Max. allocatable records: 24

Divide one day into some time zones, and assign the length of one cycle per zone.

0	2	4	6
Start time	End time	Cycle	

Refer to page 60 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-14-4. Employee file

File name: Employee

File No.: 801 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	3	19	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	32	34	36					
Employee No.	Character							Social Security No.	PGM	Job code (1)	Job code (2)	Job code (3)	Job code (4)	Clerk No.	Work (1)	Work (2)	Work (3)

Refer to page 62 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-14-5. Job code file

File name: Job code

File No.: 802 Max. allocatable records: 50

0	16	17	20	22
Character		PGM	Pay rate	not used

Refer to page 61 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-14-6. Schedule file

File name: Schedule

File No.: 803 Max. allocatable records: 2079

Min. number of files to fix the work time: The number of employee \times 7 days \times 3 shift

Max. allocatable records: $99 \times 7 \times 3 = 2079$

Rec#001: Correspond to 1st day of the week Shift 1 of Employee Rec#001

Rec#002: Correspond to 1st day of the week Shift 2 of Employee Rec#001

Rec#003: Correspond to 1st day of the week Shift 3 of Employee Rec#001

Rec#004: Correspond to 2nd day of the week Shift 1 of Employee Rec#001

Rec#005: Correspond to 2nd day of the week Shift 2 of Employee Rec#001

Rec#006: Correspond to 2nd day of the week Shift 3 of Employee Rec#001

•
•

Rec#021: Correspond to 7th day of the week Shift 3 of Employee Rec#001

Rec#022: Correspond to 1st day of the week Shift 1 of Employee Rec#002

Rec#023: Correspond to 1st day of the week Shift 2 of Employee Rec#002

Rec#024: Correspond to 1st day of the week Shift 3 of Employee Rec#002

Rec#025: Correspond to 2nd day of the week Shift 1 of Employee Rec#002

Rec#026: Correspond to 2nd day of the week Shift 2 of Employee Rec#002

Rec#027: Correspond to 2nd day of the week Shift 3 of Employee Rec#002

•
•

0 1 3 5 7 8 9 10 11

Job code	Start time	End time	Break time	Grace before start	Grace after start	Grace before end	Grace after end
----------	------------	----------	------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------------	-----------------

A-2-14-7. Simple time and attendance file

File name: Simple time and attendance

File No.: 013 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0 2 4 7 11 15 16 17

Work	Work	Personal No.	Clock-in time	Clock-out time	Not used	Clock-out reason
------	------	--------------	---------------	----------------	----------	------------------

A-2-14-8. Clock-out reason file

File name: Clock-out reason

File No.: 944 Max. allocatable records: 10

0 16

Character

File Format

A-2-15. Void table file

A-2-15-1 Void table (daily)

File name: Void table (daily)

File No.: 012 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	19	24	29
Character	Program	Counter	Totalizer	

Refer to page 54 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-15-2 Void table (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Void table (periodic 1)

File No.: 112 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Void table (periodic 2)

File No.: 212 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Void table (daily consolidation)

File No.: 312 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Void table (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 412 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Void table (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 512 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Void table (consolidation work)

File No.: 612 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

A-2-16. Table analysis file

A-2-16-1 Table analysis (daily)

File name: Table analysis (daily)

File No.: 018 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	16	19	22	23	28	33
Character	Min. check #	Max. check #	not used	No. of customer	Totalizer	

A-2-16-2 Table analysis (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Table analysis (periodic 1)

File No.: 118 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Table analysis (periodic 2)

File No.: 218 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Table analysis (daily consolidation)

File No.: 318 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Table analysis (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 418 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Table analysis (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 518 Max. allocatable records: 99

File name: Table analysis (consolidation work)

File No.: 618 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	5	10
Counter	Totalizer	

A-2-17. Grand total file

A-2-17-1 Grand total (daily)

File name: Grand total (daily)

File No.: 020 Max. allocatable records:3 (fixed)

0	16	24
Character	Totalizer	

A-2-17-2 Grand total (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Grand total (periodic 1)

File No.: 120 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

File name: Grand total (periodic 2)

File No.: 220 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

File name: Grand total (daily consolidation)

File No.: 320 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

File name: Grand total (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 420 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

File name: Grand total (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 520 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

File name: Grand total (consolidation work)

File No.: 620 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)

0	8
Totalizer	

File Format

A-2-18. Customer file

A-2-18-1 Customer file

File name: Customer file

File No.: 037 Max. allocatable records: 4000

0	6	7	31	55	79	103	127	133	134	135	140	145	150	170
Customer number	Title link	Customer name	Customer address 1	Customer address 2	Customer address 3	Customer address 4	Customer phone No.	Customer group link	Status	not used	Finalized GT	Discount GT	Not used	

A-2-18-2 Customer group file (daily)

File name: Customer group (daily)

File No.: 042 Max. allocatable records: 20

0	16	17	21	22	38	42	58	62	78	82	98	102	107	112	117	122
Customer group name	Type	Credit limit	Print control	Character	Program	Character	Program	Character	Program	Character	Program	Not used	Counter	Spent total	Not used	
				Discount 1		Discount 2		Discount 3		Discount 4						

A-2-18-3 Customer group (periodic/consolidation)

File name: Customer group (periodic 1)

File No.: 142 Max. allocatable records: 20

File name: Customer group (periodic 2)

File No.: 242 Max. allocatable records: 20

File name: Customer group (daily consolidation)

File No.: 342 Max. allocatable records: 20

File name: Customer group (periodic 1 consolidation)

File No.: 442 Max. allocatable records: 20

File name: Customer group (periodic 2 consolidation)

File No.: 542 Max. allocatable records: 20

File name: Customer group (consolidation work)

File No.: 642 Max. allocatable records: 20

0	5	10	15
Counter	Spent total	Not used	

A-2-18-4 Customer title

File name: Customer title

File No.: 123 Max. allocatable records: 9

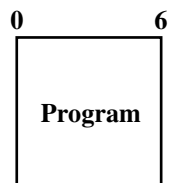
0	8
Character	

A-2-19. General control file

A-2-19-1 General control

File name: General control

File No.: 022 Max. allocatable records: 50(fixed)



Rec No.	Contents	Reference page (PGM manual)
001	Date order, Monetary mode	151
002	(not used)	---
003	Consecutive number	152
004	Rounding, Tax system	152
005	Receipt control (1)	153
006	Calculation, Operation control (1)	154
007	Calculation, Operation control (2)	155
008	Report control (1)	156
009	Report control (2)	157
010	Receipt control (2), Till timer	158
011	Scale	158
012	Report control (3)	159
013	Communication control	159
014	Report control (4)	160
015	Report control (5)	161
016	Time frame	162
017	Receipt control (3), Calculation method	163
018	Slip / Guest receipt control	164
019	Journal control (Electronic journal)	165
020	Message print control	165
021	Order control (1)	166
022	Hotel server	167
023	Australian GST control (1)	167
024	Australian GST control (2), Loyalty card	167
025	Set menu, Condiment	167
026	Check tracking	168
027	Clerk interrupt	169
028	Display control	169
029	(not used)	---
030	Order control (2)	170
031	Touch screen	170
032	(not used)	---
033	(not used)	---
034	(not used)	---
035	Time & Attendance	171
036	Store / Recall range	171
037	Auto check No. range	171
038	(not used)	---
039	Automatic creating customer No. range	172
040	(not used)	---
041	(not used)	---
042	Customer control (1)	172
043	Customer control (2)	172
044	Sound control	173
045	Work time	173
046	Pay ratio	173
047	Order control (3)	174
048	VMP stop code	174
049	External device	174
050	Commission threshold	174

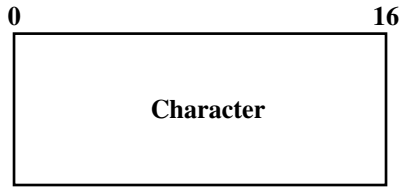
File Format

A-2-20. Special character file

A-2-20-1 Special character

File name: Special character

File No.: 023 Max. allocatable records: 99(fixed)



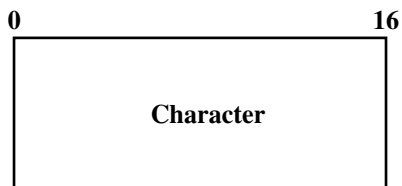
Refer to page 134 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-21. Report header file

A-2-21-1 Report header

File name: Report header

File No.: 024 Max. allocatable records: 55(fixed)



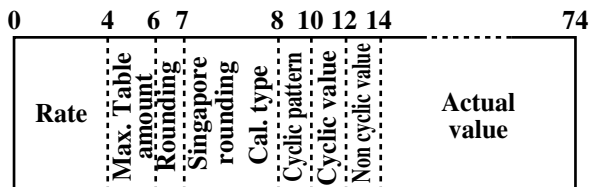
Refer to page 135 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-22. Tax table file

A-2-22-1 Tax table

File name: Tax table

File No.: 025 Max. allocatable records: 10



A-2-23. Pulldown group file

A-2-23-1 Pulldown group

File name: Pulldown group

File No.: 026 Max. allocatable records: 999

0	16	19	20	21	23	25	26	29	53	54	55	56	885	887	889	890	893	917	921
Character	Program	Win color link	Key type	Record No. 1	File No. 1	Key color link 1	not used	Keypop text 1	Record No. 2	File No. 2	Key color link 2	-----	Record No. 28	File No. 28	Key color link 28	not used	Keypop text 28	not used	

A-2-24. Set menu table file

A-2-24-1 Set menu table

File name: Set menu table

File No.: 028 Max. allocatable records: 999

0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54
Record No. 1	File No. 1	Record No. 2	File No. 2	Record No. 3	File No. 3	Record No. 4	File No. 4	Record No. 5	File No. 5	Record No. 6	File No. 6	Record No. 7	File No. 7	Record No. 8	File No. 8	Record No. 9	File No. 9	Record No. 10	File No. 10	Record No. 11	File No. 11	Record No. 12	File No. 12	Record No. 13	File No. 13	Record No. 14	
56	58	60	62	64	66	68	70	72	74	76	78	80															
File No. 14	Record No. 15	File No. 15	Record No. 16	File No. 16	Record No. 17	File No. 17	Record No. 18	File No. 18	Record No. 19	File No. 19	Record No. 20	File No. 20															

File Format

A-2-25. Batch X/Z file

A-2-25-1 Batch X/Z

File name: Batch X/Z

File No.: 029 Max. allocatable records: 10

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Program	Mode	X/Z code (1)	X/Z code (2)	X/Z code (3)	X/Z code (4)	X/Z code (5)	X/Z code (6)	X/Z code (7)	X/Z code (8)	

A-2-26. Receipt / Slip message file

A-2-26-1 Receipt / Slip message

File name: Receipt / Slip message

File No.: 032 Max. allocatable records: 96

0	40
Character	

Refer to page 132 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-27. Check endorsement message file

A-2-27-1 Check endorsement message

File name: Check endorsement message

File No.: 033 Max. allocatable records: 4

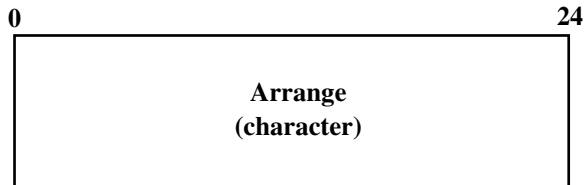
0	40
Character	

A-2-28. Arrangement file

A-2-28-1 Arrangement group (1) ~ (5)

File name: Arrangement group (1)
File name: Arrangement group (2)
File name: Arrangement group (3)
File name: Arrangement group (4)
File name: Arrangement group (5)

File No.: 038 Max. allocatable records: 9999
File No.: 138 Max. allocatable records: 9999
File No.: 238 Max. allocatable records: 9999
File No.: 338 Max. allocatable records: 9999
File No.: 438 Max. allocatable records: 9999

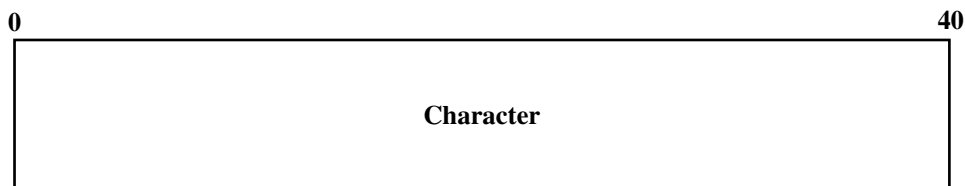


A-2-29. Character recall file

A-2-29-1 Character recall

File name: Character recall

File No.: 039 Max. allocatable records: 9999

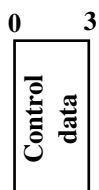


A-2-30. Check print file

A-2-30-1 Check print

File name: Check print

File No.: 041 Max. allocatable records: 9

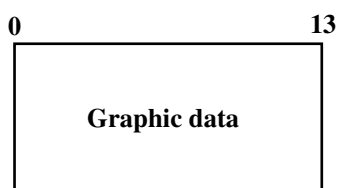


A-2-31. Graphic logo file

A-2-31-1 Graphic logo (external printer)

File name: Graphic logo (external printer)

File No.: 047 Max. allocatable records: 432 (fixed)
or 864 (fixed)



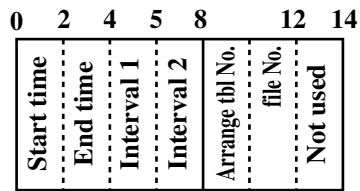
File Format

A-2-32. Scheduler file

A-2-32-1 Scheduler

File name: Scheduler

File No.: 062 Max. allocatable records: 99



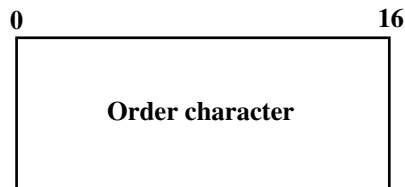
Refer to page 48 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-33. Order character file

A-2-33-1 Order character

File name: Order character

File No.: 065 Max. allocatable records: 99



A-2-34. Euro program file

A-2-34-1 Euro program file

File name: Euro program

File No.: 099 Max. allocatable records: 3 (fixed)



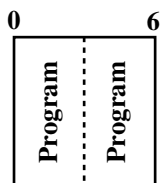
Refer to page 181 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-35. Character conversion for CF file

A-2-35-1 Character conversion for CF file

File name: Character conversion for CF

File No.: 087 Max. allocatable records: 1000



A-2-36. Check# pop-up window definition file

A-2-36-1 Check# pop-up window definition file

File name: Check# pop-up window definition File No.: 115 Max. allocatable records: 700(fixed)

0	3	4	6	7
Check number	Key type	Bitmap link	not used	

Refer to page 182 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-37. Clerk pop-up window definition file

A-2-37-1 Clerk pop-up window definition file

File name: Clerk pop-up window definition File No.: 117 Max. allocatable records: 315

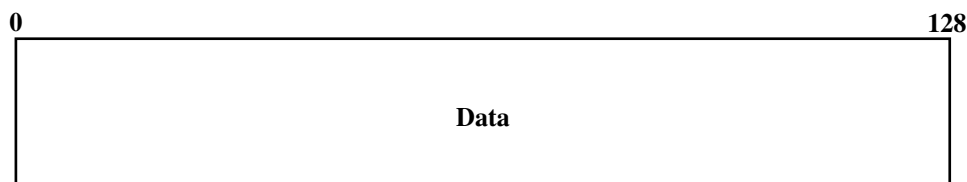
0	1	2	3	5	6
Clerk rec. No.	Key type	Key color link	Bitmap link	not used	

Refer to page 197 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-38. Sound file

A-2-38-1 Sound (1) ~ (10) file

File name: Sound (1)	File No.: 701	Max. allocatable records: 65000
File name: Sound (2)	File No.: 702	Max. allocatable records: 65000
File name: Sound (3)	File No.: 703	Max. allocatable records: 65000
File name: Sound (4)	File No.: 704	Max. allocatable records: 65000
File name: Sound (5)	File No.: 705	Max. allocatable records: 65000
File name: Sound (6)	File No.: 706	Max. allocatable records: 65000
File name: Sound (7)	File No.: 707	Max. allocatable records: 65000
File name: Sound (8)	File No.: 708	Max. allocatable records: 65000
File name: Sound (9)	File No.: 709	Max. allocatable records: 65000
File name: Sound (10)	File No.: 710	Max. allocatable records: 65000



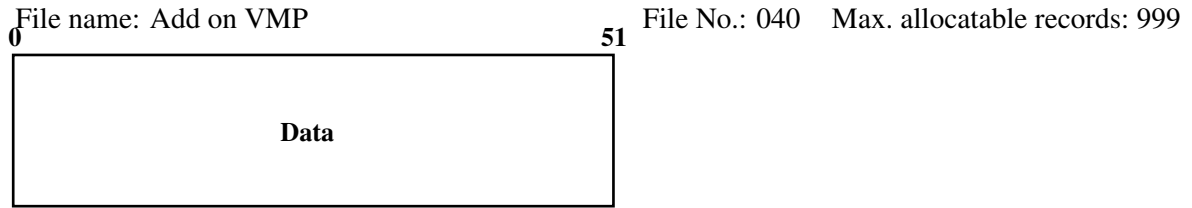
Sound file: (in case of creating by PC)

1. .wav file
2. PCM recording
3. Sampling frequency; 11.025 / 22.050 / 44.100 kHz
4. 16 bit monaural

File Format

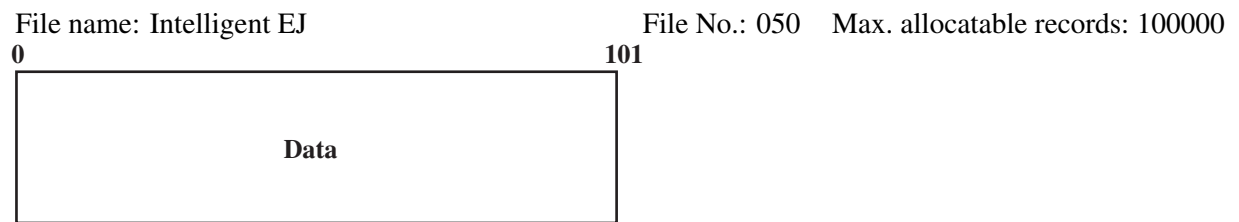
A-2-39. Add on VMP file

A-2-39-1 Add on VMP file



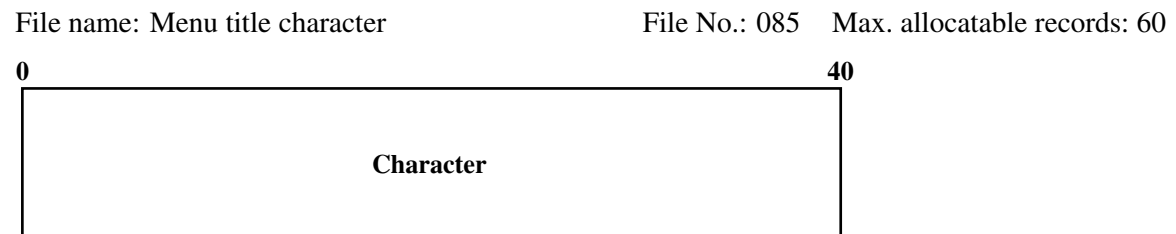
A-2-40. Intelligent EJ file

A-2-40-1 Intelligent EJ file



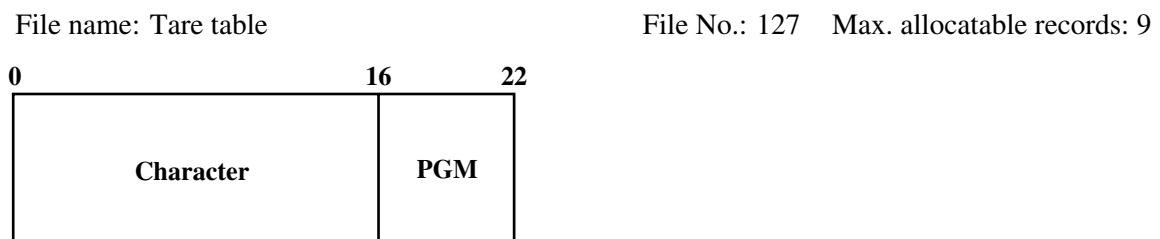
A-2-41. Menu title character file

A-2-41-1 Menu title character file



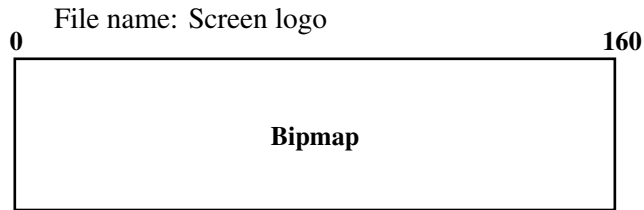
A-2-42. Tare table file

A-2-42-1 Tare table file



A-2-43. Screen logo file

A-2-43-1 Screen logo file



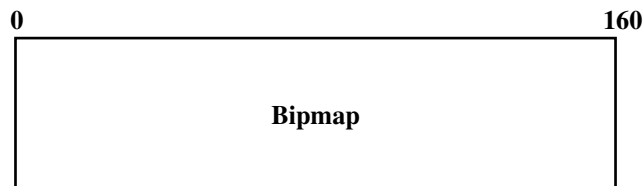
File No.: 796 Max. allocatable records: 9833 (fixed)

A-2-44. Full screen check window (1) ~ (3) file

A-2-44-1 Full screen check window (1) ~ (3) file

File name: Full screen check window
File No.: 797, 798, 799

Max. allocatable records: 9833 (fixed)

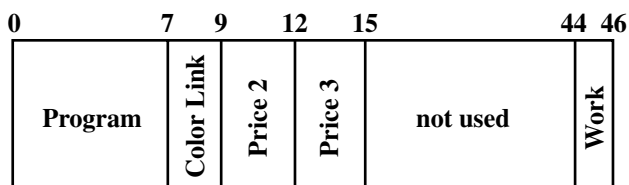


A-2-45. Additional PLU program file

A-2-45-1 Additional PLU program file

File name: Additional PLU program

File No.: 814 Max. allocatable records: 9999

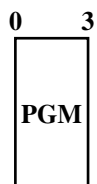


A-2-46. External device serial number file

A-2-46-1 External device serial number file

File name: External device serial number

File No.: 920 Max. allocatable records: 4



File Format

A-2-47. Additional PLU character file

A-2-47-1 Additional PLU character file

File name: Additional PLU character

File No.: 941 Max. allocatable records: 9999

0	7	31	32
PLU code	Character	PGM	

A-2-48. Free function list file

A-2-48-1 Free function list file

File name: Free function list

File No.: 946 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	2
Rec-No.	

A-2-49. System files

A-2-49-1 Key table

File name: Key table

File No.: 074 Max. allocatable records: 2 (fixed)

0	2	4		48
Func code	Rec No.	not used		

Key table record No.	Hard key code
001	not used
002	for Disp on/off

A-2-49-2 Touch screen key table

File name: Touch screen key table

File No.: 174 Max. allocatable records: 2280(fixed)

0	2	4	5	6	8	9		33
Func code	Rec No.	Key type	Color link	Bitmap link	not used	Keytop text		

A-2-49-3 System connection table

File name: System connection table

File No.: 901 Max. allocatable records: 33

0		12	14	16	18		24		
Logical ID			Distinct M/BM	CHK PGM Status	CHK PGM	not used	not used	Check cluster No.	IP address

Description	Choice	Program code																								
Logical ID characters (within 12 characters)	Significant characters	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">□</td><td style="width: 20px;">□</td><td style="width: 20px;">□</td><td style="width: 20px;">□</td><td style="width: 20px;">□</td><td style="width: 20px;">□</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₂₄</td><td>D₂₃</td><td>D₂₂</td><td>D₂₁</td><td>D₂₀</td><td>D₁₉</td> </tr> <tr> <td>□</td><td>□</td><td>□</td><td>□</td><td>□</td><td>□</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁₈</td><td>D₁₇</td><td>D₁₆</td><td>D₁₅</td><td>D₁₄</td><td>D₁₃</td> </tr> </table>	□	□	□	□	□	□	D ₂₄	D ₂₃	D ₂₂	D ₂₁	D ₂₀	D ₁₉	□	□	□	□	□	□	D ₁₈	D ₁₇	D ₁₆	D ₁₅	D ₁₄	D ₁₃
□	□	□	□	□	□																					
D ₂₄	D ₂₃	D ₂₂	D ₂₁	D ₂₀	D ₁₉																					
□	□	□	□	□	□																					
D ₁₈	D ₁₇	D ₁₆	D ₁₅	D ₁₄	D ₁₃																					
Terminal: Oneself = 02, Others = 01	Significant numbers	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">□</td><td style="width: 20px;">□</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁₂</td><td>D₁₁</td> </tr> </table>	□	□	D ₁₂	D ₁₁																				
□	□																									
D ₁₂	D ₁₁																									
Check tracking master/backup master (program value): Master = 01, Backup master = 02, Self master = 03, Satellite = 00	Significant numbers	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">□</td><td style="width: 20px;">□</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁₀</td><td>D₉</td> </tr> </table>	□	□	D ₁₀	D ₉																				
□	□																									
D ₁₀	D ₉																									
Check tracking master/backup master (current value): Master = 01, Backup master = 02, Self master = 03, Satellite = 00	Significant numbers	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">□</td><td style="width: 20px;">□</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₈</td><td>D₇</td> </tr> </table>	□	□	D ₈	D ₇																				
□	□																									
D ₈	D ₇																									
Always "00000"		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">0</td><td style="width: 20px;">0</td><td style="width: 20px;">0</td><td style="width: 20px;">0</td><td style="width: 20px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₆</td><td>D₅</td><td>D₄</td><td>D₃</td><td>D₂</td> </tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	0	D ₆	D ₅	D ₄	D ₃	D ₂														
0	0	0	0	0																						
D ₆	D ₅	D ₄	D ₃	D ₂																						
Check tracking cluster number (0 ~ 9) ("0" means no designation.)	Significant number	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">□</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D₁</td> </tr> </table>	□	D ₁																						
□																										
D ₁																										

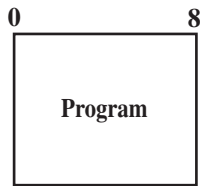
IP address: 192.168.0.0. ~ 192.168.255.255

File Format

A-2-49-4 I/O parameter table

File name: I/O parameter table

File No.: 902 Max. allocatable records: 20

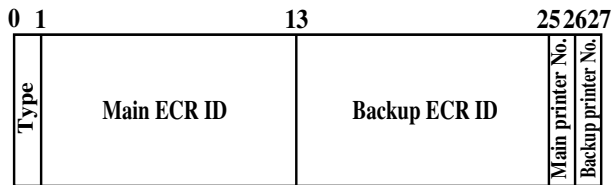


Refer to page 55 ~ 58 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-49-5 Printer connection table

File name: Printer connection table

File No.: 903 Max. allocatable records: 99

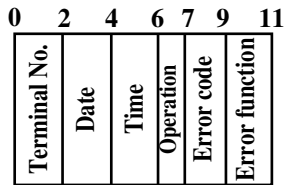


Refer to page 176 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-49-6 System error log

File name: System error log

File No.: 999 Max. allocatable records: 999

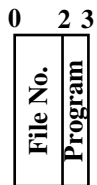


Refer to page 100, 232, 233 of this manual for details.

A-2-49-7 Auto program control

File name: Auto program control

File No.: 905 Max. allocatable records: 20

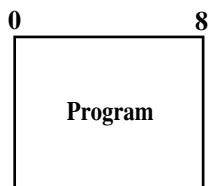


Refer to page 65 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-49-8 Screen color control

File name: Screen color control

File No.: 906 Max. allocatable records: 99

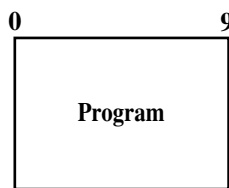


Refer to page 66 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-49-9 Keyboard color definition

File name: Keyboard color definition

File No.: 907 Max. allocatable records: 100

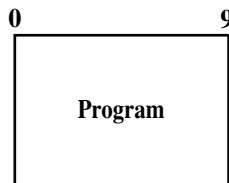


Refer to page 71 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-49-10 Keyboard color theme

File name: Keyboard color theme

File No.: 908 Max. allocatable records: 100

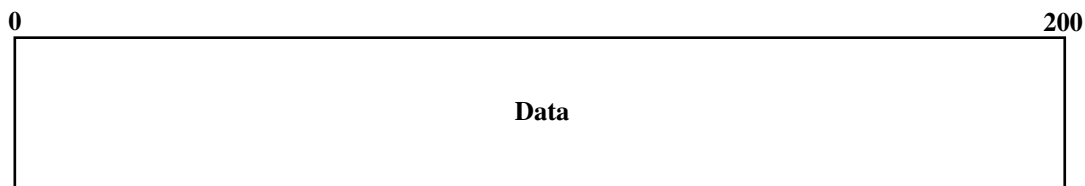


Refer to page 70 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-49-11 Keyboard bitmap image

File name: Keyboard bitmap image (for single key) File No.: 909 Max. allocatable records: 29400

File name: Keyboard bitmap image File No.: 910 Max. allocatable records: 93600



Bitmap file: (in case of creating by PC)

1. Windows bitmap file
2. Max. 16.77 million color
3. Key size [Rectangular key] (Circular key)

		Key area	Check/ clerk window
File-909	Single key	[66 x 52] (72 x 58)	[84 x 74] (92 x 77)
File-910	Single key	[66 x 52] (72 x 58)	[84 x 74] (92 x 77)
	Horizontal double key	[66 x 114] (72 x 120)	[84 x 159] (92 x 162)
	Vertical double key	[66 x 114] (72 x 120)	[84 x 159] (92 x 162)
	Quadruple key	[138 x 114] (144 x 120)	[179 x 159] (192 x 162)

File Format

A-2-49-12 TCP/IP control

File name: TCP/IP control

File No.: 900 Max. allocatable records: 26 (fixed)

0	6
Program	

Refer to page 71 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-49-13 FTP Login Name

File name: FTP login name

File No.: 911 Max. allocatable records: 10

0	10	20
Login -ID	Password	

A-2-49-14 FTP Server Name

File name: FTP server name

File No.: 912 Max. allocatable records: 9

0	20	26	46	62	78	98
Server title	IP address	not used	Login-ID	Password	Login folder name	

Refer to page 73 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-49-15 FTP Trans file

File name: FTP trans file

File No.: 913 Max. allocatable records: 99

0	20	22	24	44
Title	Program	File-No.	File name	

Refer to page 73 of the programming manual for details.

A-2-49-16 Character key table file

File name: Character key table

File No.: 274 Max. allocatable records: 152 (fixed)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1st Chara code	2nd Chara code	3rd Chara code	4th Chara code	5th Chara code	6th Chara code	7th Chara code	8th Chara code	Color link	

A-2-49-17 PS2 key table file

File name: PS2 key table

File No.: 374 Max. allocatable records: 811 (fixed)

0	2	4	5	6
Function code	Record-#	Chara code	CAPS Lock	

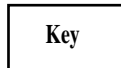
A-2-49-18 Key table (full screen) file

File name: Key table (full screen)

File No.: 795 Max. allocatable records: 240

0	2	4	6	8	10	11	14	17	20	21	41	42	62
Function code (binary)	Location (X1)	Location (Y1)	Location (X2)	Location (Y2)	Key type	Key color (RGB)	Text color (RGB)	Check/rec-#	not used	Keytop text 1	not used	Keytop text 2	

Location (X1, Y1)



Location (X2, Y2)

Rec-001 ~ 080: Full screen check window 1

Rec-081 ~ 160: Full screen check window 2

Rec-161 ~ 240: Full screen check window 3

Key type

- No key: 00
- Rectangular key: 01
- Circular key: 02

A-3. Counter and Totalizer calculation method	R-224
A-3-1 Fixed totalizer file	R-224

Calculation method

A-3. Counter and Totalizer calculation method

The following calculation methods of fixed totalizer memories are explained in this chapter.

All formulas in these explanations are calculated in the registration mode.

In the REF mode, the values in totalizers are calculated using the opposite sign.

In the REG- mode, the values in totalizers and counters are calculated using the opposite sign.

A-3-1 Fixed totalizer file

Total or counter	Increments or Decrements by
Gross sales quantity	Number of products registered for Departments + Subdepartments + PLUs (non hash) {For Department, Subdepartment, PLUs and Scan PLUs Single items : +1 Multiplication : Input quantity Split price : Input quantity Square : Input quantity × Input quantity Cube : Input quantity × Input quantity × Input quantity } – Last item void – Return item – Previous item void – Cancel
Gross sales amount	Amount of products registered for Departments + Subdepartments + PLUs (non hash) {For Department, Subdepartment, PLUs and Scan PLUs Single items : Preset or manually input prices Multiplication : Preset or manually input prices × Input quantity Split price : (Preset or manually input prices / Input unit quantity) × Input quantity Square : Preset or manually input prices × Input quantity × Input quantity Cube : Preset or manually input prices × Input quantity × Input quantity × Input quantity } – Last item void – Return item – Previous item void – Cancel
Net sales quantity	+1 (When a transaction is finalized for sale. For REG- mode –1 is affected.)
Net sales amount	Amount at the finalization (exclude tip): {Department + Subdepartment + PLU +Scan PLU product registration amounts (non full hash) – Last item void amounts for the above – Item return amounts for the above – Previous item void amounts for the above – Cancel amounts for the above } + {Plus (+ key) + Premium (%+ key) – Error correction amounts – Cancel amounts } – {Minus (– key) + Discount(%– key) + Coupon – Error correction amounts – Cancel amounts } + Results of tax table calculations (add-on tax)
Medium in drawer (Cash, charge, check, credit)	Sales total or tendered total by specified medium + Received on account total (Cash in drawer only) – Paid out (Cash in drawer only) + Check cashing (Check in drawer only) + Loan totals by selected medium – Pick up totals by selected medium – Change amounts generated with the specific medium (Cash in drawer only) – Total of check cashing transaction (Cash in drawer only) – corrected amount by <MEDIA CHANGE> key + correcting amount by <MEDIA CHANGE> key

Total or counter	Increments or Decrements by
Number of Refund mode	+1 (When cash sales, charge sales, credit sales, and check sales transaction are finalized in the REF/REG- mode.)
Refund mode amount	Absolute value of total sales amount for REF/REG- mode registrations.
Customer count	Entered number of covers or +1
Average sales per customer	Net sales amount / Customer count
Check cashing service fee	+ Check amount × Service ratio or + Service fee amount
New balance fee	+ MD/ST amount × Service charge ratio or + Service charge fee amount
Clerk commission total	Item sales (commissionable) × Clerk commission rate or flat fee
Foreign currency in drawer	Entered amount in foreign currency.
Reduction	+ Registered amount of Minus, %- key
Item return amount	+ Registered item amount by RF, Void key
Clear count	+ 1 (REG, REF, REG- mode) (When the <CLEAR> key is pressed.)
Rounding	+ Fraction amount by country roundings
ST transfer void	+ Void total of ST transfer
Taxable amount	Subtotal of taxable amount at finalization of sale (in case of add-on tax) Subtotal of taxable amount / (1 + VAT rate) at finalization of sale (in case of add-in tax)
Tax amount	Result of calculation using tax table for taxable amount at finalization of sales (in case of add-on tax) Subtotal of taxable amount - Taxable amount calculated above (in case of add-in tax)
Tax exempt	Exempted taxable subtotal amount
Euro in drawer	Sales total or tendered total by specified medium in Euro
Coupon	Coupon total
Money declaration	+1 (when money declaration is performed.)
GT 1	Grand total of net sales total
GT 2	Registrations absolute value: {Registration amount (Department, Subdepartment, PLU, Scan PLU) + Last item void amount + Previous item void amount + Refund amount} + {Plus, Minus, Premium, Discount, Coupon + Last item void amount}
GT 3	Net sales total - add-on tax - add-in tax - commission

Calculation method

A-4. Error messages	R-228
A-4-1 Error messages	R-228
A-4-2 Operation prompt	R-231
A-4-3 System error code	R-232

Error messages

A-4. Error messages

A-4-1 Error messages

When an error occurs on a QT-6600 terminal, a buzzer sounds and the appropriate error message appears on the main display, indicating what action to take.

The following table lists the error messages and describes the action to take.

Prompt message	Meaning	Action
Operator mistake.	Operation error	Perform proper operation.
E001 Wrong mode.	Check tracking (Open mode error)	Return the mode to its original setting.
E003 Wrong operator.	Error clerk/Error clerk in check tracking	Input correct check number or assign the proper clerk.
E005 Insufficient memory.	Memory allocation over	Reallocate memory.
E011 Close the drawer.	Drawer compulsory	Close cash drawer.
E016 Change back to REG mode.	Prohibit plural operation in REF/REG- mode	Switch to another mode and then back to the REF/REG- mode again.
E017 Enter Check/TBL number.	Check number compulsory	Input a check number.
E018 Enter Table number.	Table number compulsory	Input a table number.
E019 Enter Number of covers.	Cover compulsory	Enter the number of customers.
E020 Enter Seat number.	Seat number compulsory	Input a seat number.
E021 No dept link.	Scanning PLU item w/o department link is registered.	Link the item to a department.
E023 Stock running short.	Alarm when any item drops below its programmed minimum stock quantity during registration.	Perform stock maintenance.
E024 No stock is available.	Error when actual stock value for a registration items is a negative value.	Perform stock maintenance.
E025 Scale Read Error	Scale read error	Retry weighing the item.
E028 Not found PLU or C/D is mismatch.	Scanning PLU is not found or OBR code is mismatched.	Re-enter the PLU code.
E029 No registration is possible while you are in the tender operation.	Attempted registration whilst partial tender operation is being done.	Finalize the transaction.
E031 Press ST key before Finalization.	ST compulsory	Press ST key.
E032 Press FSST key before Finalization.	FSST compulsory	Press FSST key.
E033 Enter tendered amount.	Amount tender compulsory	Enter tendered amount.
E035 Change amount exceeds the limit.	Change amount exceeds the limit.	Enter amount tendered again.
E036 Remove money from the drawer.	Contents of the drawer exceed the programmed limit — Sentinel function.	Perform pickup operation.
E037 Digit or Amount Limitation Over.	H.D.L., H.A.L., L.D.L. error	Enter correct unit price/amount.
E038 Perform Money Declaration	Money declaration compulsory	Perform money declaration.
E040 Issue Guest Receipt.	Guest receipt compulsory	Issue a guest receipt.
E041 Print Validation.	Validation compulsory	Perform validation operation.
E044 Print Cheque.	Check print compulsory	Perform check print operation.
E045 Print Check-Endorsement.	Check endorsement compulsory	Perform check endorsement operation.
E046 REG Buffer Full. Please Finalize or NB.	Registration buffer full	Finalize the transaction. Allocate sufficient buffer.
E047 Print bill.	Slip compulsory	Perform slip printing operation.
E048 Insert Slip paper and retry.	Alarm when no paper is inserted in the Slip.	Insert new slip paper.
E049 CHECK memory Full.	Check tracking index full/near end	Finalize and close the check number currently used.
E050 Detail memory full.	Check tracking memory full/near end	Finalize and close the check number currently used.
E051 CHK/TBL No. is occupied.	Attempt is made to use the <NEW CHECK> key to open a new check using a number that is already used for an existing check tracking memory.	Finalize and close the check that is currently under the number that you want to use or use a different check number.
E052 CHK/TBL No. is Busy.	Attempt to use the same check number whilst the specified number is being used in the other terminal.	Use another check number or close the check at that terminal.
E053 CHK/TBL No. is not opened.	Check number not found	Use the correct check number (if you want to reopen a check that already exists in the check tracking memory) or use <NEW CHECK> to open a new check.
E054 Out of CHK/TBL No. Range.	Check number range over	Enter correct number.
E056 Store range full.	All check number are occupied in range.	Recall the stored data.
E057 No item exists in detail.	Round repeat cannot be found in detail.	
E058 Enter post entry item.	Post entry item has not been registered yet.	Enter Post entry item.
E059 Press Eat-in or Take-out key.	Eat-in, Takeout compulsory	Press Eat-in or Takeout key.
***** E060 Printer offline. *****	Printer offline. "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.	
E061 Printer error.	Printer downed. "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.	The contents are printed on the backup printer.

Prompt message	Meaning	Action
***** E061 Printer error. YES:Retry to print. NO :Show on the screen. ESC:Discard data.	Printer downed. "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.	Follow the prompt message.
***** E062 Printer paper end.	Paper near-end/end "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.	Set new paper. The contents are printed on the backup printer.
***** E062 Printer paper end. YES:Retry to print. NO :Show on the screen. ESC:Discard data.	Paper near-end/end "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.	Follow the prompt message.
E064 Printer buffer full. YES:Retry to print. NO :Show on the screen. ESC:Discard data.	Print buffer full at sender side	Follow the prompt message.
***** E070 Terminal out of action. Cannot print.	Down at target ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.	Please check the terminal
***** E071 Target terminal printer BF full. YES:Retry to print. NO :Show on the screen. ESC:Discard data.	Printer buffer full at target ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.	Follow the prompt message.
***** E072 Target printer terminal is busy.	Busy at target ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.	
***** E073 Your receipt/order may not be issued. YES:Retry to print. NO :Show on the screen. ESC:Discard data.	Time out at ECR which has printer "*****" means ECR logical ID and printer number.	Follow the prompt message.
E075 Negative Balance, Cannot be Finalized.	Attempted finalization when balance is less than zero.	Register item(s) until the balance becomes positive amount.
E080 Electronic Journal Full Please clear E-Journal.	Electronic journal full	Reset the electronic journal memory.
E082 ***** Illegal Data *****	Illegal Electronic journal data	
E083 Cannot create E-Journal. Check Flash memory.	Electronic journal file cannot be created.	Check flash memory.
***** E105 Check/TBL tracking Master down. Please call Manager!! YES:Retry for connection. NO :Remove it from system.	CHK master down "*****" means ECR logical ID.	Follow the prompt message.
***** E106 Check/TBL tracking Backup master down. Please call Manager!! YES:Retry for connection. NO :Remove it from system.	CHK BM down "*****" means ECR logical ID.	Follow the prompt message.
***** E107 Both Master&Backup master down. CHK/TBL tracking or Clerk interrupt is not available.	CHK M/BM down "*****" means ECR logical ID.	
***** E108 CHK/TBL Master is removed from system.	Master down then take it off from system "*****" means ECR logical ID.	
***** E109 CHK/TBL Backup master is removed from system.	Backup master down then take it off from system "*****" means ECR logical ID.	
E110 CHK data mismatch between Master and Backup master.	Data mismatch has occurred.	
E130 Middle of Pick up or Loan Press Cancel Key.	During picking up	Follow the prompt message.
E131 Middle of <Bill Copy> Press Cancel Key.	During bill copy	Follow the prompt message.
E133 Middle of <Media Change> Press Cancel Key.	During media change	Follow the prompt message.
E134 Middle of Clerk Transfer Press ESC Key.	During clerk transfer	Follow the prompt message.

Error messages

Prompt message	Meaning	Action
E139 Not allowed to be negative by Minus/Coupon key.	Credit balance error	Enter proper minus/coupon amount.
E140 Wrong menu.	This menu is prohibited by program.	Set correct menu.
E141 Press <TRAY TTL> twice before finalization.	<TRAY TOTAL> key is not pressed twice before finalization.	Follow the prompt message.
E145 Arrangement syntax error.	Arrangement syntax error	Program the arrangement again.
E150 Incorrect value entry.	Incorrect entry for PGM	Enter proper value again.
E151 Incorrect Key Pressed.	Linking is incorrect.	Enter proper key again.
E152 PGM File or Memory number does not Exist.	No such file, no such record	Enter file/record number again.
E164 Employee No. is not Found in the Employee File.	Employee No. is not set in the Employee File.	Enter employee number again.
E165 Employee No. is not Clocking-in.	Employee has not done CLOCK-IN operation yet.	Perform CLOCK-IN operation.
E166 Employee No. is Occupied.	Employee who has done CLOCK-IN operation attempts to operate CLOCK-IN again.	Enter the proper employee number again.
E167 Incorrect Job code.	Employee attempts to operate CLOCK-IN with incorrect JOB code.	Enter proper job code.
E168 Your Operation is out of Schedule. Please Call Manager.	Employees operate CLOCK-IN/OUT in not allowance time.	Follow the prompt message.
E169 Work Hours Exceeded. Please Call Manager.	Overtime work.	Follow the prompt message.
E170 No Shift Remains in the Schedule. You cannot Clock-in.	There is no available shift left.	
E171 Please Break-out and Retry.	Employee attempts to operate CLOCK-OUT whilst he/she is in a break time.	Follow the prompt message.
E172 Break Hours Exceeded. Please Call Manager.	Break hours are exceeded.	Follow the prompt message.
E173 This employee is at work now.	Employee is at work without break.	
E174 This employee is taking a break now.	Employee who has not done BREAK-OUT operation attempts to operate BREAK-IN.	
E175 Please Clock-in/Break-out before you sign on. or Please Call Manager.	Sign on after you clock-in or break out.	Follow the prompt message.
E176 You cannot Clock-in. Please reset Employee Report.	Employee Report has not been reset.	Follow the prompt message.
E177 Time&Attendance Data Communication Error. Please Call Manager.	Time & Attendance Data communication error.	Follow the prompt message.
E180 IDC FILE (1) memory full. Please clear IDC data.	IDC FILE (1) memory is full of items.	Follow the prompt message.
E181 IDC FILE (2) memory full. Please clear IDC data.	IDC FILE (2) memory is full of items.	Follow the prompt message.
E182 IDC FILE (3) memory full. Please clear IDC data.	IDC FILE (3) memory is full of items.	Follow the prompt message.
E184 OPEN CHK/TBL data exist.	Open check/ table data exist while resetting fixed total.	Close the opened check/ table data first.
E185 Item is not active.	Register non active item.	Register active item.
E200 Insert CF Card.	CF card is not inserted to the slot.	Insert CF card.
E201 Format error.	CF card data or formats illegal.	Check the CF card.
E203 Insufficient memory.	Insufficient memory is remained in CF card.	Format or use a new CF card.
E205 The file already exists. Do you replace? YES:Replace the file. NO :Input new name.	File name duplication error	Follow the prompt message.
E210 Mag Card Reader Error.	Magnetic card read error.	Swipe the card again.
E211 Wrong Card Prefix Code.	Card prefix code error	This card cannot be used.
E212 Card Expired.	Card is expired.	This card cannot be used.
E213 Card Validation Failed.	Card validation is failed.	This card cannot be used.
E215 Card Format Error.	Card format error	This card cannot be used.
E240 Customer No. is occupied.	Attempt is made to set a customer that already exists in the customer file.	Enter proper customer No.
E241 Customer memory full.	Customer file becomes full.	Delete unnecessary customer No.
E242 Customer not found.	This customer does not exist.	Enter proper customer No.
E243 Illegal Site ID.	The site No. of the file does not coincide with the No. of the card.	Swipe the proper magnetic card.
E244 Credit limit over.	Attempt to transfer when the balance is over than the credit limit	Release credit limit by OPEN2. Make minus, void, or refund operation to decrease the balance under the credit limit. Perform finalization or cancellation.
E251 Magnetic card error.	This card cannot be read. This card format is illegal.	Swipe the magnetic card again. Swipe the proper magnetic card.
E252 Enter customer name.		Follow the prompt message.
E253 Enter address.		Follow the prompt message.

Prompt message	Meaning	Action
E254 Enter phone number. *****	Communication error to the machine ** during auto updating scanning PLU.	Follow the prompt message.
E259 Terminal out of order YES:Retry NO: Skip		Follow the prompt message.

A-4-2 Operation prompt

All prompt messages, together with descriptors and symbol characters for displaying / printing are contained in the list below. These messages cannot be added, modified or deleted.

Prompt message	Meaning
Data cannot be printed out. Do you want to display?	Request to check the X / Z report data which cannot be printed out.
Do you want to clear data?	Confirmation to reset displayed report.
Cancel OK?	Confirmation of all void operation.
Please wait.	Please wait. ECR now processing.
Item Consolidation Mode	In the item consolidation mode.
Non Consolidation Mode	Not in the item consolidation mode.
REG Mode	Mode change : REG mode
REFUND Mode	Mode change : REF mode
REG- Mode	Mode change : REG- mode
Training	Signing on a training operator
REG2 Mode	Mode change : REG2 mode
Please Sign on.	The terminal is in signed off.
Enter Check/Table Number.	CHK# compulsory
Enter Table Number.	TBL# compulsory
Enter Number of covers.	Covers compulsory
Enter Seat Number.	Seat# compulsory
Perform Slip Printing.	Slip compulsory
Issue Guest Receipt.	GUEST RCT compulsory
Perform Validation Printing.	VLD compulsory
Perform Check Printing.	CHK-PRT compulsory
Perform Check Endorsement.	CHK-END compulsory
Operation Code?	Enter secret number for REG 2 mode.
Re_configuration...	During system reconfiguration
Re_configuration end	System reconfiguration ends
Clock-in OK?	Time and attendance clock-in operation
Clock-out OK?	Time and attendance clock-out operation
Break-in OK?	Time and attendance break-in operation
Break-out OK?	Time and attendance break-out operation
Enter cash tip amount and press <YES> key.	Time and attendance tip declaration compulsory
Communication Error	Communication error during clock-in
This procedure stops system maximum 60 sec. OK ?	Alert before flash memory clear.
Enter #	Registering Non-add after RC / PD.
Enter Alphacode!	To search the appropriate item, enter goods name.
Items not found!	Items cannot be found by item searching.

Error messages

A-4-3 System error code

All error codes are contained in the list below. These error codes are displayed or printed on error log report.

Error code	Meaning
0010	Handler access error (software)
0011	Cannot execute handler (system configuration)
0012	Break by PC
0013	Break by ECR
0014	DSR off before receiving command packet
0015	Receive illegal command number of command packet
0016	Receive illegal character
0017	Send error (hardware)
0018	Receive error (hardware)
0019	Receive illegal data packet
0020	No response error
0021	Receive illegal command phase
0022	Received illegal packet
0023	CNET receive error
0024	Illegal termination by sender
0025	Received illegal packet during receiving data packets
0026	Not enough data packets received
0040	No "H" information
0041	No "I" information
0042	No "F" information
0044	Illegal packet format
0045	No file exists
0046	Illegal block
0047	Illegal command packet
0048	Illegal command No. (Not CMD)
0049	Illegal command No. (Not DATA)
0050	Sequence error
0051	Turn off DSR signal
0052	Received cancellation
0053	Retry over while waiting command
0054	Retry over while waiting EOT
0055	Retry over while waiting data
0056	Received EOT
0057	Retry over while waiting ACK
0058	Retry over while sending data
0059	Retry over while waiting "C"
0060	Retry over while sending response
0061	Retry over while excluding
0064	Break end
0065	Error during printing report header
0066	Error during printing report data
0067	Error during printing report data in work file
0068	Error during printing report data in consolidation file
0069	Work file clear error
0070	Consolidation file clear error
0071	Z lock error
0072	Z clear error
0073	Z lock release error
0074	Error during accumulating to consolidation file
0075	Error during copying report data from terminal memory to work
0076	Error during copying stock data to terminal memory
0077	Z lock error on satellite terminal
0078	No appropriate file is exist on satellite terminal during collection/consolidation
0079	Z lock release error on satellite terminal
0081	Check tracking master is removed from system.

Error code	Meaning
0082	Check tracking backup master is removed from system.
0112	Wrong NB/Purge access for INDEX
0128	Parameter error / Maximum length of send error
0130	Error drive
0134	Network parameter error
0138	Detect error in core system
0140	Parameter error (record length exceeds work buffer)
0141	EOF over
0144	Calculation overflow
0145	Undefined value of n_open () mode
0146	Mismatch of type when closing network
0147	Parameter error
0152	Defined NCB is not network resource
0153	Retry over by the target busy
0155	Sequence error
0156	No port exists
0158	Target port in use
0160	Error while getting priority
0161	Fail to change temporary priority
0162	Error semaphore operation to keep resource
0163	Fail to get new sled
0164	Error while getting semaphore
0165	Error to operate semaphore
0166	Error during delay
0167	Error during termination
0168	Error when resource return
0170	Error during getting task ID
0171	No code is found while search/pick up
0172	Cannot get work buffer
0173	File opened/fail to activate task
0174	No file exists
0175	ITRON service error
0176	Cannot create file
0177	Record number error
0178	Detect error while memory area opening
0179	Detect error while returning mail box / double create error
0180	Detect error while handling memory
0190	RCB is not mail box resource
0192	Error send message ID
0194	Send message length over
0197	Ending response
0198	Time out while waiting for ending response / no receive message
0202	No free FCB
0204	Memory capacity shortage
0205	Fail to create mail box
0209	Cannot find the coincide PCB resource
0210	Cannot find the coincide RCB resource
0232	ID collision when network starts
0233	Cannot find the target ID
0235	Protocol error
0247	Stop token
0248	FTP client can't open data connection.
0249	FTP client requested file action not taken.
0250	FTP client local error in processing
0251	FTP client syntax error

Error messages

Index

- A**
- add check R-36, R-182, P-25
 - add mode P-35
 - add on code R-152
 - additional bitmap image P-22
 - additional item program P-121
 - additional order control P-22
 - additional PLU character R-160, R-216, P-22, P-120
 - additional PLU item program P-22
 - additional PLU program R-215
 - additional scan PLU report P-19
 - alphabet key P-126
 - amount symbol P-134
 - arrange group P-21
 - arrangement R-33, R-51, R-182, R-211, P-21, P-25, P-33, P-79, P-105, P-151
 - arrangement control P-85
 - arrow key R-29
 - Australian GST control P-67
 - Australian rounding P-35
 - auto program control R-218, P-18, P-65, P-182
 - auto-program R-131
- B**
- backspace key P-127
 - backup master R-17
 - barcode R-153
 - batch maintenance R-151, R-192, P-21, P-123
 - batch X/Z R-210, P-21, P-33, P-151
 - bill copy R-33, R-182, P-25
 - block/ close P-92
 - break-in P-110
 - break-in / out R-36, R-66, R-182, P-25
 - break-out P-110
 - brightness control R-14
 - busy reset R-96
- C**
- Canadian tax P-35
 - cancel R-38, R-140, R-182, P-25, P-109
 - cash P-94
 - cash amount tendered R-30, R-182, P-25
 - cash drawer R-14
 - category No. P-92
 - CF X/Z conversion table P-184
 - character conversion for CF R-212, P-22
 - character conversion table P-70
 - character key R-25
 - character key table P-18
 - character programming keyboard P-126
 - character recall R-211, P-21
 - character table P-74
 - charge R-30, R-182, P-25, P-94
 - check P-94
 - check detail P-20
 - check endorsement R-32, R-182, R-210, P-25, P-101
 - check index P-20
 - check print R-28, R-30, R-182, R-211, P-21, P-25, P-49, P-98, P-175
 - check tender R-30, R-182, P-25
 - check tracking R-17, R-44, P-46
 - check window P-68, P-182
 - check# pop-up window definition R-213
 - check# popup window definition P-22
 - circular key P-26
 - clear key R-29, R-182
 - clerk R-12, R-166, R-195, P-20
 - clerk (i-Button) key ID P-20
 - clerk control P-75, P-81
 - clerk detail R-49, R-196, P-20, P-86, P-197
 - clerk detail link R-196, P-20
 - clerk feature P-185
 - clerk interrupt R-17, R-48, R-98, P-46
 - clerk key ID R-196, P-87, P-197
 - clerk number R-34, R-113, R-182, P-25, P-108
 - clerk pop-up window definition R-213, R-214, P-22
 - clerk totalizer R-24
 - clerk training R-49
 - clerk transfer R-30, R-182, P-25, P-98
 - clerk window R-104, P-87, P-197
 - clock-in R-62, R-85, R-86, P-110
 - clock-in / out R-36, R-182, P-25
 - clock-out R-65, P-110
 - clock-out reason R-203, P-20
 - collection R-121
 - collection / consolidation R-121
 - collection/consolidation system R-19
 - COM port R-15, R-16
 - commission rate P-80, P-86, P-185
 - communication control P-41
 - condiment P-45, P-88
 - connector R-15
 - connector cover R-10
 - consecutive number R-12, P-18
 - consolidation R-121
 - consolidation file R-23
 - consolidation work file R-23
 - coupon R-31, R-182, P-25, P-100
 - coupon 2 P-25, P-113
 - coupon number R-36, R-182, P-25
 - coupon2 R-32, R-182
 - covers P-25
 - credit R-30, R-182, P-25, P-94
 - cube R-35, R-182, P-25, P-109
 - currency exchange R-33, R-182, P-25, P-106
 - customer R-105, R-156, R-176, R-206, P-21
 - customer busy reset R-106
 - customer control P-69
 - customer count P-134
 - customer display R-10
 - customer group R-175, R-206, P-21, P-69, P-183
 - customer ID number R-38, R-182, P-25, P-115
 - customer title R-206, P-21, P-136, P-149, P-150
- D**
- Danish rounding P-35
 - decimal point R-182
 - declaration R-182, P-25, P-115
 - delete key P-126

Index

department R-33, R-171, R-182, R-193, P-18, P-25, P-130, P-141, P-142, P-147, P-148, P-198
department number R-37, R-182, P-25
department totalizer R-24
deposit R-31, R-182, P-25, P-101
direct maintenance R-151, P-123
discount R-31, R-182, P-25, P-102
display R-13
display area color definition P-18
display buffer P-21
display control P-47
display mode R-38, R-182, P-25
display on/off key R-10, R-29
double key P-26
double size letter key P-126
down arrow R-182
drawer R-15
drawer for clerk R-98
Dutch account R-38, R-148

E

eat-in R-37, R-150, R-182, P-25, P-111
EBT tender R-30, R-182, P-25, P-96
electronic journal R-38, R-83, R-85, R-87, R-173, P-21
electronic journal display R-182, P-25
employee R-58, R-85, R-173, R-202, P-20, P-62, P-177
end R-29, R-182
endorsement R-28, P-21, P-135, P-149
enter key P-127
error correct R-32, R-182, P-25
error log print R-100
error message R-228
ESC/SKIP key R-29, R-182, P-127
Euro R-31, R-212, P-22, P-64, P-181
Euro change over R-103
execute batch maintenance R-108
external device P-16, P-22, P-47
external device serial number R-215, P-22

F

file concept R-23
finalize key R-30
Finnish rounding P-35
first unit price R-34, R-182, P-25
fixed totalizer R-24, R-167, R-187, R-224, P-18, P-39, P-133, P-149
flag clear P-11
flash R-166
flat PLU R-34, R-182, P-25
food stamp status shift R-34, R-182, P-25
food stamp subtotal R-35, R-182, P-25
food stamp system P-35
food stamp tender R-30, R-182, P-25, P-96
foreign currency P-134
free function R-167
free function list R-216, P-22, P-120
FTP P-18, P-34, P-71, P-72, P-184
ftp R-20, R-54, R-110, R-220
FTP server name P-18, P-73
FTP translation file P-73

full screen check window R-215, P-22
function control P-77, P-78, P-79, P-82, P-83, P-84
function key R-25, P-130, P-142, P-147, P-148, P-203
function key totalizer R-24
function list R-182, P-25, P-117

G

general control R-207, P-21
grace time R-58
grand total R-205, P-19
graphic logo R-56, R-211, P-21
group R-172, R-194, P-19, P-133, P-149
group totalizer R-24
GT P-136, P-149
guest receipt message P-132

H

hand-held scanner R-16
hard key code R-12
hardware configuration R-10
home position key R-29, R-182
hostility feature P-15
hourly item R-57, R-175, R-198, P-20
hourly item link R-198, P-63, P-180
hourly labor R-175, R-201, P-20
hourly sales R-172, R-197, P-19, P-41
house Bon R-36, R-182, P-25, P-110

I

i-Button key receiver R-10
I/O parameter R-218, P-18, P-55, P-176
IDC R-70, R-75, R-175, R-200, P-21
IDC link R-200, P-64, P-180
IF1 P-35
IF2 P-35
individual key R-166
INIT2 P-11
initialization P-8
inline R-15, P-55
inner multiplication R-145
insert key P-126
install system I-6
intelligent electronic journal R-83, P-21
IPL I-4
item data capture R-102
item descriptors by range P-130
item search R-38, R-157, R-182, P-25, P-114

J

job code R-58, R-85, R-202, P-20, P-61, P-178
journal control P-42

K

Ketten Bon R-36, R-182, P-25, P-109
key allocation P-24
key table R-217, P-22
key table (full screen) R-221
keyboard R-12, P-204
keyboard bitmap image R-219, P-22

keyboard color definition R-219, P-18, P-71, P-184
keyboard color theme R-219, P-18, P-70, P-184

L

LAN printer P-59, I-15
left arrow key R-182
left cursor key P-126
licence code entry R-110
linkage of totalizers R-24
list R-37, R-142, R-182, P-25, P-32, P-109
list link P-90
list number R-37, R-38, R-182, P-25
loan R-31, R-182, P-25, P-99
local printer R-17
location change R-38, R-182, P-25, P-114
lock out unused key P-25

M

magnetic card reader P-57
maintenance data R-111
Malaysian rounding P-35
manual scale entry P-92
master R-17
master down I-14
media change R-37, R-149, R-182, P-25
memory allocation P-14, P-204
menu level character P-22
menu level display R-14
menu shift R-34, R-182, P-25, P-47, P-113
menu shift / 2nd@ P-76, P-81
menu title P-136, P-138, P-149
merchandise subtotal R-35, R-182, P-25, P-108
message control P-43
microphone R-10, R-15
minus R-31, R-182, P-25, P-100
mix & match R-151, R-155, R-177, R-199, P-63, P-179
mode R-12, R-26
mode control R-49, P-76, P-82
mode key R-29, R-182, P-25
money declaration P-36, P-37
monthly sales R-172, R-197, P-19
multi EAN file P-124
multi EAN link R-152, R-192, P-21
multiplication R-182, P-25, P-109, P-134

N

new / old check R-36, R-182, P-25
new balance R-30, R-182, P-25, P-95
new check R-35, R-182, P-25, P-112
New Zealander rounding P-35
new/old check P-112
NLU table R-192, P-21
no key R-29, R-182
no sale R-32, R-182, P-25
non PLU R-151
non PLU table R-192, P-22, P-124
non-add R-32, R-182, P-25, P-104
non-add / no sale R-32, R-182, P-25, P-104
normal receipt R-31, R-182, P-25

Norwegian rounding P-35
not found PLU R-180, R-182, P-25
number look up R-182, P-25, P-124
number of customer R-32, R-182, P-25, P-105
numeric key R-29, R-182

O

OBR R-36, R-182, P-25
old check R-36, R-182, P-25, P-112
online P-55
open R-34, R-182, P-25, P-107
open 2 P-25, P-107
open check R-37, R-148, R-173, R-182, P-25, P-109
open2 R-34, R-182
operation monitor R-113
operation prompt R-231
operator number R-35, R-182, P-25
operator read / reset R-34, R-182, P-25, P-108
order character R-212, P-21, P-148
order character change R-38, R-157, R-182, P-25, P-114
order character link P-132
order control P-44
order ID change R-99
order of date P-35
order print P-88, P-90

P

page down key R-29, R-182
page up key R-29, R-182
paid out R-31, R-182, P-25, P-99
panel fixing screw R-10
payment R-38, R-182, P-25
PC keyboard P-73, P-184
physical key table P-18
pick up R-31, R-182, P-25, P-99
PLU R-33, R-167, R-182, R-189, P-18, P-25, P-129, P-140, P-142, P-147, P-148, P-198
PLU 2nd@ R-189, P-21, P-129, P-140, P-142, P-147, P-148, P-198
PLU 2nd@ feature P-89
PLU feature P-88
PLU totalizer R-24
PLU-DEPT-PGM P-144
plus R-32, R-182, P-25, P-100
post entry R-37, R-146, R-182, P-25
power switch R-15
power switch cover R-10
premium R-32, R-182, P-25, P-102
preparation P-88
prepared tax status P-92
presetting date P-140
presetting time P-140
price R-33, R-182, P-25
price change R-151, R-182, P-25, P-115
price inquiry R-30, R-182, P-25
print batch maintenance R-107
print buffer P-21
print control P-38
printer connection table R-218, P-18, P-59, P-176
printer logo send R-112
PS/2 key table R-221, P-22

Index

pull-down group R-143, R-144, R-209, P-21, P-32, P-131, P-143, P-150

Q

QT-6060D R-16
quadruple key P-26
quantity / for R-35, R-182, P-25, P-109

R

random code P-40
random PLU P-36
re-index the scanning PLU R-109
recall R-37, R-46, R-182, P-25, P-113
receipt R-26, R-32, R-182, P-25, P-103
receipt / slip message R-210, P-21
receipt message P-132, P-148
receipt on / off R-35, R-182, P-25
received on account R-31, R-182, P-25, P-99
recovery I-9
rectangular key P-26
refund R-32, R-162, R-182, P-25, P-113
register minus R-162
registration buffer P-21
remote display R-16, P-56
remote IPL I-5
remote off R-95
remote on R-95
remote printer R-16, R-17, R-39, P-55
remote printer setting R-40
report control P-39, P-40
report header R-208, P-21, P-135, P-149
right arrow key R-182
right cursor key P-126
rollup condiment P-92
room message R-36, R-182, P-25
room number R-36, R-182, P-25
round repeat R-37, R-154, R-182, P-25, P-112
rounding P-35, P-36, P-37, P-39, P-50, P-61, P-64, P-133

S

satellite R-17
satellite terminal I-14
scalable P-92
scale R-182, P-25
scan mix & match R-158, R-177, P-124
scanner P-56
scanning P-123
scanning PLU R-150, R-177, R-191, P-19
scanning PLU index P-19
scanning PLU link P-203
scanning PLU maintenance R-151
scanning PLU shift R-191, P-19
scanning system P-15
schedule R-58, R-203, P-20, P-62, P-178
scheduler R-212, P-21, P-48, P-175
screen color P-182
screen color control R-218, P-66
screen logo R-215, P-22
scroll area R-12

seat number R-37, R-182, P-25
second unit price R-34, R-182, P-25
selective item subtotal R-35, R-182, P-25, P-109
self master R-17
separate check R-36, R-147, R-182, P-25
set menu R-143, R-144, R-209, P-21, P-33, P-45, P-151
shared check tracking R-44
shift key P-126
shift PLU R-34, R-153, R-167, R-177, R-182, R-190, P-20, P-25, P-112, P-118, P-143
sign off reason P-138
sign on R-68
sign on / off R-138
simple time & attendance R-177, P-20
Singaporean rounding P-35
Singaporean tax P-35
single item P-88, P-90
slip R-28, P-106
slip back feed / release R-33, R-182, P-25
slip control P-42
slip feed / release R-33, R-182, P-25
slip message P-132
slip print R-33, R-182, P-25
slip printer R-16, P-57
sound R-106, R-213, P-22
sound control P-47
sound volume control R-138
South African rounding P-35
SP-1300 R-16
space key P-126
special character R-208, P-21, P-134, P-149
split payment R-148, R-182, P-25, P-113
split pricing P-134
square R-35, R-182, P-25, P-109
stand R-10
status icons R-12
stock R-170
stock inquiry R-30, R-182, P-25
stock maintenance R-97
store R-37, R-46, R-182, P-25, P-111
subdepartment R-37, R-170, R-182, R-188, P-18, P-25, P-129, P-141, P-142, P-147, P-148, P-198
subdepartment feature P-90
subdepartment number R-37, R-182, P-25
subdepartment totalizer R-24
substitution R-36, R-144, R-182, P-25
subtotal R-34, R-182, P-25, P-108
suspend R-146
Swedish rounding P-35
swipe R-182, P-25, P-116
system configuration R-17
system connection R-217, P-18, P-54, P-176
system connection check R-94
system down I-9
system error code R-232
system error log R-218, P-18
system key R-25, R-29
system re-configuration R-101

T

table analysis R-172, R-204, P-19, P-20, P-50, P-175
table number R-34, R-182, P-25
table range P-80, P-86, P-185
table sharing R-38, R-157, R-182, P-25
table transfer R-31, R-46, R-182, P-25, P-98
takeout R-37, R-150, R-182, P-25, P-111
tare R-182, P-25, P-92
tare table R-214, P-22, P-121
tax exempt R-34, R-182, P-25, P-110
tax status shift R-33, R-182, P-25, P-106
tax system P-35
tax table R-208, P-21, P-50, P-176
taxable amount subtotal R-35, R-182, P-25, P-106
taxable status P-89
taxable symbol P-134
TCP/IP R-220, P-18, P-71, P-72, P-184
terminal file R-23
text print R-30, R-182, P-25, P-97
text recall R-30, R-182, P-25, P-97, P-132, P-148
time & attendance R-58, P-20, P-61
time calculation R-159
time zone R-202, P-20, P-60, P-177
tip R-31, R-182, P-25, P-99
touch screen key table R-217, P-18
touch screen panel R-10
transaction key R-188, R-191, P-18
tray total R-34, R-182, P-25, P-113
two zero R-182

U

U.S. tax P-35
up arrow R-182
UP-360 R-16, R-40
UP-400 R-16, R-40

V

validation R-27, R-32, R-182, P-25
VAT R-33, R-182, P-25, P-35, P-40
VAT & VAT P-52, P-53
VAT & VAT2 P-53
VAT on Tax P-53
void R-32, R-139, R-182, P-25, P-101
void reason R-172, P-19
void table R-204, P-54, P-176

W

work time R-201
worktime R-182, P-20, P-25, P-116

X

X/Z report R-28
X/Z report control P-85

Y

yes key R-29, R-182

CASIO®

CASIO COMPUTER CO., LTD.

6-2, Hon-machi 1-chome
Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 151-8543, Japan

MA0901-00501A

Printed in Japan
QT-6600REF*E

Free Manuals Download Website

<http://myh66.com>

<http://usermanuals.us>

<http://www.somanuals.com>

<http://www.4manuals.cc>

<http://www.manual-lib.com>

<http://www.404manual.com>

<http://www.luxmanual.com>

<http://aubethermostatmanual.com>

Golf course search by state

<http://golfingnear.com>

Email search by domain

<http://emailbydomain.com>

Auto manuals search

<http://auto.somanuals.com>

TV manuals search

<http://tv.somanuals.com>